

# Chemical Weekly

VOL. XXXV

JANUARY 23, 1990

NO. 20

*New generation plasticizer is here!*

**BENZOPLAST**<sup>TM</sup>

The superior  
alternative to  
DOP



**BENZOPLAST**<sup>TM</sup>

**Improves your quality.  
Reduces your cost.**

Leading manufacturers of PVC leather cloth, PVC cables, plastisol, adhesive, rubber products, PVC footwear, PVC tapes, films, etc. are already using BENZOPLAST in place of DOP.

For detailed information, booking orders and technical assistance contact our Marketing Division.



**GANESH BENZOPLAST LTD.**

145-A, Dr. Viegas Street, Kalbadevi, Bombay 400 002.  
Phone: 317993, 253438, 298476. Telegram: BENZACID.  
Telex: 011-3906 GNES IN. Fax: 91(22) 2863768

**Benzoplast — perfects your products**



**PHOSPHORIC ACID 85%**

**LIQUID BROMINE  
& ITS SALTS**

**SODIUM TRIPOLY  
PHOSPHATE**

**CAUSTIC SODA FLAKES**

**ACETONE**



***chemphos***

101, M.G. ROAD, SHETTY HOUSE  
2nd FLOOR BOMBAY 400 023

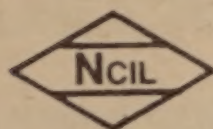
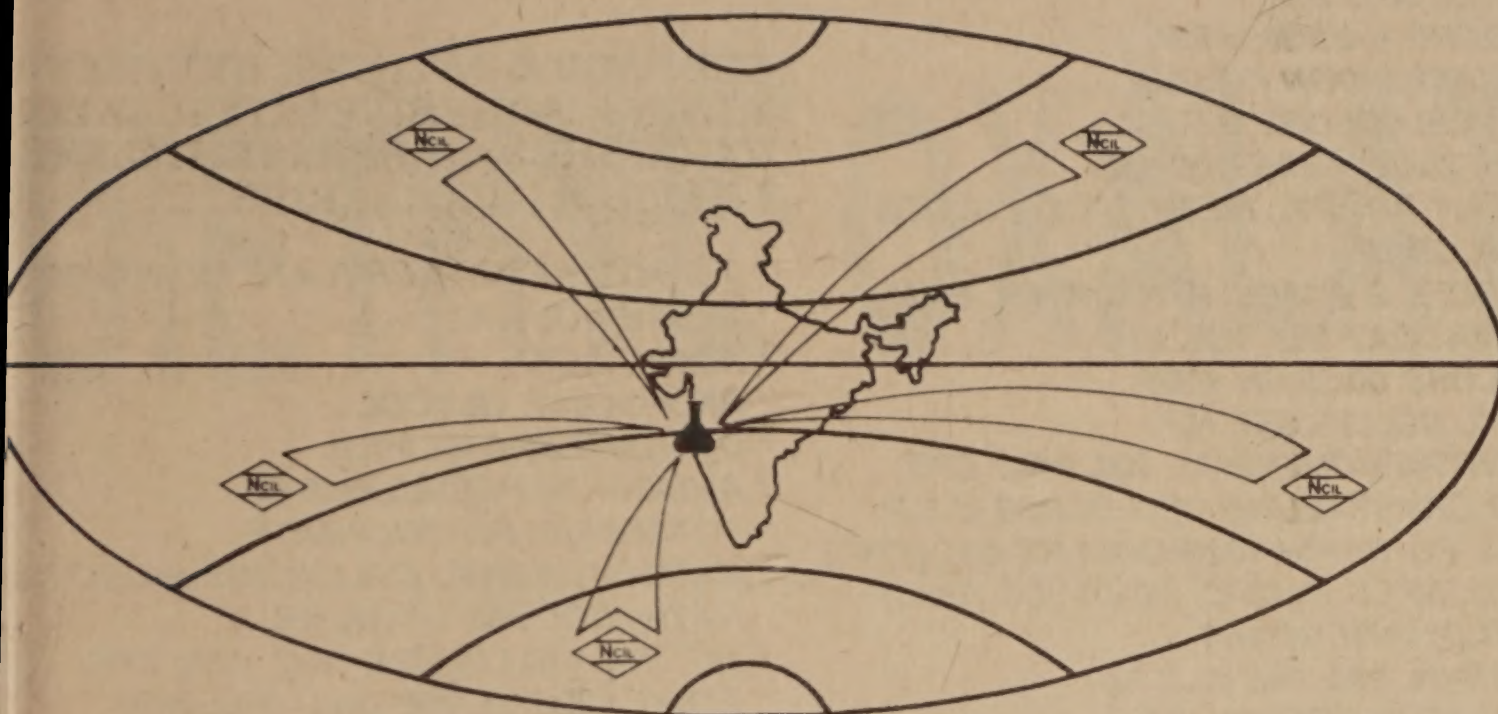
TEL 273868, 274006, TLX 011 3716 PHOS IN



264

**Nukem**  
CORPORATION

## A Household Name For Methanol, Among The Indian Industries, Goes International



### A Commitment to Excellence in Exports

#### EXPORTS:

- ★ Bulk Drugs & Pharmaceuticals
- ★ Dyes & Dyes Intermediates
- ★ Aromatic Oils & Preparations
- ★ Herbal Extracts & Preparations
- ★ Projects & Technology Transfer
- ★ Bio-Technology

#### IMPORTS:

- ☐ Pharmaceutical Raw Materials
- ☐ Dyes Intermediates
- ☐ Technology with Plants & Machinery for Import Substitutes in Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals

#### EXPORT PROMOTION CELL:

- Assistance to SSI & Cottage Industry for Initiation into Exports
- Constructive approach to the national commitment for manufacturing on an Export scale

For further details:

**NKEM**  
**CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.**

Head Office:  
Near Mandir, Shivaji Park, 5th Road,  
Bhubaneswar-751 016 INDIA.

Telephones: 456647 • 453096 • 451951  
468037 • 468038

Telex: 011-71009  
BROMIN KING



**IMPORTED RAW MATERIALS AVAILABLE**  
**WITH MODVAT & DUTY DRAW BACK BENEFIT**  
 From Ready Stock/Incoming Consignments on High Seas Basis

**PHARMACEUTICALS, COSMETICS, FOODS**

- \* PROPYLENE GLYCOL U.S.P. (DOW/JAPAN)
- \* AEROSIL - 200 (DEGUSSA)
- \* PVP K-25, 30 U.S.P.
- PLASDONE K-25/30 U.S.P.  
(Equiv. KOLLIDON K-25/30)
- \* ETHYL CELLULOSE U.S.P.  
N-7, 10, 20/22, 45/50, 100, 200
- \* HYDROXY PROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE  
U.S.P. 2910  
METHOCEL E 5/15/50, K-100, K-4M, E-4M  
PHARMACOAT 603, 606, 615  
METOLOSE 60/65 SH 4000
- \* METHYL CELLULOSE N.F.  
VISCONTRAN/CULMINAL 400, 4000 CPS
- \* MICRO CRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE U.S.P.  
AVICEL PH-101/PH-102/RC-581/RC-591 (FMC)
- \* CROSSLINKED NaCMC, AC-DI-SOL (FMC)  
(RAPID DISINTEGRANT)
- \* CARBOPOL 934, 940 (U.S.A.)
- \* p-CHLORO-m-CRESOL B.P.  
PREVENTOL CMK (BAYER)
- \* T.B.H.Q. (ANTIOXIDANT) JAPAN
- \* LACTIC ACID, 88-92%, U.S.P. (JAPAN)  
(SYNTHETIC, WATER WHITE, CLEAR)
- \* VANILLIN/ETHYL VANILLIN U.S.P.
- \* VEE GUM / VEE GUM HV (Pharma Grade)
- \* PRIMOJEL/EXPLATAB
- \* EUDRAGIT
- \* TWEEN/SPAN 20, 60, 80

- \* TETRAHYDROFURAN
- \* 1:4 DIOXAN
- \* HYDROXYLAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE
- \* N-PROPANOL PURE
- \* TERTIARY BUTYL AMINE

**SURFACE COATINGS, SYNTHETIC RESINS, ADHESIVES, INSULATING VARNISHES, PAPER, TEXTILE & LEATHER AUXILIARIES**

- \* 2 ETHYL HEXYL ACRYLATE MONOMER
- \* BISPHENOL - A
- \* ADIPIC ACID
- \* PROPYLENE GLYCOL
- \* DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL
- \* AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE
- \* POTASSIUM PERSULPHATE
- \* HYDROXY ETHYL CELLULOSE (HERCULON)  
NATROSOL 250 LR/GR/MR
- \* METHYL CELLULOSE (400, 4000 CPS)
- \* ETHYL CELLULOSE (ALL GRADES)
- \* PROPARGYL ALCOHOL

**PERFUMES, DETERGENTS, FLAVOURS**

- \* DIPHENYL OXIDE
- \* DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL
- \* PROPYLENE GLYCOL U.S.P.
- \* VANILLIN / ETHYL VANILLIN



Please Contact us for your specific requirements  
**MUKESH KAMDAR / HARISH SHAH**

**CROWN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS**

208-209-210, Adamji Bulidng, Narsi Natha Street, Masjid Bunder, Bombay - 400 009.

Telephone: 334290, 345910, 336404. Resl: 483892, 533287.

Telex: 011-75197, 011-76664.

**BRANCHES:**

CALCUTTA: Mr. Anish Parekh, Parekh Chemicals, 11, B.B. Ganguly Street, Calcutta 700 012. Tel. 267827.

AHMEDABAD: Mr. Sunil Shah, 49, White House, Near Panchawati, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009. Tel. 447139.

PUNE: Mr. Suresh Wadhwa, Inland Chemidrugs, 108, Nalini Apts, Sholapur Road, Pune 411 001. Tel. 663635/668962.



**Actual Consumers  
and  
Exporters of**

# **DIETHYL OXALATE**

**Please Contact Manufacturers**

## **S.R. DRUGS PVT. LTD.**

**257, Shaheed Bhagat Singh Road,  
BOMBAY 400 038.**

**Tel: 2610140**

**8557647**

**8554583**



Please Contact for Prompt Supplies Of:

# Anhydrous Ammonia Gas

IN CYLINDERS AND ROAD TANKERS

Also Available LIQUOR AMMONIA in Carboys and Tankers

## Surat Ammonia Supply Company

105, Regent Towers, Race Course Circle, Baroda 390 007.

Phones: 323827, 321897 & 320676 \* Gram: SASCO \* Telex: 0175-497 SASC-IN

Ahmedabad Office: M.H. ENTERPRISES, Plot No. 2018, GIDC, Vatva Phase II, Ahmedabad.  
Tel. No. Office: 336279, 348873

Ankleshwar Office: J-3435, G.I.D.C. Estate, Ankleshwar-393 002, Gujarat State. Phone: 2449.

Hyderabad Office: SUPERCHEM AGENCIES, Godown No. 1, Behind Bakelite Hylam, Industrial Estate, Sanathnagar, Hyderabad-500 018. Telephone No. 263812.

Poona Office: POONA GAS & CHEMICAL CO., Ratnakar, 8/16, Karve Road, Poona-411 004.  
Phones: 431110, 420330, 421695.

Vapi Office: Shed No. 19, C-1, B. Type, Vapi Industrial Estate, G.I.D.C., Vapi-396 195. Phone: 68

## BOMBAY AMMONIA & CHEMICAL CO.

204, B-Wing, Neelam Centre, 2nd Floor, Hind Cycle Road, Behind Glaxo, Worli, Bombay 400 02  
Phones: 4948652/4948659/4949544/4946686.

Available Regularly Ex-Stock/Ex-Factory

SODIUM HYDROXIDE PELLETS Pharma (BP/IP Specification Passes)/  
LR/AR/GR Grades

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE PELLETS Pharma/LR/AR Grades

GUANIDINE NITRATE Extra Pure Grade 98-99%

SUCCINIC ACID Extra Pure 99%

SUCCINIC ACID AR/LR

SODIUM SUCCINATE EP

CALCIUM SUCCINATE EP

SUCCINIC ANHYDRIDE EP

Manufactured by: "CALIRON" Group of Industries

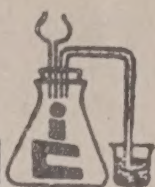
M/s. CALIRON CHEMICALS

M/s. CALIRON ORGANICS

M/s. CALIRON SYNTH-CHEM (P) LTD.

P.O. Box No. 184, LUDHIANA - 141 008.

PLEASE CONTACT SELLING AGENT/BOOKING AGENT/AUTHORISED STOCKIST:

**indenta**   
*Chemicals* (INDIA)  
PRIVATE LIMITED

201, Adamji Building, 2nd Floor,  
Syed Mukri Street, Katha Bazar,  
Bombay 400 009.

Cable: INDUMADI, BOMBAY-9.

Tel.: 343875/349820/330324.

Telex: 011-73098 INDU IN.

Tele Fax: FAX: (91)-22 4941163.

Attn: M/s. Indenta -- Menon.



NOW AVAILABLE:

**96% A.D. DODECYL BENZENE SULPHONATE**  
(HARD ACID SLURRY)

**LINEAR ALKYL BENZENE SULPHONATE**  
(SOFT ACID SLURRY)

**SULPHONATED WITH SULPHUR TRI-OXIDE**

MANUFACTURERS:

***Arochem Silvassa Pvt. Ltd.,***

Industrial Estate, Silvassa-396 230 -- Via Vapi,  
Dadra & Nagar Haveli.

Phone: 289, 291      Gram: AROCHEM SILVASSA

Telex: 0185 201 ARCM IN

- BOMBAY** : Scent House, Station Road, Goregaon (West), Bombay-400 062.  
Phone: 6722280, Gram: AROSILVASSA, Telex: 011-78077 FAIS IN
- KANPUR** : Chemdet Enterprises, Shop 67, 75/232, Sabji Mandi, Kanpur.  
Gram: SCENTOUS, Telephone: 64551
- MADRAS** : Syndet Enterprises, 90, Govindappa Naick Street, Madras-600 001.  
Gram: SCENTOUS, Telephone: 569032
- DELHI** : B. Shantilal & Co., 1025/5, First Floor, Gali Teliyan, Tilak Bazar, Delhi-110 006.  
Gram: INDOSIL, Telephone: 291 3973/0649

AVAILABLE REGULARLY

***SPRAY DRIED 40%***  
***A.D. ANIONIC DETERGENT***  
***POWDER NEUTRAL-pH: 7-7.5***

**In Snow White Colour & Free Flowing**  
**Bulk Density below 0.3**

Manufacturers

***Silvassa Syndet Private Limited***

Amli Industrial Estate,  
SILVASSA - 396 230 -- Via Vapi,  
Dadra & Nagar Haveli  
(Phone: 685)



PLATINUM  
PALLADIUM

RHODIUM

RUTHENIUM

**Catalysts  
remain  
'noble'  
even  
when  
spent**

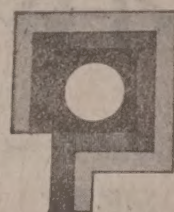
**And  
when  
it comes  
to recovery  
there's  
none  
quite  
like  
us.**

We undertake recovery of  
noble metals from  
customer's spent catalysts  
and return them in the  
form of fresh activated

catalysts like 1%, 3%, 5%  
or 10% Platinum or  
Palladium on carriers like  
activated charcoal, barium  
sulphate or calcium  
carbonate or convert them  
into metals or salts like  
PALLADIUM CHLORIDE,  
RHODIUM TRICHLORIDE  
TRIHYDRATE, CHLOROPALLADIUM  
PLATINIC ACID, PLATINUM  
OXIDE (ADAM'S CATALYST)

We also manufacture  
salts of Silver, Gold and  
Platinum group metals

• For further details  
contact:



**• parekh platinum pvt. ltd**

• 16B, Samhita Ind. Estate,  
Off Andheri Kurla Road,  
Bombay 400 072 INDIA.

• Cable: GOLDMARKET  
• Phones: 320675, 344274  
5126801, 5124798  
• Telex: 011-72104 PTRH

EVERY COLOUR UNDER THE SUN

**...TO BRIGHTEN UP  
YOUR FABRICS**

We manufacture Naphthols Intermediates under quality  
control through our R & D Department

- |                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. NAPTHOL AS   | 8. NAPTHOL ASSW                     |
| 2. NAPTHOL ASBS | 9. NAPTHOL ASE                      |
| 3. NAPTHOL ASBO | 10. PARA NITRO ANILINE (PNA)        |
| 4. NAPTHOL ASOL | 11. ORTHO NITRO ANILINE (ONA)       |
| 5. NAPTHOL ASTR | 12. ORTHO PHENYLENE DI-AMINE (OPDA) |
| 6. NAPTHOL ASD  |                                     |
| 7. NAPTHOL ASG  |                                     |

AND MANY OTHERS...



**Manish** PRODUCTS

Office: 15-A, Haresh Chambers, 3rd Floor,  
313-319 Samuel St., Vadgadi, Bombay-400 003, India.  
Phones: Off.: 327629, 349605.  
Resi.: 6490400, 6494762 Gram: "TAWATA"  
Factory: A/80, M.I.D.C. Phase I, Dombivali (East),  
Dist. Thana, MAHARASHTRA.

**Manish**

HIGH QUALITY DYES IN A WIDE VARIETY





## AVAILABLE REGULARLY

DIETHYL OXALATE (D.E.O.)  
ACETIC ACID (GLACIAL)  
ETHYL ACETATE  
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE  
ACETONE  
BENZENE  
TOLUENE  
CAUSTIC SODA LYE  
CAUSTIC SODA FLAKES  
LIQUID CHLORINE

SULPHURIC ACID  
HYDROCHLORIC ACID  
NITRIC ACID  
OLEUM 20/23/65%  
PHOSPHORIC ACID  
METHANOL  
ANILINE OIL  
PYRIDINE 2°  
SODIUM METAL  
OXALIC ACID

CITRIC ACID

MONOCHLORO ACETIC ACID (M.C.A.)  
HYDROXYLAMINE SULPHATE (H.A.S.)  
ACETYL SULPHANILYL CHLORIDE (A.S.C.)

Please Contact:



# BAJAJ ENTERPRISES

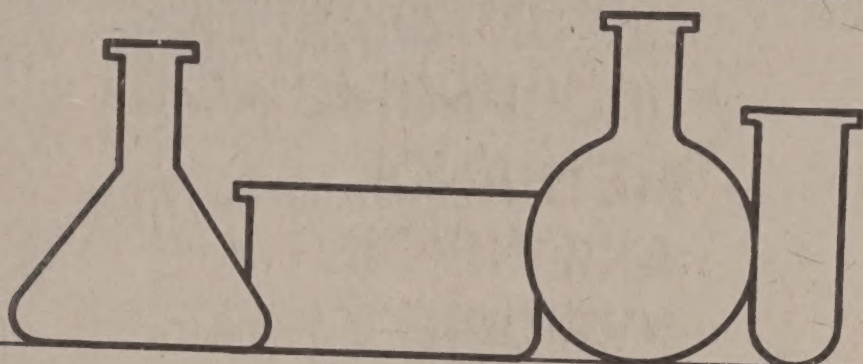
102, 'Yogeshwar', 135/139, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay 400 003.  
Telex: 11-75969 BJAJ IN. Gram: CAUSTICLYE.  
Phone: 348406/335133. Resi.: 653581.

Branch Office:

Arunodaya Apartments, 1st Floor, Room No. J, 7-1-70, Dharam Karan Road,  
Ameerpet, Hyderabad 500 016.  
Telex: 425-2163 BJAJ IN. Gram: CAUSTICLYE  
Phone: 228004/36472



# The reliable source of International Quality PIPERAZINES in India DIAMINES



Another First. After Ethyleneamines.



**DIAMINES AND CHEMICALS LIMITED**  
International Quality with Indigenous Ingenuity.

## ■ PIPERAZINE (PIP)

Intermediate for  
Pharmaceuticals  
Rubber Accelerators  
Corrosion Inhibitors  
Surface Active Agents

## ■ AMINO ETHYL PIPERAZINE (AEP)

Epoxy Curing Agents  
Corrosion Inhibitors  
Asphalt Additives  
Emulsifiers  
Pharmaceuticals  
Surfactants

### Ahmedabad (H.O) :

1, National Chambers, Ashram Road,  
Ahmedabad - 380 009  
Phone : 409626. Gram : DIAMINES

### Baroda (Works) :

Plot No. 13, P.O. Petrofils - 391 347,  
Dist. Baroda  
Phone : 73305/406. Gram : DIAMINES.  
Telex : 0175-352 DACLIN

### Bombay Office :

85, 'C' Wing, Mittal Towers, 8th Floor,  
Nariman Point,  
Bombay - 400 021. Phone : 2029507.  
Gram : CELAGAR

Navnit/306/89

## NON-BREAKABLE!

## PROCESS GLASS EQUIPMENT

OUR PRODUCTS : BOROSILICATE Glass Vessels,  
Pipe sections, Reducers, Tees, Bends, Valves,  
Column Sections, Reflux Dividers, Heat Exchangers,  
Stirrers, Sight Glasses, Couplings and Teflon items  
and their installation.

### OUR SPECIALITIES :

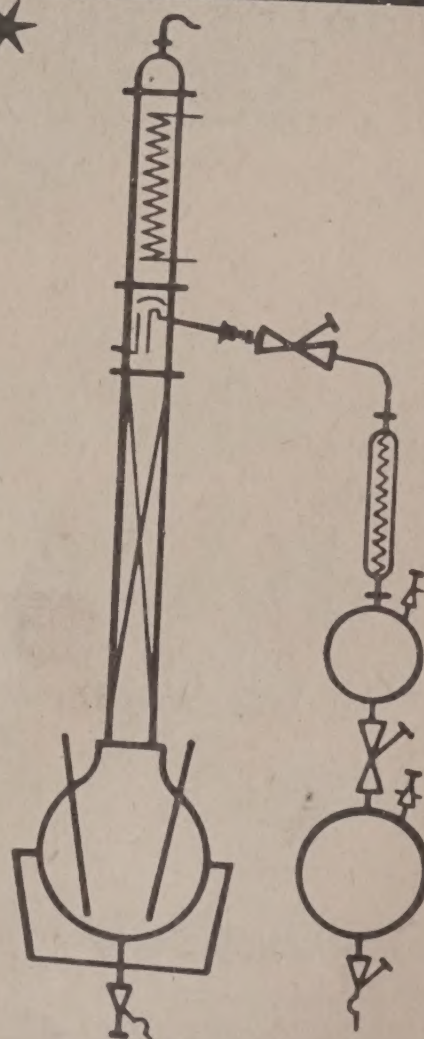
High Vacuum Reaction & Distillation Units  
Hcl Absorbatton/Generation/Distillation Units,  
Pipe Line/Column Components of 9" & 12" Dia.  
Liquid/Liquid & Solid/Liquid Extraction Units.

★ Under test conditions

**goel scientific works pvt. ltd.**

D/35, Sardar Estate, BARODA-390 019

Ph.: 541692 Tlx.: 0175 565 GOEL IN





# IMPORTS

WE REPRESENT WORLD'S MULTINATIONALS AND CAN MEET  
YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENTS/HIGHEST STANDARD QUALITY,  
ASSURED DELIVERY AT MOST ECONOMICAL RATES

KOBE CHEMICAL IND. CO. LTD., JAPAN	-- Intermediates for disperse dyes
DENKI KAGAKU KOGYO K.K., JAPAN	-- World's most renowned poly-vinyl alcohol "Denka Poval" brand - K-17E and B-20.
MITSUI PETROCHEMICALS IND. LTD., JAPAN	-- Emulsifiable Polyethylene Wax: World Famous "HI-WAX"
NIPPON SEIRO CO. LTD., JAPAN	-- Microcrystalline wax "HI-MIC-1080" popular brand
JAPAN CHEMICAL IND. CO. LTD., JAPAN	-- Newly developed and latest invented textile auxiliaries complete series in textile processing chemicals and Technology Transfer.
M. GOLODETZ (OVERSEAS) LTD., LONDON/MOSCOW	-- Chemical raw materials etc.
EXPANCEL-NOBEL INDS., SWEDEN	-- Chemicals used in Printing Ink, Paper, Paints, Putties, Cables, Jelly and Explosives, etc.
WESTVACO CORPN. SC., USA	-- Oleo Chemicals, Poly Chemicals and Speciality Chemicals and Technology Transfer

CAN ALSO OFFER COMPETITIVELY

\* ANILINE OIL \* PARA NITRO TOLUENE \*  
\* META PHENYLENE DIAMINE \* TITANIUM DIOXIDE \*  
\* NAPHTHALENE CRUDE \* BETA NAPHTHOL \*  
\* PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE \* DMF etc. and \* DYE INTERMEDIATES

CONSUMERS PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REQUIREMENTS TO:

## MAHESH (India)

808/815, Cotton Exch., Bldg., BOMBAY 400 002 (India)

Phones: Office: 311190/318756. Resi: 691355

Cable: "DEEPKETAN"

Telex: 011-4418 MSHS-IN



For most competitive quotation, best quality, prompt delivery of

<b>CLOVE OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>CINNAMON OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>ANETHI OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>CASSIA OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>AJOWAN OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>ORANGE OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>CINNAMON LEAF OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>ALMOND OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>
<b>LEMON OIL</b>	<b>(Pharma Grade)</b>

Please Contact Manufacturers:

## CHEMICAL PROCESS CONSULTANTS

Unit 202, Adarsh Ind. Estate, Sahar Road, Chakala, Andheri (East), BOMBAY 400 099.

Tel: 6325855

Gram: KEMIPROSS

FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS OF:

- |                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. PYRIDINE 2°              |                        |
| 2. PETROLEUM ETHER 40°-60°  | -- German Origin       |
| 3. HYDRAZINE HYDRATE 80%    | -- U.S.A/France Origin |
| 4. PROPYLENE GLYCOL U.S.P.* | -- Dow - U.S.A. Origin |
| 5. AEROSIL (Degussa) 200*   | -- German Origin       |
| 6. P.V.P.K.-30 (BASF)*      | -- German Origin       |
| 7. DIMETHYL FORMAMIDE*      | -- U.S.A. Origin       |
| 8. METHYLENE CHLORIDE       |                        |
| 9. PIVALOYL CHLORIDE*       | -- U.S.A. Origin       |
| * (with MODVAT Benefits)    |                        |

Kindly forward trade inquiries

**HASMUKHRAY & CO.**

198, Mangaldas Building No. 3B, Mangaldas Road, Bombay 400 002.

Tel. Nos. 31-7815/29-2386/25-8137/25-1744

Cable: JAYJANAK

Telex: 11-2192 JAY IN

Hyderabad Telephone Nos: 840408/840356





## The Planet Earth is the greatest chemist we know.

What fecund and creative chemistry.  
Every human, plant, animal, rock, gas or liquid  
on earth has a simple or complex chemistry  
behind it. The idea of so much thought and  
unconscious formulation seems mind-boggling,  
but Nature does it regularly and effortlessly.  
It inspires us.

Process chemicals for the textile industry for Sizing, Desizing,  
Mercerising, Scouring, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing.



# **SUPERTEX<sup>®</sup>**

(INDIA) CORPORATION

132, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-400 018  
Phone: 493 6041, 493 38 18, 493 5482.  
Grams: Thinoqum. Telex: 75643

a M.C. Saraf Enterprise  
Most trusted name in chemicals.



# YOUR PACKING PROBLEM IS NOW SOLVED.

Because Reliance Jerrycans & Barrels are manufactured on most sophisticated automatic Blow-moulding Machines with rigid quality control and passing through all kinds of different tests assure you the best guaranteed protection to your precious products

## Reliance

### JERRYCANS & BARRELS



Manufactured by:

### RELIANCE PLASTICS

11-A, Unique Industrial Estate,  
Opp. Jawahar Talkies, Mulund (West),  
Bombay - 400 080.

Phone: 5619994, 5618131 Res: 561318

*from quality toppers*

AVAILABLE IN BULK QUANTITY, BEST QUALITY MATERIAL  
AGAINST MODVAT FACILITY & TAX BENEFITS

1. FATTY ACIDS: Oleic, Recenoleic & other fatty acids.
2. METALLIC STEARATES & PVC STABILISERS:
  - a) SOLID: TBLS, DBLS, DBLP, L.S., C.S., Lead Complex Stabiliser LI 615 & 612 for Rigid PVC Pipes & Cables.
  - b) LIQUID: Barium Cadmium Liquid Stabiliser & Chelators.
3. ORGANO TIN STABILISER: Toxic, Non-Toxic.
4. RUBBER CHEMICALS: Zincomat, Thiuram, S.P., Z.D.E.C., Mantafor-F, Stickex.

CONTACT MANUFACTURERS

## CATAL CHEM INDUSTRIES

G-42, 'D' Wing, Dewan Apts. No. 2, Navghar, Vasai Road (East),  
Dist. THANA. Pin: 401 202

*Our Bombay Office Address:*

506, Sahakar Bhawan, 340/48, Narsi Natha Street, Bombay 400 009.

Phone: 328819. Vasai: 3118, 3117



# Ranbaxy's High-Tech Bulk Drugs

## Tested to international standards



### No. 1 in exports.

Ranbaxy has achieved the singular distinction of emerging as the largest exporter of bulk drugs from India — A tribute to its quality standards which have been accepted the world-over.

### A comprehensive range:

Ranbaxy's bulk drugs include the following products:

1. Ampicillin Trihydrate IP/BP/USP.  
(Compacted/Syrup/ micronised)
2. Amoxycillin Trihydrate IP/BP/ USP  
(Compacted/Syrup)
3. Cephalexin Monohydrate IP/BP/USP  
(Compacted/Syrup)
4. Chloroquine Phospate IP

5. Cloxacillin Sodium IP/BP
6. Doxycycline Hydrochloride IP/BP/USP
7. Nalidixic Acid IP
8. Norfloxacin
9. Ranitidine Hydrochloride

For your requirements, please contact:



**RANBAXY**  
LABORATORIES LIMITED

Chemical Division Marketing Office  
16, Marina Arcade, Connaught Circus  
New Delhi-110001  
Phones : 3323738, 3323739  
Telex : 031-63487  
Cable : RANBAXYLAB  
CONNAUGHT CIRCUS, NEW DELHI

## Rated best by every test!



DIRECT IMPORTERS &amp; STOCKISTS OF

**POLYVINYL ALCOHOL**

HOT GRADE — P.V.A.-173/BF-17

COLD GRADE — GOHSENOL GH-17/BP-20

**HYDROXY ETHYL CELLULOSE NATROSOL**

250 LR/250 GR/250 MR

**PARA TERTIARY BUTYL PHENOL**

Butyl Acrylate Monomer

Bisphenol A

Propylene Glycol

Hydrogen Peroxide 50%

Di Ethylene Glycol

Formic Acid

Cellosolve

Melamine - Japan

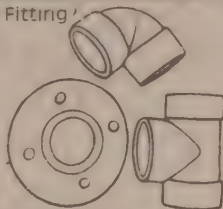
Please Contact:

**HEAVY CHEMICALS CORPORATION**43, V.V. Chandan Street, (D'Souza Street), 2nd Floor, Off Masjid Bunder Road,  
Bombay 400 003.

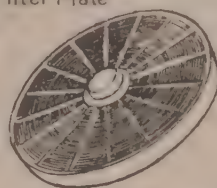
Phones: 327973/348148



Pipe Fitting



PP Filter Plate



P.P. Scraper

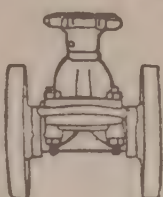


Pall Rings

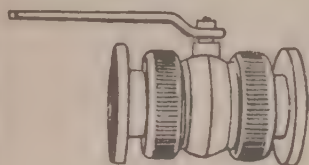
**NEW POLYTRAYS For Dryers**

- Highly resistance to acids alkalis and corrosive chemicals, temperature resistance up to 120°C and 140°C. Economical in cost, durable and long lasting, it has smooth surface easy to clean, no contamination, non toxic, no material sticks to it. Improved Mechanical Strength, No Sagging.
- Very widely used by pharmaceuticals, fine chemicals and dyes industries.
- Polypropylene Scrubber for scrubbing of hazardous gases like HCL, SO<sub>2</sub>, HNO<sub>3</sub> and HF and other corrosive gases to control pollution with LTHA Polypropylene Pall Rings in 25mm, 40mm, 50mm and 75mm dia.
- Polypropylene Diaphragm Valves and Ball Valves, Flanged, Socketed and Threaded ends Size: 1/2" to 4". Pressure up to 10 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. Highly resistant to corrosion.
- Polypropylene Centrifugal Exhaust Fans, Ducting and fume stacks, with moulded Polypropylene Impellers.
- Fans are Tested as ISI Specification No. IS-4894-1968
- For Capacity & preserve and now Impellers only. FRP Fans up to 40,000 CFM. are Made
- Polypropylene Tanks and tanks lining, For storage of corrosive liquid. Available from 200 to 10000 litres capacity.
- PVC Polypropylene FRP and HDPE Pipes, Fittings and flanges.
- Polypropylene FRP Cake collection, troughs with castorwheels, polypropylene cock for filter press and polypropylene scrapper to remove cake from the filter press.
- Injection Moulded Engineering Plastics Components

Contact

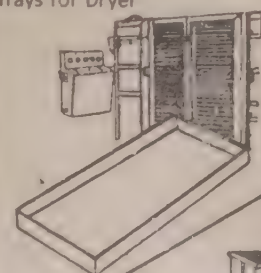
**PLASTIC FABRICATORS**31, 2nd Floor, Ghanshyam Indl. Estate, Veera Desai Road, Andheri (W),  
Bombay-400 058. Phones: Office: 578115; Factory: 6269154/6267312

Diaphragm Valve



Ball Valve

Trays for Dryer



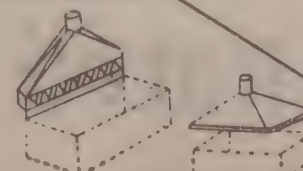
Tank



Tank



Scoop



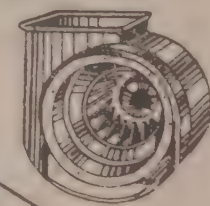
Ducting Hoods



Scrubber



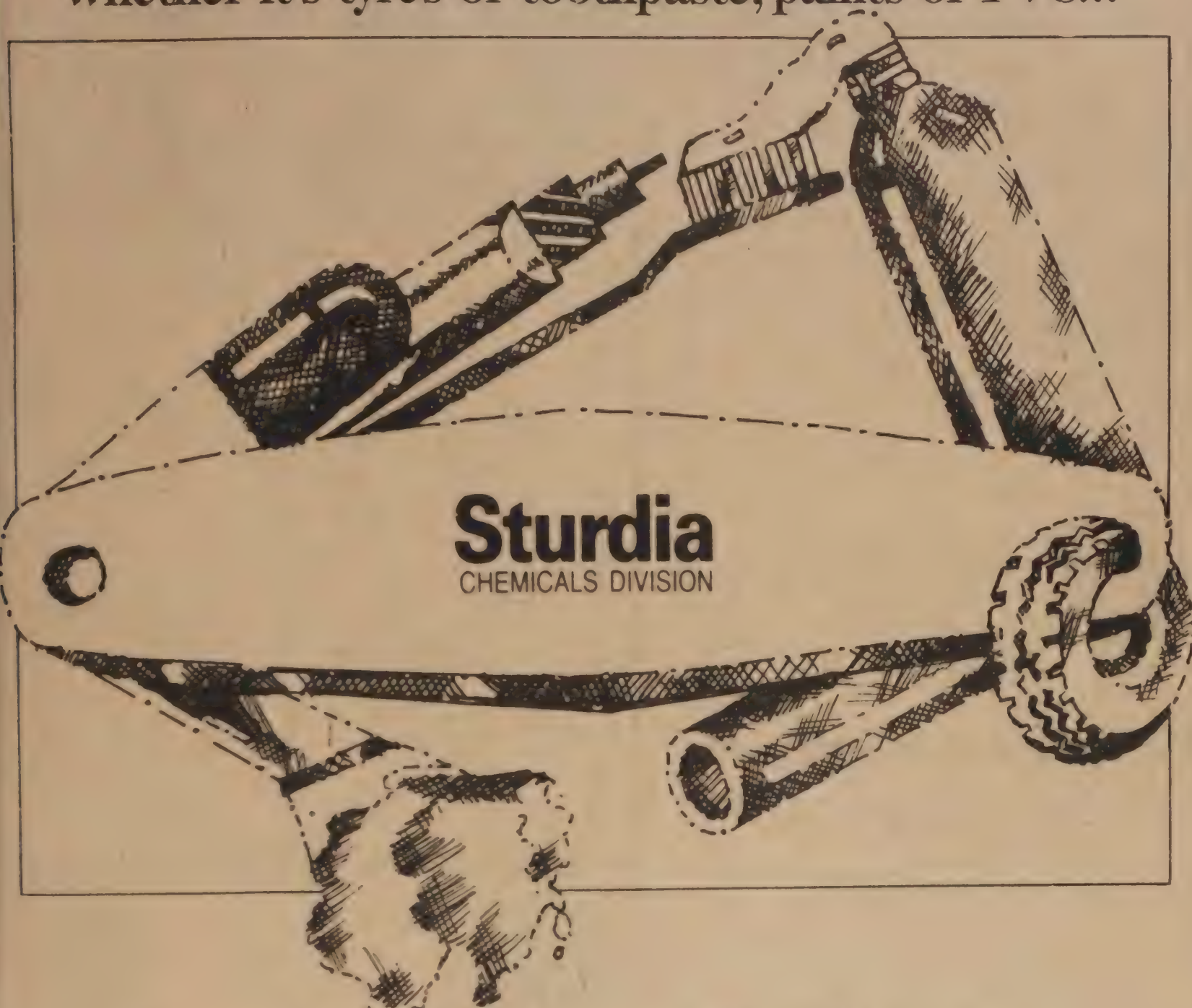
Exhaust System,



P.P. Centrifugal Exhaust Fans



Whether it's tyres or toothpaste, paints or PVC...



# Sturdia Calcium Carbonate

## Quality is our cutting edge

Leading names in the industry will testify to the quality of Sturdia Calcium Carbonate.

As India's largest manufacturer, Sturdia meets the needs of industries ranging from cables, tyres, PVC pipes, rubber goods and paints to toothpaste, drugs, cosmetics and printing inks. The list continues to grow.

Sturdia has now introduced a new grade-Forcal 'C' which is extensively used in the manufacture of rigid PVC pipes.

**Sturdia**  
CHEMICALS DIVISION



**CITURGIA BIOCHEMICALS LIMITED**

Regd. Off: Neville House, J.N. Heredia Marg,  
Ballard Estate, Bombay 400 038. Tel: 2618071.  
Gms: CITURGIA, BOMBAY.

Tlx : 11-73372 BDM IN



## MANUFACTURERS OF ACID MILLING DYES

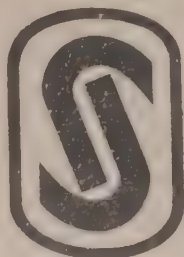
RED RS \* RED G \* RED GRS \* RED 3BN \*  
PINK R \* RED F2R \* MAROON V \*  
NAVYBLUE- S5R \* YELLOW 5GN \*  
YELLOW M \* YELLOW N4GN \*  
GOLDEN YELLOW N2M \*  
METAL COMPLEX BLACK WA &  
DIRECT DYES



**CHROMILL  
COLOUR  
INDUSTRIES**

## INTERMEDIATES for DYES Manufacturers

2:5 DICHLORO 1:4 SULFOPHENYL -  
3 METHYL 5 PYRAZOLONE \*  
1:4 SULFOPHENYL 3 METHYL 5 PYROZOLONE \*  
G-SALT \* EBA METASULFONIC ACID. \*  
PARA AMINO AZO BEZENE SULPHONIC ACID \*



**SHIDIMO  
INTERAUX  
PVT. LTD.**

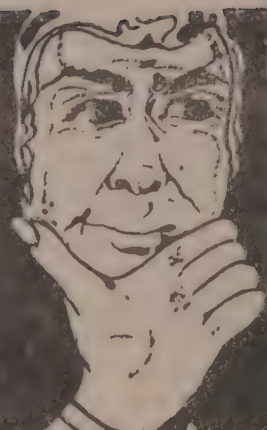
Office: 901-902, Adatia Awas, Bombay Market,  
Umarwada, SURAT 395 010.

Gram: CHROMILL  
Phone: 44438, 46758

Factory: S.No. 245, LAJPORE, 394 235  
Via Sachin Dist. Surat.  
Phone: 60, 61.

Export Inquiries Solicited.

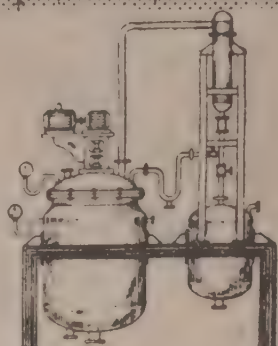
When you are  
thinking about  
Chemicals &  
Pharma Labs.  
Machineries....



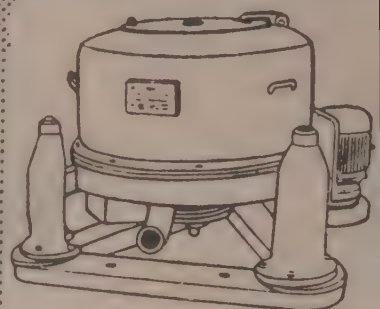
Just have Glimp  
at this.....



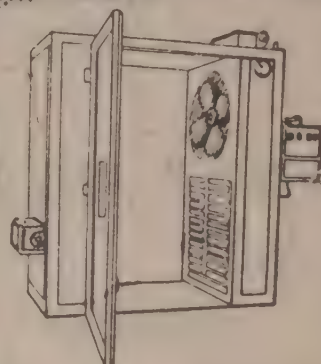
**Rajesh**



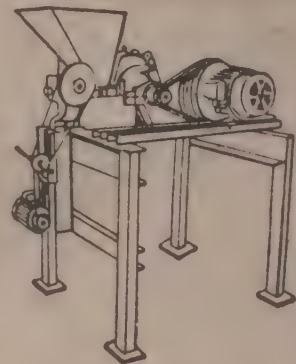
DISTILLATION PLANT



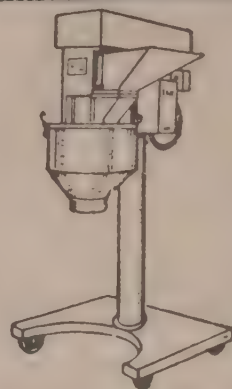
CENTRIFUGE  
HYDRO EXTRACTOR,



HOT AIR DRIER



PULVERIZER



MULTI-MILL

the Pioneer Manufacturers  
of Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals plant  
Dyestuff Machinery Etc.

Manufactured by

TEL: 6325

**RAJESH ENGINEERING WORKS**

ASIAN CHEMICAL COMPOUND

SUDHASH NAGAR, JOGESHWARI (E), BOMBAY (40) 0001

Print Design



# If the history of planet Earth can be seen as 1 day, then,



- 1) The Human species arrived only 10 minutes ago.
  - 2) Civilization is only 5 seconds old.
  - 3) The Industrial Revolution only 1/8th of a second.
- Yet so much has been achieved in 1/8th of a second.

Superchem making the most of 1/7th of 1/8th since we arrived 'only' 30 + years ago;

Process chemicals for the textile industry for Sizing, Desizing,  
Scouring, Mercerising, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing.



**SUPERCHEM<sup>®</sup>**

132, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-400 018

Phone: 493 6041, 493 38 18, 493 5482.

Grams: 'Thinogum'. Telex: 75643.

a M.G. Saraf Enterprise  
Most trusted name in chemicals.



For Your Small & Bulk Requirements Of:

Morpholine \* Phosphorous Trichloride \* Tributyl Phosphate  
 Phosphorous pentoxide \* Phosphorous Oxychloride  
 Mono Ethanolamine \* Tri Ethanolamine \* Diethanolamine



PLEASE CONTACT:

**S.I. CHEMICALS & TRADING CO. PVT. LTD.**

65, Bombay Samachar Marg, Sonawala Building, 2nd Floor, Bombay - 400 023  
 Phone: 286 34 18, 286 12 36. Cable "SICORPOBOM" Telex: 11-5028 CHEM - IN

## WOODEN VATS

(From 50 litres to 50,000 litres capacity)

&

## FILTER PRESS

(In Burmah Teak Wood)



*Manufacturers*

## Bombay Wooden Barrels

Works: Opp. A-1, Darbar Hotel, Oshiwara Bridge, S.V. Road, Jogeshwari, Bombay 400 102.  
 Office: Plot No. 9, Salimabad, Room No. 303, Behurambaug, S.V. Road, Jogeshwari, Bombay 400 10  
 Phone: 57 38 88/57 90 32

For Your Regular Requirements Of:

**ZINC ASH**

**ZINC HYDROXIDE**

**ZINC DUST**

**BRASS ASH**

**ZINC OXIDE**

**COPPER OXIDE/ASH**

(SUITABLE FOR MFG.  
ZINC SULPHATE)

(OFF COLOUR)

(SUITABLE FOR MFG.  
(COPPER SULPHATE ETC.)

Please Contact:

## METAL TRADING CORPORATION

Dadbhawala Sadan, 384/9, Telang Cross Road,  
 Opp. Syndicate Bank, Matunga, Bombay-400 019.  
 Phone: (Off.) 4373708, 4374206: (Resl.) 6124047, 6151621  
 Gram: 'HIMELCHEM', Matunga, Bombay-400 019.



*Where Quantity & Quality Matter  
always Count on....*



## **ACID SLURRY**

### **SODIUM LAURYL SULPHATE**

**(POWDER, NEEDLES & LIQUID)**

### **SODIUM LAURYL ETHOXY SULPHATE**

### **INDUSTRIAL DETERGENT 40%**

**(SPRAY DRIED WHITE POWDER)**



**KRIPA CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.**

**Admn. Office:**  
8/9/10 'Royal Chambers'  
S. No. 47, Paud Rd., PUNE-411038  
Phones; 333245, 331825, 331855  
Telex: 0145-729 KRIPIN

**Branch Office:**  
House No. 1024, 10th Main Road,  
West of Chord Road, IIIrd Stage, 1st Block,  
Bangalore-560079 Phone: 357393



## AVAILABLE REGULARLY

Trichloro Ethylene, Ethylene Di-Chloride, Methylene Di-Chloride  
(Original/Recovered)

Acetone, IPA, Mix-Xylene, Toluene, Benzene (Original/Recovered)

N.B.A., Iso Butanol, Octanol, Iso-Octanol, Ethyl Acetate (Original/Recovered)

Benzoic Acid, Benzyl Alcohol, Iso-Amyl Alcohol (128°C to 132°C), Cinnamicaldehyde etc.

We also buy chemicals waste, distilled solvents and original solvents in bulk.

Contact: **M/s. SHREE CHEM INDUSTRIES**

2/4, Kubal Nivas, Gokhale Road (N), Dadar, Bombay-400 028.

Telephone: 456868/4300266

FOR YOUR BULK REQUIREMENTS OF:

**T.R.O.(Turkey Red Oil)**

**Sodium Lauryl Sulfate**

**Sodium Lauryl Ether Sulfate**

**Triethanolamine Lauryl Sulfate**

**TEBA (Phase Transfer Catalyst)**

Please Contact Manufacturers:

**SWAPNA CHEMIE**

25/160, D.N. Road, Fort, Bombay 400 001.

Telephone: 2047713

OTHER PRODUCTS OFFERED: TRIACETIN, CABS

For your Requirements of:

**EDTA, NTA and their Salts**

Used in Agriculture, Textile, Rayon, Soaps and detergents,  
Rubber, Paper, Leather, Pharmaceuticals, Electroplating,  
Photography, Water-Softening, Paints, Plastics,  
Resins, Cosmetics and Various other Industries as  
Chelating / Sequestering / Metal Complexing Agents.

please contact manufacturers :-



**CHEMOFINE INDUSTRIES**

138, MADHANI ESTATE, 542, SENAPATI BAPAT MARG,

DADAR (W), BOMBAY: 400 028.

(Factory at Chembur, Bombay.)

Tel. Office: 4229932. Residence: 4220392.





# Just No Match For BOI's Expertise!

Evolving from the needs of the different industries,  
we have developed a range of products to  
suit your specific requirements.

*From Fatty Acids to —*

*Fatty Nitrogenous compounds to Speciality Chemicals*

Stearic Acid

Oleic Acid

Coconut Fatty Acid

Safflower Fatty Acid

Stearyl Amine

Cocoamine

Oleyl Amine

Tallow Amine Equivalent

Tallow Diamine Equivalent

Coco Diamine

Cocoamine Acetate

Stearyl Amine Acetate

Stearamide

Oleamide

Bis-Amide

Fatty Quaternaries

Additives for Bitumen

Corrosion Inhibitors

Anticaking Agents

Fabric Softeners

Cationic Bitumen Emulsions

Biocides for Diverse Industries

Products and specifications  
can be tailormade.

Our Development Laboratory  
can tackle your special requirements  
of product application.

*We at Bombay Oil Industries  
shall take care of your special  
needs — anytime!!*

**Pioneers in Fatty Amines.....  
Leaders in Amination Technology**



**THE BOMBAY OIL INDUSTRIES LTD.**

L. B. SHASTRI MARG, BOMBAY-400 078, INDIA.

TLX: 011-71922, TEL: 5601636/37



For Your Requirements Of:

AMMONIUM MOLYBDATE (99.9% PURE)

SODIUM MOLYBDATE (ASSAY 99%)

**CADMIUM  
BISMUTH  
COBALT  
NICKEL  
POTASSIUM**

-- CHLORIDE/SULPHATE/CARBONATE/OXIDE/NITRATE

-- NITRATE/OXIDE/CITRATE/SUBCARBONATE/OXYCHLORIDE/SUBNITRATE

-- NITRATE/CARBONATE/ACETATE/CHLORIDE/SULPHATE/OXIDE/OXIDE BLACK

-- CARBONATE/NITRATE/OXIDE/SULPHATE

-- IODIDE/IODATE

**EDTA DI SODIUM SALT**

Contact Manufacturers

**MONARCH CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

Admn. Office: 25, Old Sattagali (Kaviniray Gali), Tarachand Ghanshyamdas Bldg.

1st Floor, Sheikh Memon Street, Bombay 400 002.

Phones: Office: 318998/319814

Resi: 8129380/8127641

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF:

PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE

DIMETHYL ACETAMIDE

DIMETHYL CARBONATE

2,6-LUTIDINE

DIMETHYL DICHLORO-

SILANE

DIETHYL CARBONATE

LACTIC ACID BP/USP (IMP)

B-HYDROXY ETHYL

HYDRAZINE

5-NITRO-2-FURFURALDEHYDE

DIACETATE

PIVALOYL CHLORIDE

DIMETHYL ACETAMIDE

GUM ROSIN

PVP K 30 \* LACTOSE

AMINOPHYLLINE

GUM ACCACIA

BROMOHEXENE HCl

L-LYSINE HCl (Pharma)

PHOTOGRAPHIC GRADE

SODIUM THIOSULPHATE (EX)

SODIUM CARBONATE (EX)

POTASSIUM META

BISULPHITE

SODIUM SULPHITE

SODIUM METABISULPHITE

HYDROQUINONE

CONTACT:

**M/s. KIRAN CHEMICALS**

178, Sant Tukaram Road, First Floor, BOMBAY 400 009.

PHONE: 8512053/8517313/8728929

RESI: 477254/476078/475799

For Your Requirements Of:

High Purity Laboratory Liquid Reagents Of LR./AR./EL. Grade

\* ACIDS

\* SOLVENTS

\* AMMONIA SOLUTION 0.91/0.88

\* HYDROFLUORIC ACID 40% & 48%

& Wide Range of Liquid Reagents etc.

Contact Manufacturers:



**BHARAT DYE-CHEM INDUSTRIES**

Office: Mangaldas Building, No. 1, Room No. 46, 2nd Floor, Mangaldas Road,  
Princess Street, Bombay-400 002.

Works: W/249-A, M.I.D.C., Rabaie Village, Near Pipe Line Road,  
Thane Belapur Road, Thana (Maharashtra).


Tel. Office: 295632, 251213

Residence: 5129715, 5133549

Works: (STD 0215) 2807

Cable: MAITRI-BHAV





*Connected to one of the oldest industries in the world, which incidentally is also the youngest.*

*From ancient garments made of bark and hide, through historical finds of Chinese silk and Egyptian cotton at burial sites, to modern fabrics made on computerized looms, humankind's relations with clothes are as old as civilization. From the time when lamp-black, powdered lapis lazuli, red ochre, dye secretions of the banded murex snail, indigo and other plant, mineral and animal dyes have been used, human fascination with colouring agents is also well known.*

*We at Texchem continue this odyssey, this quest for cloth and its colour.*

*Process chemicals for the textile industry for Sizing, Desizing, Scouring, Mercerising, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing.*

**TEXCHEM<sup>®</sup>**

**TEXCHEM<sup>®</sup>**

132, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-400 018

Phone: 193 6011, 193 3818, 193 5182.

Grams: 'Thingg:un'. Telex: 736743.

*a M.G. Saraf Enterprise*

*Most trusted name in chemicals.*



AVAILABLE

- \* **STEARIC ACID** (All Grades)
- \* **RICE BRAN DISTILLED FATTY ACID**
- \* **GLYCERINE (I.W.)**

For Quality, Competitive Prices &amp; Regular Supplies

Contact:


**FOODS FATS &  
FERTILISERS LTD.**

G.P.O. Box No. 10066, Green House, Green Street, Fort, Bombay 400 023.

Tele: 2862136/2861846

**25 Glorious Years!**

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF

**ALPHA AMYL CINNAMIC ALDEHYDE**  
**CINNAMIC ALDEHYDE \* CINNAMIC ALCOHOL**  
**ALDEHYDE C-12 LAURIC**  
**ALDEHYDE C-11 (UNDECYLENIC)**

Contact Manufacturers

**CONTINENTAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

B-10, Giriraj Industrial Estate, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (E), Bombay 400 093. Tel: 6320682

**AMMONIA** Gas  
**Liquor**

Purity-99.5%

In Cylinders of 40 kg./50 kg.

In Tankers of 500 kg.

In Road Tankers of 5, 6, 6.5 M.T.

Sp. Gravity 0.910 &amp; 0.888.

In Road Tankers, Drums &  
Carboys

Please Contact:

**JAYSONS CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

SAKI VIHAR LAKE ROAD, POST BOX NO. 8968, SAKINAKA, BOMBAY - 400 072

Phones: 582704/589205/589208

Grams: JAYSONS--Bombay-400 072

261, Kandla Kashan Street,  
Delhi-110 006

Phone: 235516

Gram: 'JAYCI'

BRANCHES

Plot No. 317/7, G.I.D.C.,

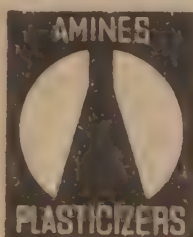
Vapi, Dist. Bulsar-396 195

Phone: 1689

18-A, Mai Krupa Society,  
Old Channai, Highway Road,  
Baroda

Phone: 22161





Manufacturers of

**Monoethanolamine**

**Diethanolamine**

**Triethanolamine (85%)**

**Triethanolamine (Pure)**

**Di-Octyl Maleate**

**Di-Octyl Phthalate**

**Di-iso-Octyl Phthalate**

**Di-iso-Decyl Phthalate**

**Tri-Octyl Tri Mellitate**

**Butyl Benzyl Phthalate**

**Morpholine**

**COMPRESSED OXYGEN**

**COMPRESSED NITROGEN**

**DISSOLVED ACETYLENE**

In 7 Cu. M. Cylinders.

550 Cu. M. Trolleys &  
1200 Cu. M. Truck-  
Mounted Skids.

In 5.8 Cu. M. Cylinders

For Your Requirements Contact:

**AMINES & PLASTICIZERS LTD.**

6th Floor 'D' Shivsagar Estate,  
Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli,  
Bombay-400 018.

Phones: 4935282/87/88



ATTENTION CONSUMERS AND EXPORTERS  
AVAILABLE QUALITY PRODUCTS

**2:5 Di Chloro Aniline** (Scarlet GG Base)  
**2:5 Di Chloro Nitro Benzene**  
**Ortho Chloro Aniline**  
**Para Nitro Phenol**  
**Sodium Para Nitro Phenol**

Contact Manufacturers:

**GEMCHEM INDUSTRIES**  
**MEDICS LABORATORIES**

74, Matru Smruti, Road No. 4, Scheme No. 6, Sion (East), Bombay 400 022.  
Phones: 477431/32/33. \* Telex No.: 011-73254 ALAB IN.

**SPECIALITY CHEMICALS**

- \* Ethylene Oxide Condensates
- \* Propylene Oxide Condensates and Co-polymers
- \* SLES, TEALS, Cocodiethanolamide
- \* Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate (OT/OTID)
- \* Synthetic Lubricants for high temperature service
- \* Industrial Liquid Detergents
- \* Tailor-made Spin Finish Oils and Coning Oils for Synthetic fibre/yarn
- \* Speciality Chemicals tailor-made to Customer's requirements.

**UNITED PESTICHEM & NONIONICS PVT. LTD.**

"AHURA", 84, Sion Road, Sion East, Bombay 400 022.  
Phone Nos.: 474295/96, 473355, 481752

WE MANUFACTURE ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS  
**SODIUM SILICATE ALKALINE & NEUTRAL LIQUID**  
**AND LUMP ALSO IRON FREE**  
**POTASSIUM SILICATE**  
**SODIUM META SILICATE  $9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  &  $5\text{H}_2\text{O}$**

Please Contact

**SAPANA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

19, Baroda Co-Operative Industrial Estate,  
Chihani Road, Baroda 390 002.  
Phones: (F) 21950 Resl.: 21911





## Unrivalled for over 40 years!

Chemicals for textile sizing was how it started. Today, the chemical range we make, spans such diverse fields as Food, Cosmetics, Defence, Paints, Leather, Pharmaceuticals, Paper, Ceramics, Explosives etc. and ofcourse Textiles. But the accent and the moto of the company has been to excel, from day one and naturally we are the leaders.

The traditional textile auxilliary manufacture has now come of age! Additives for Leather and Paper apart, our new exciting range of chemicals consists of viscofying, colloidal stabilising, suspending agents for aqueous systems; proven against Alginates, Gum Carrageenam, HEC and ofcourse CMC.

Applications include Electrode, Pesticide, Toothpaste & Paint Industry.

A major breakthrough has been achieved in antisoil redepositing agent indispensible in Detergents and other Surface Active products.

Amongst other developments of our R&D, Silicon dioxide solution which find applications apart from textiles in Carbon, Carbonless paper, Investment Castings, and a host of other industries.

In short, you name it and we make it.



**ASSOCIATED  
CHEMICALS**

12-A, Mahendra Ind. Est.  
Sion East  
Box no. 6779  
Bombay-400 022 India

Phone : 475793, 484531-32  
Grams : 'FIXOZOL'  
Telex : 011-76078 ARNA IN

**The people behind the Indian Industry.**



Authorised Distributors of  
**M/s. OSWAL PETROCHEMICALS**  
(A Division of Oswal Agro Mills Ltd.)

*Offer*

**Acetic Acid — Acetone — Acetylene — Butanol  
Butyl Acetate — Benzene — Caustic Soda Lye/Flakes  
Ethylene — LDPE All Grades — Phenol — Propylene  
Styrene — Toluene — VAM  
and any other required chemicals**

Please Contact:

***Sharp Trading & Finance Limited***

3, Jafrani Mansion, 2nd Floor, 28, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay 400 009.  
Tel.: 330778/322408/320187 \* Telex: 011-71487 SARP IN

**QUALITY SOLVENTS**

Available in Tanker Load & Barrel Packing

**ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE 250 Kg. HDPE Drum Packing  
FORMALDEHYDE 220 Kg. HDPE Drum Packing  
TRIETHANOLAMINE DIETHANOLAMINE  
MONOETHANOLAMINE  
ETHER PETROLEUM 40-60/60-80/80-100/80-120/90-100/100-120  
OLEIC ACID TECH. 180 Kg. Packings**

Contact:



**CHEMICAL SOLVENT CENTRE**

43, Princess Street, Bombay 400 002.

Phone: 314293/254853/313812 Resi.: 8114061/6301104 Telex: 011-73145 Gram: "CHESOLVECE"

ESTABLISHED 1968

**NO COMPROMISE ON QUALITY WITH  
BHAVNA'S**

**SILICA GEL**

(Indicating & Non-indicating Type)  
Column Chromatography  
Thin LAYER Chromatography

MANUFACTURED BY

**Bhavna Chemical Industries**

51, Vithal Udyog Nagar, Vallabhvidhyanager, Gujarat - 388 121  
Tel No. Fact: 30243 Resi: 30712 Bombay Contact Tel No: 507507

**VALLABHVIDHYANAGAR STD CODE NO IS 02692**



## OUR RANGE OF PRODUCTS



Heat  
Exchanger



Piping



Centrifuge



Reaction  
Vessel



Storage  
Tank



Tray Dryer

Contact for:

Reaction Vessels, Pressure Vessels, Heat Exchangers,  
Centrifuges, Tray Dryers, Storage Tanks, Pippings etc.

# texma engineers

MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

Works:

B-3, GIRIRAJ IND. ESTATE, MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD,  
ANDHERI (EAST), BOMBAY 400 093.

GRAM: TEXVESSELS

TEL. FACT. 6320667

Associates: **VENUS ENGINEERS**



FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF:

- \* Vinyl Sulphone Dyes -- Turquoise Blue G
- \* Reactive Turquoise Blue H5G, H7G, H2G
- \* Reactive Navy Blue HR
- \* Direct Turquoise Blue

FOR EXPORT

**CI BLUE -- 21**  
**CI BLUE -- 25**  
**CI BLUE -- 59**  
**CI BLUE -- 86**

Contact Manufacturers:  
 AT BOMBAY OFFICE:

## BLUESTONE DYE CHEM INDUSTRIES

**Office:**

77/87, Abhechand Gandhi Marg,  
 Shreeji Krupa Building,  
 Room No. 19, 2nd Floor, Bombay 400 003.  
 Phones: 342466/324526, C/o. 345512, Resl.: 5610860

**Factory:**

Shed No. C-1/B-3, G.I.D.C., Vapi,  
 Dist. Bulsar, Gujarat, Pin 396 195.  
 Phone: 837.

(Export enquiries also solicited)

Associated Concern: KUSUM DYE CHEM INDUSTRIES

Plot No. 303/8/D, G.I.D.C., Vapi. District Bulsar, Gujarat Pin. 396 195.

FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS OF:

# SODIUM DICHROMATE

(Manufactured By: KONARK CHROME CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.)

Please Contact:

## BHANWARLAL JHANWAR & SONS

9, Keshavji Nayak Road,  
 Bhat Bazar, R. No. 14, 2nd Floor, Bombay 400 009.  
 Phone: 8726199, 8726246.

WE ALSO OFFER

HYDRAZINE HYDRATE 80% - MORPHOLINE - CYCLOHEXYLAMINE

For Your Requirements Of:

PURE, EXTRA PURE & I.P. QUALITY CHEMICALS  
 IN BULK QUANTITIES



SYMBOL  
 OF  
 QUALITY

*Sodium Acetate Crystals*  
*Sodium Acetate Anhydrous*  
*Calcium Acetate*

AVAILABLE AT VERY COMPETITIVE RATES

Please Contact:

## SYNTHETIC HYDROCARBONS

115, A-Z Industrial Estate, Ganpatrao Kadam Marg,  
 Lower Parel, Bombay - 400 013.

Phones, Office: 492 37 60 / 492 82 21

Factories at BOMBAY &amp; TALOJA

Resi: 640 49 65



# CONSUMER!

For Your Requirement in Bulk or Drum

For **RAMA's Methanol**

and

**OSWAL's Ethyl Acetate —  
Butyl Acetate — Acetic Acid  
N-Butanol — Toluene  
Benzene — LDPE**

Please Contact Authorised Distributor

## SUNIL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

*Admn. Office:* 2/15, Koli Samaj Building, Opp. Sewree Station, Sewree (East),  
BOMBAY 400 015.

*Regd. Office:* 2/14, Kailash Jyot, Derashar Lane, Ghatkopar (E), Bombay 400 077.

**Tel.: Office: 4121882/4121891/4121892/4120610**

**Direct: 4122636/4122734/4129509**

**Residence: 4121896/4121915/5127649/5126597**

### DEPOT

Survey No. 139,  
Near B.G.T.A. Godown,  
Bombay-Agra Road,  
Rahnal,  
Tal. BHIWANDI.  
Tel.: 02522/23205

### BARODA

7A, Neptune Tower,  
Productivity Road,  
Alkapuri,  
BARODA-5.  
Tel.: 321099  
Resi.: 326131



**ALWAYS AVAILABLE**

**HYFLOSUPERCELL**  
**DICALITE**  
**CITRIC ACID**  
**PECTIN**

**MELAMINE**  
**PHENOL**  
**PARAFORMALDEHYDE**  
**BUTYL ACRYLATE**

**LITHOPONE**  
**HYDROGEN PEROX**  
**FORMIC ACID**  
**TARTARIC ACID**

**Phone:**

**Resl: 6442063**

**Office: 320343/347879**

**Please Contact:**

**B.I. MEHTA**

**Telex No.**

**C/o. 11-75617 MNCB**

**Fax: 00-91-22 325620**

**Attn.: B.I. Mehta**

**2-B, Ganga Vihar, 94, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay 400 003.**

**WE ALSO BUY/SELL REP-EXPORT HOUSE LICENCE**

**FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF**

**AMMONIUM THIOCYANATE**  
**POTASSIUM THIOCYANATE**  
**SODIUM THIOCYANATE**  
**AMMONIUM CARBONATE**  
**ZINC POLY PHOSPHATE**  
**EDTA DI SODIUM SALT**  
**AMMONIUM ACETATE**  
**POTASSIUM ACETATE**  
**SODIUM POLY PHOSPHATE**

**GLYCINE USP/BP**  
 (Amino Acetic Acid)  
**CALAMINE IP/BP**  
 (MFG. FREZCO CORPORATION)

**HIPPURIC ACID**  
**LEAD NITRATE/ACETAT**  
**GLYCINE (Pure)/EDTA A**  
**ZINC CARBONATE**  
**COPPER SULPHATE**  
**CALCIUM ACETATE**  
**ACETAMIDE**  
**FERRIC SODIUM EDTA**  
**ZINC ACETATE**

**ETHYLENE THIO UREA-NA 22**

**PLEASE CONTACT:**

**M/s. PASCO TRADERS**

**A-18, Jay View Co-op. Hsg. Society, Dhake Colony, Andheri (W), Bombay-400 058.**

**Phone: Offl.: 6322847 Resl.: 6493549**

**NOW AVAILABLE**

**A.D. DODECYL BENZENE SULPHONATE**  
 (HARD ACID SLURRY)

**LINEAR ALKYL BENZENE SULPHONATE**  
 (SOFT ACID SLURRY)

**LIQUID DETERGENT/POWDER/CAKE/PASTE**

**MANUFACTURERS:**

**Mohatta Household & Industrial Products**

**Head Office:**

**81, Barodawala Mansion,  
 2nd Floor, 3-B, Block,  
 Bombay 400 018**

**Factory:**

**M.I.D.C. Estate,  
 E-103, Tarapur,  
 Maharashtra**

**Sales Depot:**

**166, Bhuleshwar,  
 Bombay 400 002**

**Phone:**

**S.D. 855 70 37  
 H.O. 493 27 48  
 Fac. 564  
 S.D. 872 01 93**



# PARACETAMOL

IP/BP

## CHEMICAL Formula

Acetaminophen

4' — Hydroxyacetanilide

P — acetaminophenol

N — Acetyl p-aminophenol

P — acetaminophenol

P — acetamidophenol

## STRUCTURAL Formula



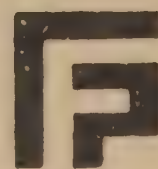
## MANUFACTURAL Formula

**farmson**

THE PERFECT PRODUCT OF

**farmson**

Pharmaceutical Gujarat Pvt. Ltd.



**Head Office:**

Shankar Bhuvan, Sayaji Gunj, Vadodara-390 005. Phones: 327136/327138.

Grams: FARMSON. Telex: 0175-694 KEKE IN

**Works:**

98/1-2-3-4, GIDC Industrial Estate, Nandesari, Dist. Vadodara. Phone: 219.

**Research Centre:**

At Narpura, Post Baska, Tal. Halol, Dist. PANCHMAHALS.

**SALES OFFICES:**

**Bombay:**

404, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021. Phones: 231144, 230383.

Gram: KEKEVII

**Hyderabad:**

1-1-700/B-1, New Bakaram, Hyderabad-500 380. Phone: 65836, Gram: FARMSON.

**Regional Representatives**

\* KHOKANI ASSOCIATES, 3rd Floor, Keshav Baug, 116, Princess Street, BOMBAY-400 002. Tele. No. 252244, 252688.

\* PAN ASIAN Commercial Corporation, 4, Rabindra Sarani, CALCUTTA-700 001. Tele. No. 277595-475047. Cable: PANASIAN.

\* B & I Enterprise, Cama Building, 2nd Floor, 24/26, Dalal Street, BOMBAY-400 023. Tele. No. 271964.

\* NEELGIRI AGENCY, B-5, Shivlok House-1, Karampura Comm. Centre, Opp: Milan Cinema, Najafgarh Road, NEW DELHI-110 015. Tele. No.: 5413818.

NIRMAL

**The Biggest Manufacturer of India**



For Your Requirement Of:

**CHOLINE CHLORIDE**

(99% & Feed Grade)

**TRI CHOLINE CITRATE 65%**

**IRON CHOLINE CITRATE 66% W/W**

**CHOLINE BASE**

**CHOLINE DIHYDROGEN CITRATE**

**CELLOSOLVE ACETATE**

**CELLOSOLVE**

**BUTYL CELLOSOLVE**

**METHYL CELLOSOLVE**

**DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL**

(D.E.A.E.)

**P.E.G. 4000/400/1000/6000**

**D.O.S.S.**

**POLYSORBATE -- 80/60/40/20**

(TWEENS)

**E.D.T.A. & SALTS**

**B.H.T. (ANTIOXIDANT)**

Please Contact:

## **MANSEE CORPORATION**

6-A, 2nd Floor, Vimal Udyog Bhavan, Taikalwadi Road, Mahim, Bombay 400 016.

Tel. No. Office: 4306297/4302205; Resi: 6267015/6300556

For Your Regular Requirements of:

**DI-OCTYL SEBACATE**

**DI-OCTYL PHTHALATE**

**DI-OCTYL ADIPATE**

**OCTYL STEARATE**

**DI-OCTYL MALEATE**

**CASHEW NUT SHELL OIL**

**DI-ALLYL MALEATE**

**DI-BUTYL PHTHALATE**

**DI-BUTYL ADIPATE**

**DI-BUTYL SEBACATE**

**BUTYL STEARATE**

**DI-BUTYL MALEATE**

Please Contact Manufacturers:

## **Enbichem Industries**

P.O. Bag No. 7039, 219-224, Madhani Estate,  
542, Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar, BOMBAY-400 028

Telephones: 422 53 92 / 422 89 68

CONTACT MANUFACTURER FOR QUALITY PRODUCTS

1. **D.M. WATER IP QUALITY ISI SPECIFICATION** (Less than 1 microsiems/cm)  
Rs. 3.50/kg.
2. **HCL** (30% C.P.GRADE Iron Free) In Bulk In your containers Rs. 4.50/kg.
3. **Battery Water** In Bulk your container Rs. 2.0/kg
4. **Copper Sulphate** L.P. Grade Rs. 75/kg.
5. **Leather Preservatives, Wood Preservatives.**

**M/s. SHESHA Scienti-Chem Pvt. Ltd.**

75, Laxmi Building, 4th Floor,  
Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Bombay 400 001

Tel : 2861599/2862946



FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT OF

PARA CHLORO PHENOL  
ORTHO CHLORO PHENOL  
MONO CHLORO PHENOL  
DICHLORO PHENE  
SULFURYL CHLORIDE  
TRI N-BUTYL PHOSPHATE  
OCTYL ACETATE

BUTYL ACETATE  
CAUSTIC POTASH FLAKES  
POTASSIUM CARBONATE  
MONOETHANOLAMINE  
DIETHANOLAMINE  
TRIETHANOLAMINE  
NORMAL BUTYL BROMIDE

Authorised Dealer of

M/s. Standard Alkali,  
M/s. Anupam Rasayan,

M/s. Odex Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.,  
M/s. P.K. Velu & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,

Please Contact:



**Shree Amruta  
Organics Pvt. Ltd.**

813, Raheja Centre, 214, Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.  
Phone: 240415, 243979, 2873680      Telex: 11 6053 SATC

4A-B, Trade Centre, Near Stadium House,  
Ahmedabad 380 014.  
Telephone: 462332

FOR

**DIPHENYL METHANE  
BENZHYDRYL BROMIDE  
BENZOPHENONE  
DIPHENHYDRAMINE BASE  
BROMOBENZENE**

Contact the Manufacturers:

**SUMEEKA CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.**

Apeejay Building, 4th Floor, B.S. Marg, Fort,  
BOMBAY 400 023.

Tel.: 224084 (3 lines) 244652/242703

Telex: 011-4158 KMTX IN

Cable: "CHEMTREE"



*Readily Available*

# DI-ETHYL OXALATE

Contact Manufacturers:

## ORTHO ESTERS

General Assurance Building, 232, D.N. Road, 3rd Floor, Fort, Bombay 400 001.  
Telephone No. 204 5154 and 204 2398

Also Offering

- \* DYFINISH KVS    \* DYZOL TF
- \* TEXTILE CHEMICALS / AUXILIARIES
- \* ACETIC ACID GLACIAL 98/99%    \* 'NPL' HYDROGEN PEROXIDE 50%

## WATER TREATMENT PLANTS

- For people who want high performance and professional service.
- Plants of 10 to 35000 Lts per hour capacity.

WATER SOFTENING, DEMINERALISATION,  
DOSING, PRESSURE FILTER, CARBON FILTER

- For Boilers, Chemical, Engineering, Processing, Pharmaceuticals, Sugar, Distillery Industries with prompt after sales services & one year guarantee

Contact Office: **SERVO FLOW ENGINEERS**

3, Gomti Smruti, Jamali Gully,  
Borivali (W), Bombay-400 092.  
Phone: 6054418



A Reliable Source Of Supply For  
HIGH EXHAUST REACTIVE DYES

CCI Re Yellow HE 4G  
CCI Re Golden Yellow HER  
CCI Re Orange HE2R  
CCI Re Red HE5B  
CCI Re Red HE3B  
CCI Re Red HE7B

CCI Re Red HE8B  
CCI Re Brown HER  
CCI Re Brown HE4R  
Keyactive Navy Blue HER  
Keyactive Navy Blue HE2R  
Keyactive Navy Blue HE5R

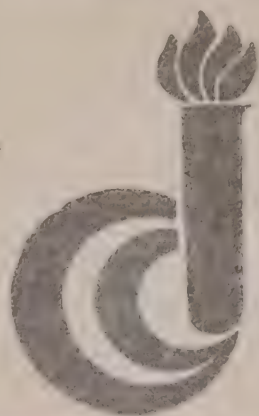
Keyactive Jade Grade HE4B  
Keyactive Green HE4BD  
Keyactive Dark Green HE7B  
Keyactive Black HERL  
Keyactive Blue HERD  
Keyactive Purple HE3R

Please Contact the Manufacturers:

**Colour & Chemical Industries**  
**Kusum Enterprises**

Sales Office:  
44, Gaya Building, 4th Floor,  
109, Yusuf Meharali Road, Bombay 400 003.  
Phone: Off: 345581 Resl.: 6720195  
Gram: HONEYSUN, Bombay 90.  
Telex: 11-71227 CCJ IN.

Works:  
Plot No. J-719/2, 40,  
Shed Area, GIDC,  
Vapi (Gujarat).  
Tel.: 1446





Available Ex-Stock

ACETONITRILE  
 ISO PROPYL AMINE (99%)  
 LITHIUM CARBONATE  
 LITHIUM HYDROXIDE  
 ISO PROPYL MYRISTATE  
 (MIN. 98%)  
 TRIETHYLENE GLYCOL  
 (INDIAN/IMPORTED)  
 SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE  
 SOLUTION

TERT BUTANOL  
 TETRAHYDROFURAN (98%)  
 CYCLOHEXANE  
 ALLYL ALCOHOL/CHLORIDE  
 ALLYL BROMIDE  
 SORBIC ACID  
 OLEYL ALCOHOL  
 THIOGLYCOLLIC ACID  
 (80% & 99%)  
 MOLYBDENUM DISULPHIDE\*

Please Contact

## HARIBHAI JEEBHAI & CO.

22, S. Gandhi Marg, (Princess Street), Bombay 400 002.  
 Tel.: 312116, 254950, 253945, 315999

Please Contact For Prompt Supplies Of:

# ANHYDROUS AMMONIA GAS

IN 5/7/9 TONNES CAPACITY ROAD TANKERS AND IN 40/50/60 Kgs. CAPACITY CYLINDERS  
 ALSO AVAILABLE LIQUOR AMMONIA

## AMMONIA SUPPLY CO. (Bombay)

22-B, Bombay Samachar Marg, Above George Restaurant, 2nd Floor, Fort, Bombay 400 023.  
 Phones: Office: 271914, 272245 & 274526 Residence: 6289566 Godown: 4307473 & 4306205

## AMMONIA MARKETING CO. (BOMBAY)

125, III Phase, Peenya Industrial Area, Bangalore 560 058. Telephones: 394402, 394379

## ASCO ENGINEERING CO.

Sodagar Ice Factory Compound, University Road, Baroda 390 002. Telephones: 328603, 328239  
 Plot No. 2926, Phase-I, G.I.D.C., Vapi 396 195

## AMMONIA SUPPLY CO.

\*

## ASCO ENGINEERING CO.

18, New Colony, Model Basti (Near Filmistan Cinema) New Delhi 110 005. Phones: 776142, 779644  
 Also Available

## NEW CYLINDERS FOR AMMONIA & CHLORINE

DULY APPROVED BY C.C.E. NAGPUR AND CERTIFIED BY B.I.S. NEW DELHI  
 BRANCHES AND ASSOCIATES ALL OVER INDIA



**PETROLEUM BENZINE (PETROLEUM ETHER)**  
**(40-60°/60-80°/80-100°/90-100°/100-120°)**

HEXANE (65-70°)  
 ISOAMYL ACETATE  
 METHYL ACETATE

EMULSIFYING WAX  
 HEPTANE (90-100°)  
 ISOPROPYL ACETATE

SCHAEFFER'S ACID (AS SODIUM SALT)

Contact Manufacturers

**STERLING ORGO & INORGO CHEMICAL PVT. LTD**

Regd. Office: 340/42, Samuel Street, Raut Chamber, 4th Floor, Bombay 400 003.

Phones: 333601/333602/338722

Telex: ASIM IN 73145

Fax: 331738

Factory: Plot AF-1, Cama Industrial Estate, Walbhat Road, Goregaon (East), Bombay 400 063.

Phone: 6730458/6734593

Resl.: 352625/364354/8114061

**HIGH QUALITY**  
**100% ACRYLIC TEXTILE SIZES**  
 backed by over a decade of experience

**MODEZOL KA-50** for cotton & PE/cotton blends

**MODEKRYL 25-E** for PE yarn

Contact manufacturer

**MODEKA**

**MODEKA CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.**

103/3, Erandvana, Pune-411 004. Tel: 330361.

Factory: T-49, Pimpri Industrial Area, Bhosari, Pune-411 026. Tel: 85663

We Offer A Best Quality at a Very Competitive Rates

For your Small & Bulk Requirements Of:

**Phosphorous Tri Chloride ( $\text{PCl}_3$ )**

**Phosphorous Oxy Chloride ( $\text{POCl}_3$ )**

**Phosphorous Pentoxide ( $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ )**

**Tri Ethyl Phosphate (TEP)**

**Tri Chloro Molybdenum Phosphide (TCMP)**

Please Contact Manufacturers:

**SANDHYA DYES & CHEMICALS**

Regd. Office & Works

Plot No. 1703, G.I.D.C. Sarigam,  
 Sarigam 396 155, Bulsar, Gujarat.

Phone: 149 (Bhilad Exchange)

Bombay Sales Office:

5/7, Modern Villa Building,

7th Road, Santacruz (East), Bombay 400 055.

Phone: 6146516



FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT OF

# STABLE BLEACHING POWDER

33-35% Chlorine Content

**MARUTI BRAND**

*Manufactured by*

**PUNJAB CHLORO-CHEM LTD.**

SCO 64-65, Sector 17A, CHANDIGARH 160 017

**ISI-MARK**



## C P W

### (Chlorinated Paraffin Wax)

*Manufactured by*

**PUNJAB PARAFINE WAX PVT. LTD.**

1551, SECTOR 36-D, CHANDIGARH 160 036

Specifications as per Party's requirements

*Distributed by*

## Lubri Chem India

406, Faiz-E-Qutbi, 375, Narsi Natha Street, Katha Bazar,  
BOMBAY 400 009.

Tel.: 321845/6, 344495

Telex: 011-73806 VIJN-IN



# SCHERING

## TIN INTERMEDIATES FOR TIN STABILIZERS

DBTO	:	Di-n-butyl tin oxide
DOTO	:	Di-n-octyl tin oxide
MBTO	:	Mono-n-butyl tin oxide
MOTO	:	Mono-n-octyl tin oxide
TBT	:	Tetra-n-butyl tin
TOT	:	Tetra-n-octyl tin
TBTO	:	Tri-n-butyl tin oxide

Contact:



**CHIKA LIMITED**

Mehta Chambers, 13, Mathew Road, Bombay-400 004.

Phone: 8113456/1457 Cable: "DYECOLD" Telex: 11 75562 and 11 75534

**Branches**

**AHMEDABAD:** Ashram Road, **CALCUTTA:** 36, Ganesh Chandra Avenue

**MADRAS:** 122, Mount Road, **NEW DELHI:** 25/1, Asaf Ali Road



# CHEMICAL WEEKLY

VOL. XXXV

JANUARY 23, 1990

NO. 20

HERALDING THE 21st CENTURY - 35

## The Future of Medical Technology & Treatment

**I**mportant trends that are emerging in regard to new and future medical technologies are:

1. An explosive increase in knowledge about the biology of disease, the environment, bodily functions and new treatments;
2. Faster diagnosis and treatment, increasingly moving beyond control of symptoms to interventions that will prevent symptoms;
3. An ever larger attention to the costs of health care in choices of treatment and in development of new technologies, resulting in an important role for technology assessment;
4. Growing capability to maintain basic bodily functions technologically, when neurological control is degraded or almost entirely absent;
5. A proliferation of techniques to assist, control, or avoid reproduction; and
6. Growing ability to evaluate, diagnose, and give medical or surgical treatment to the fetus in the womb.

**Earlier and More Effective Diagnosis, Intervention, and Prevention:** Intervention in the disease process can vary from consumer education on diet and lifestyles, to genetic engineering and drug therapy. The shift from controlling symptoms to more positive intervention is the result of a circular interaction between new scientific knowledge, new instruments, and treatment enabling technologies that in turn produce further knowledge. Earlier diagnosis and prevention of disease are of particular importance in approaches to chronic illnesses, which constitute the major illness burden in industrialized nations. They will, however, also affect acute illnesses in which genetic, behavioural and environmental factors can be identified.

Prevention of disease itself carries a potential for clashes between the general welfare and the assertion of individual rights, as illustrated by AIDS containment and crusades against tobacco use.

**Self-Care:** New technologies, while causing some of this rapid increase in costs, also enable more people to take care of themselves when ill, thus potentially reducing health care costs. Home based computers linked with diagnostic-treatment centers or implanted microchips for sensing body conditions and for release of drugs, could for example make

possible self-administered chemotherapy treatment of cancer. Intravenous physical and respiratory therapy and monitoring of chronic disease could take place in the home.

A strong trend toward self-diagnosis, self-care, and home-care techniques has been evident for some time. Pregnancy test kits, kits for testing or measuring urine sugar content, and consumer instruments for monitoring blood pressure have already become familiar. Further home diagnostic tests are being developed. Implantable time-released medication is already in use for some conditions. Some experts anticipate the development of "hospitals on the wrist," i.e., wearable devices that monitor certain body functions and make chemotherapeutic and electromagnetic adjustments as necessary.

Implants of microchips and biochips may in the future allow better monitoring of bodily functions, regulate drug delivery devices, redress defective sight or hearing, and provide neural control of damaged limbs. Some scientists hope that eventually "biological machines" could be implanted to repair human tissue and organs.

Advances in biological and non-biological materials and in microelectronics hold the promise of significant advances in related technologies, such as the following:

- \* programmable implantable medication systems including infusion pumps, for use in treatment of such problems as diabetes and cardiovascular disease; some are now in clinical trials;
- \* implanted electrodes and brain peptide releasers, for treatment of depression, propensity to aggression, and other emotional disorders;
- \* implanted electronic hearing aids;
- \* cerebellar pacemakers for control of epilepsy, chronic pain, schizophrenia, and violent behaviour;
- \* automatic defibrillators for assisting damaged hearts; and
- \* artificial visual implants or assists and image enhancers for the visually impaired.

**Pharmaceuticals:** Breakthroughs in pharmaceutical products and delivery systems promise radically different medical treatments for many illnesses. Drugs are being developed that act closer to the disease site and are specific to the damaging side effects of older untargeted treatments. Entirely new



types of therapeutic agents are being developed, some both more potent and more natural to the body than conventional pharmaceuticals. Some possibilities are:

- \* *Immunomodulators* — These maintain proper functioning of the immune system, without the problems associated with current cell-killing drugs. New treatments would involve the use of natural substances such as interferon, to modify specific functions in the body. These immunomodulators will be used, first, as therapy for immune deficiency diseases and to suppress the immune system for grafting and transplanting organs, then to enhance the natural killer cells to attack new cancers and other diseases.
- \* *Neurotransmitters* — Scientists are becoming more familiar with the activities of these materials and new and more effective treatments should follow for Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) Huntington's disease and mental diseases caused by neurotransmitter deficiencies. Some pharmaceuticals to enhance or prolong memory are already being tested.
- \* *Neurotrophic hormones* — It is hoped that neurotrophic hormones may stimulate growth in dying nerve cells that produce the transmitters. Research to identify neurotrophic hormones will probably be followed by large-scale synthesis and treatment. Drugs capable of penetrating the blood-brain barrier could treat loss of function in the neocortex due to severe head injury.
- \* *Mood-altering drugs* — These drugs have been found to exist naturally in the body as a class of compounds made up of endorphins and enkephalins. Many functions have been attributed to these materials including acting as a pain-blocking analgesia, tranquilizer, and antidepressant. Opiate blockers can be used to modify such behaviours as over eating and aberrant sex drives. These substances, being natural to the body, may not be addictive and may eliminate the side effects of current "mood elevator" and other drugs.
- \* *Monoclonal antibodies* — These products of genetic engineering have opened up a wealth of new therapeutic possibilities, such as cancer chemotherapy in which the cell-killing drugs would attack only the cancer-causing cells in the body. Toxic chemicals attached to the antibodies would then seek out cancerous cells before being activated. Monoclonal antibodies may also be used to kill donor cells that cause lethal conditions in bone marrow transplantations. They can be made to react with infectious bacteria against which antibiotics have not been successful. They can be designed to behave as enzymes, catalyzing chemical reactions and opening up the possibility of unlimited diversity in specific-acting enzymes.
- \* *Prostaglandins* — A natural substance in the body, synthesized prostaglandins can be used as anticlotting agents useful in heart bypass surgery, prevention of heart attacks through clot prevention, and treatment of asthma, ulcers and inflammation.
- \* *Vaccines* — Synthetic vaccines that confer multiple protection could be used for influenzas, viruses that cause cold sores, genital herpes, chicken pox, etc., could be attacked with new vaccines.

New delivery systems may have nearly as momentous effects on medical care as new pharmaceuticals themselves do. Especially important will be the controlled release of drugs at dosages and times that are needed. New materials used for coating will release drugs at a constant rate through degradation, permeable membranes and electrically controlled systems. Magnetic systems can be used for pulse-released drugs as immunosuppressants for transplant patients and implantable pumps will deliver precise dosages for treatment of diabetes and for delivery of insulin. Dosages can be altered with a remote control, and, as equipment becomes smaller and simpler, can be used by patients to provide their own chemotherapy at home. Another form of delivery system will be sprays.

**Reproduction Technologies:** For those wishing to have children, the possibilities of technological help have recently greatly increased. These new assists are not always successful, and many carry significant risks and high costs. They include fertility drugs; artificial insemination using the sperm of the husband, a selected partner, or an unknown donor; in-vitro fertilization using either both parents' germ cells or donated eggs and/or semen, with implantation in the uterus of either the biological mother or a surrogate mother. Sperm freezing techniques permit an increase in the number of donors and theoretically make possible the selection of specific genetic characteristics for the babies. Frozen embryos have increased the ease and success rate of in vitro fertilization and implantation, but raised ethical issues regarding the use of "excess" or left-over embryos. For those wishing to curtail production of a family, technologies will also provide choices: injectable contraceptives, a contraceptive vaccine, intra-uterine devices for preventing embryo implantation, and non-surgical sterilization. These "technologies at the beginning of life" promise to raise a number of serious constitutional issues.

Science fiction abounds with stories about chimeras and clones. Chimeras are animals with the genes — and characteristics of two or more species; in Greek mythology the chimera was a beast that had the head of a lion, the body of a goat and the tail of a serpent. Clones are animals genetically identical to a parent, i.e. reproduced asexually, or a sibling (when an early stage embryo is divided and reimplanted). These have until recently been considered in the class of fairy tales. But large animals such as valuable cattle are now produced in multiple identical copies by removing a fertilized egg after two cell divisions, dividing it and allowing each fragment to begin cell reproduction again, implanting each new embryo in the womb of a less valuable brood cow. Chimeras have been developed by placing foreign genes in animals as complex as mice. A series of experiments have produced healthy chimeric mice by implanting in the uterus of a mouse, differentiated cells found in tumors. The interesting issue here is that what were thought to be undifferentiated cells in a tumor, actually contained a variety of tissues—tooth, bone, gland, etc. — from which could be grown an entire animal. It now appears unlikely that human clones or chimeras will be developed, although the barriers are in the long-run apt to be ethical and political rather than technical. The evolution of this capability could nevertheless result in production of body tissues, or new body parts, at least in theory could allow unisex pregnancy and child bearing, even by males.

— T.P.S. RAJ

(Source: Biology and Bill of Rights Special Report, OT



# CHEMARENA

L. VENKITESWARAN

## Recycling of Plastics

Recycling of plastics from wastes is slowly building up to a big business, largely as a result of the compulsions of the concern for the environment. Plastics have intensified the throw-away habits, particularly of packaging materials of all types and shapes including large gallon milk containers in USA. The Environment Protection Agency, EPA of USA is increasingly strict on such litter and while return of containers for soft drinks — whether of glass or PET — has come into vogue, this is only a very miniscule part of the plastics waste. EPA's goal is 25% solid waste reduction by 1992 but this is a far cry and one estimate is that even 8% is difficult to reach. There is a Centre for Plastics Recycling Research in Rutgers University of New Jersey besides other organisations and several new companies offering specialised services in process, separation, usage of recovered materials etc.

Sorting out different plastics is a difficult operation and depend mainly on physical methods such as gravity differences. Additives and compounding materials can upset this. European efforts have advanced in separation and recycling and the US, a late starter, is taking advantage of the techniques available from Europe. The Centre referred to above is a cooperative effort of bottling and packaging companies and members of the Society of the Plastics Industries and provides information and news of innovation for a nominal fee. The problem is equally difficult on what to do with the recovered materials. Production waste in the plastics fabrication sector is recycled back by the fabricator and generally does not go out as waste. The recycling arises from materials fabricated and used and here the question of diverse polymers and different properties arise. Where individual polymers are recovered such as with PET there is less difficulty in processing for similar applications. Mixed streams of polymers can also be processed for several non-critical applications.

Most US recyclers are using liquid flotation processes to separate polymers and fillers such as kaolin. Improved hydrocyclones are used to separate kaolin in a stream of water. AKW of West Germany is a pioneer and has three plants of 25,000 to 30,000 tonnes in Europe and is moving into USA. There is a lot of uncertainty on quantities available for recycling which creates problems on economic size of the operation. 1.3 tonnes of household waste is generated per person per year and 7% of the weight is plastics. But, much of this

tends to get lost when you handle municipal wastes. Shredding, washing, granulation follows electromagnetic separation to remove metals. The plastic is then molded or extruded into fibre or fibrefill and generally used for fence posts, strapping, bumper stickers, lumber, drain boards, geotextiles, etc.

Monomer recovery is attractive where feasible. PET can be used to regenerate polyols which can be used for unsaturated polyester or urethane systems. Microcrystalline polymer (MCP) is also one way for PET, nylon, PP etc. Treatment with hydrochloric acid and suspending in water as an emulsion enables the MCP to be used as coating for paper. This technology of Battista is to be exploited by a new Canadian firm, and expects good market with paper & pulp processors. Selective solubilisation of styrenic and acrylic polymers helps in separation and recycling of these. The methods of recycling are under study and development with appropriate machines will give a big boost to the recoveries. While most thermoplastic wastes can be reprocessed the thermosets cannot and are only ground to powder for use as filler.

A welcome feature of the plastics recycling efforts is the initiative of some of the major producers of the polymers.

1) Dow Chemical and BF Goodrich are to tie up with WTE Corp., Bedford MA to collect, separate and recycle PS, PVC, PE and PET in Akron.

2) Dow and Canada's Domtar will take up PET/HDPE recycling in a joint venture using Dow's 'float/sink' technology.

3) Seven polystyrene producers have formed the National Polystyrene Recycling Company to supply new technology to most common wastes and license operations.

4) Du Pont and Waste Management Inc. of Oak Brook in a joint venture to collect, separate and sort out reclaim and market 40 million lbs. a year.

5) Mobil Chemical will start-up a 3 million lb polystyrene recycling plant at Genpark, Leominster.

(Source Chem. Business, Sept 89).

As mentioned earlier Europe is ahead in programmes for recycling of plastics. The latest is a £300,000 programme in UK launched by the British Plastics Federations in two



key cities — Manchester and Sheffield. A two year research had been taken up prior to this. The funds are from "voluntary" levies on producers and from consumer groups such as "Friends of the Earth". Annually 1,50,000 tonnes are recycled in UK of in plant waste and post consumer wastes for articles like telephones, bottle crates, film cassette, battery boxes, clothes hangers etc. Collection of waste costs vary but are high and various steps are being taken to attract the wastes. It is only India which has a well-organised system of collection from home, garbage and clearup before sale to a reprocessor. Of course, prices of virgin materials are so much higher in India and so there is a dominant economic motive for recycling in some common simple mouldings. It may not be an exaggeration to say that recycling will establish itself as a complementary part of the plastics industry and account for 5 to 10% of consumption. Though producers will bear the brunt, the increasing cost of feedstocks and

production costs will limit their production levels in the to come.

Another study on "Global Plastics Disposability — Aerate Solutions" by Chem Systems describes this as the of the future. Plastics are 7% by weight of urban solid but 30% of the volume. Present disposal methods are to be:

	For Landfill Other	Recycling Recovery	Incineration
U.S.A.	85	10	5
W. Europe	55	15	30
Japan	25	5	70

More useful methods such as for energy and resource recovery is practised outside of USA. But, USA is expected to catch up in materials like polystyrene, PET & PVC.

## Another 'down' cycle in polyolefine prices?

After a bumper two years of tight supplies, capacity level operations and very remunerative prices for polyethylenes there has been a sharp fall in prices and in demand growth. Capacity has perhaps expanded faster than demand growth and the inventory build up has also cut into offtake. There is a lot of additional capacity build up along with plans for more ethylene when the damper has come raising doubts about the future. There are fears of a slowdown or mild recession in the US and Europe which could lead to a repetition of the cycle of lower prices. In HDPE the explosion of Phillips large plant has given some relief but the options for the future is clouded with some uncertainty as to whether US economy will grow at 3%, Japan at 4% per year and Europe at 3 to 4% in the Nineties. Matter of greater concern is the build up in Asia and in the Middle East.

Polyethylene market in WE was 7.65 million tonnes in 1988 as against 8.25 million tonnes in US and there are big differences in the grades used:

	U.S.	W. Europe
HDPE	46%	34%
LDPE	35%	57%
LLDPE	19%	9%

This can also add to the imbalance with some grades in short supply. HDPE production declined 1.6% in the first half of 1989 in U.S. as against a 5% of growth in 1988. The US production of LDPE declined in 1988 by 2% and further by 6.2% in the first half of 1989. It is estimated that 3 million tonnes of additional capacity will be added before 1992 -- of which 1.6 million will be HDPE with alternative of LLDPE in the same plant. Operating rates are said to decline in 1990 and sales effort may lead to price reduction -- a decline of 15% for all types since beginning of 1989 -- 7 to 9 cents per pound.

There is even greater concern on polypropylene. US a boost with exports but these have started to decline. Export prices were more attractive than domestic prices but not longer. Capacity expansion is set to far exceed the demand growth in 1990 and capacity utilisation has already declined to 83% in USA. The cycle of demand build up, capacity expansion, subsequent over capacity is likely to be repeated. There is a vast improvement in technology and in the variety of polymer grades but prices for the future are cloudy. Inter polymer competition also comes to play when prices fluctuate by wide margin. Phillips have restarted the polypropylene plant which was not damaged in the blast. Total US consumption of PP in 1988 was 7.1 billion lbs with extrusions 40%, injection moulding 27%, blow moulding 17%, exports 17% and resale/compounding 14%. Growth in consumption has been lower than the 4 to 5% forecast and capacity in 1989 was 8.5 billion lbs. with 88% utilisation. The export market is what is uncertain with the big build up on the side. Fibres and filament end-uses have boosted the extrusion grades and this may continue to grow at high rates. Price reduction may lead to wider use of injection molding for items like furniture, housewares, office equipment, luggage, brief cases, toys etc. But the prospects are not as bright as looked a year back. European producers are most worried about the build up in the Gulf which not only cuts into the export market but also a part of their domestic market. The single Europe of 1992 is negotiating on politics and trade on imports. SABIC of Saudi Arabia is the main competitor -- 25th in the world rank of petrochemical companies.

India is set to complete the gas cracker in 1990 and perhaps one or two of the other planned projects in 1991 & 1992 but the international supplier and price situation is likely to be far easier by then. But our taxation and high cost structure and import regulations may not upset our production plans.



For Competitive Imports of Chemicals, Pharmaceutical  
Raw Materials and Particularly for the Following Items

## 2 CPA

2-Ethyl Hexanoic Acid  
Ethylene Glycol  
Furfuryl Alcohol  
Glycerine  
Glyoxal Tech.  
Glyoxal 40%  
Gum Rosin  
Hydrazine Hydrate  
Isopropyl Alcohol  
Meta Cresol  
Methyl Ethyl Ketone  
Mono Methyl Aceto Acetamide  
N-Butanol  
PTBP  
Perchloroethylene

## Phenol

Phthalic Anhydride  
Polyols  
Propylene Glycol  
Propionic Acid  
Soda Ash  
Sodium Chloride  
Sodium Ferrocyanide  
Styrene Monomer  
Thionyl Chloride  
TDI  
Trichloroethylene  
Trimethyl Propane  
Tetrahydrofuran  
2,4 Xylidine  
2,6 Xylidine



PLEASE CONTACT WITH YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

# CHEMET

### HEAD OFFICE:

Taj Building, 1st Floor, P.B. No.195,  
210, Dr. D.N. Road, Bombay-400 001.

### CALCUTTA OFFICE:

Sharma House, 3rd Floor,  
1/2, Lord Sinha Road, Calcutta-700 071.

### MADRAS OFFICE:

10, Kondy Chetty Street, 1st Floor,  
P.B. No. 1709, Madras-600 001.

### DELHI OFFICE:

214, Hans Bhavan, Wing No. 1  
Bahadurshah Zafer Marg, New Delhi-110 002.

### HYDERABAD OFFICE:

905/2, 9th Floor, Babukhan Estate,  
Basheerbagh, Hyderabad-500 001.

Phones: 2043803/4/5/6/7

Fax. No. 2048854

Cable: DEGUCHEM Bombay

Telex: 11 3229/11 4631 DGKM IN

Phones: 447306/446155

Cable: DEGUCHEM Calcutta

Telex: 21 3325 DGKN IN

Phones: 582447/587617

Cable: DEGUCHEM Madras

Telex: 41 7554 DGKM IN

Phones: 3311373/3319787/3319791

Cable: DEGUCHEM New Delhi

Telex: 31 65921 DGKM IN

Phone: 242318

Telex: 0425-2188 DGKM IN



## Plea to ban alcohol exports

The chemical industry has projected a deficit of 67 lakh litres of industrial alcohol during the current season. This assessment excludes the requirement of West Bengal, which depends on Uttar Pradesh and Bihar.

The leading association representing the chemical industry has written to the Joint Secretary, Department of Chemicals and Petrochemicals, requesting him to ban export of alcohol in the changed circumstances.

The alcohol availability during 1988-89 was satisfactory due to huge stocks carried forward at the beginning of 1988-89 season in Uttar Pradesh and Maharashtra. This resulted in storage problems in distilleries, necessitating immediate removal of piled-up stocks. The government, therefore, permitted export of alcohol out of India. The exports took place almost at the fag end of 1988-89 season resulting in negligible carry-over stocks for the current 1989-90 season.

The opening balance with distilleries in UP and Maharashtra are very low. In addition to this, demand of alcohol has increased due to expansion of existing units and commissioning of new units. This would further aggravate availability of alcohol during the current year.

The following are the production in six States (Maharashtra, Andhra, Gujarat, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu and UP) which control about 83 per cent of the total production in the country. Opening balance is 325 lakh litres, estimated production, 7,696 lakh litres and the total availability, 8,021 lakh litres. The demand, on the other hand, is put at 8,088 lakh litres (industrial use 4,565 lakh litres, potable 3,020 lakh litres and other uses 503 lakh litres). This leaves a shortfall of 67 lakh litres and continued export will worsen the tight situation, the association feels.

Among all alcohol-based chemicals,

production of acetic acid has increased significantly, almost by 60,000 tonnes, involving an investment of approximately Rs. 70 crores. The major impetus was the demand from PTA plant of Reliance Industries, the single largest consumer. Production has gone up to almost 1.4 lakh tonnes as against the demand of 90,000 tonnes.

Last year also saw massive investments in other alcohol-based products MEG by India Glycols and polyethylene by Abhey Oswal. Other projects are also being proposed for products like butanol, octanol and VAM. In Maharashtra, SM Dyechem is proposing to set up an EO/MEG plant based on alcohol, whose viability has been questioned both on the ground of feedstock availability and price. Rama Petrochemicals is planning project in UP for which the State Government has committed alcohol supplies.

---

### TRANSPEK SHARES FOR WORKERS

---

Transpek Industries Limited, a heavy chemicals manufacturing unit at Baroda, has set a precedence for the Indian corporate world by allotting shares to its workers more than what is stipulated in the finance ministry guidelines.

Under the guidelines, the companies could reserve five per cent of shares to their employees or workers whenever they come out with an equity issue. But in making available 200 shares each to its 950 employees, Transpek has reserved nearly 23 per cent of the Rs. 72 lakh share issue it recently came out on a rights basis.

This trend-setting allocation of shares to employees at par has been made at a time when the value of Transpek's shares are being quoted at Rs. 185. The company's legal experts hold that there is nothing to bar a company from issuing shares at par. The consent of the

finance ministry and the Controlling Capital Issues for issue allotment is valid only in case the shares are being offered at a premium. The ministry initially was opposed to the moves of the company to overstep the guidelines but ultimately gave the green signal.

Stating this, Mr. Atul Shroff, chairman of the company, said Transpek has been setting trends in the Indian corporate world and the latest was a unique one. Asked what he meant by uniqueness of the scheme Mr. Shroff said 950 workers, each holding 200 shares now hold about 11 per cent equity stake in the company and he could not recall a similar situation in any other industrial unit in the private sector.

Mr. Shroff, replying to questions from newsmen, said the company had not given "any thought at the moment" to take on the board of management workers' representatives by virtue of their share-holding. This did not mean that such a possibility was ruled out for the future, he said. He said the company employed about 1200 workers. But only 950 workers were given shares because it was the strength of the employment when the decision to allot shares to workers and the shareholders approvals were taken by the board in June last.

Transpek, he said, was in the throes of becoming a Rs. 50-crore company and has on hand several diversification and expansion plans. Asked whether the 11 per cent stake in the hands of the workers did not expose Transpek to a takeover threat, Mr. Shroff said, "We do not have any such fear". He said gone were the days when the best that was expected of business was that it should provide jobs, give wages, make contributions to the public exchequer and place quality goods at reasonable prices in the market. Industrial relations now have a different (democratic) face and Transpek's decision to give equity shares to its workers was a step in that direction, he added.





For Your Requirements Of Following  
**ESSENTIAL OILS**

ANIS CRUDE 17/18  
ANISEED PIMPINELLA CRUDE DAB  
ANISEED PIMPINELLA RECTF  
CADE  
CADE RECTIFIED  
CISTUS  
CUMIN  
CYPRESS  
EUCALYPTUS RECTF. 70/75% BP/USP  
EUCALYPTUS RECTF. 80/85% BP/USP  
FENNEL SWEET  
FENNEL WILD  
GERANIUM  
JUNIPER BLACK BERRIES EXT.  
JUNIPER BLACK BERRIES SELECT.  
LABDANUM ABSOLUTE (Ambreine)  
LABDANUM CONCRETE  
LABDANUM 5/10% Moisture Cont.  
LABDANUM ESSENCE  
LABDANUM RESINOID  
LAVENDER 45/50%  
LAVANDIN ABRIALIS  
LAVANDIN SUPER  
LEMON MURCIA  
LEMON EXPRESSION EXTRA

LEMONGRASS  
MANDARIN EXPRESSION RED  
MARJORAM WILD  
MYRTLE  
NIAOULI CODEX COMMERCIAL  
OAK, MOSS, ABSOLUTE  
ORANGE EXPRESSION RED, SWEET  
ORIGANUM 70% ph. Carvacrol  
ORIGANUM 60/65% ph. Carvacrol  
PENNYROYAL 80/85% Pulegone  
PEPPERMINT H. MITCHAM CRUDE  
PETITGRAIN  
ROSEMARY  
RUE c.p. more than 9'5  
SAGE  
SAVIN  
SPIKE LAVENDER  
THYME RED 40/45% ph. thymol  
THYME RED 45/50% ph. thymol  
THYME RED 50.55% ph. thymol  
THYME WHITE 30% ph. phenol  
THYME WHITE 40/45% phenol  
THYME WHITE 50.55% phenol  
THYME WHITE 65% phenol  
VERVAIN WILD

Please Contact

# PRIYA CHEMICALS

**HEAD OFFICE:**

Podar Chambers, 4th Floor,  
S.A. Brelvi Street,  
Bombay-400 001.

**BRANCHES: HYDERABAD OFFICE:**

Prashanthi Commercial Complex, 6-9-30/6 to 8/B.  
11nd Floor, Basheerbagh, Hyderabad-500 029.

**DELHI OFFICE:**

Flat No. 8, 10th Floor, Akash Deep Bldg.,  
Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110 001.

**BANGALORE OFFICE:**

Devatha Plaza, 131/132, Residency Road,  
Bangalore-560 025.

**MADRAS OFFICE:**

No. 5, Manikeswari, Kilpauk,  
Madras-600 010.

**CALCUTTA OFFICE:**

8, Lyons Range,  
Calcutta-700 001.

Phone: 2860596-2863611-2863676  
2863783-2863900

Telex: 011-5495 PRIA IN  
011-2472 PODR-IN

Phone: 236068

Phone: 3314512  
3310413

Phone: 214027

Phone: 663632

Phone: 202574  
209853



## SPIC seeks diversification

Southern Petrochemicals Industries Corporation Ltd (SPIC), which started off as a fertiliser manufacturing company, is gradually shifting its area of interest to other high technology fields in a bid to take care of the uncertainties in the fertiliser business.

As per the corporate strategy, SPIC is aiming at a turnover of Rs. 1,000 crores by 1992 in which the fertiliser business will contribute a 50 per cent share while the other half will come from petrochemical, drugs, electronics, shipping and detergents. The group turnover in 1989-90 is expected to be in the region of Rs. 800 crores of which the share of fertiliser business will be about Rs. 600 crores and the balance is to come from other areas of interest.

Mr. R. Sundarajan, director (finance) of SPIC, said several new projects were being planned to have an even spread of investments in high technology areas. Over the next five years the group would invest around Rs. 300 crores in new projects.

SPIC has tied up with Cipan of Portugal for setting up a drug plant to manufacture pencillin and rifampicin. The project, to be located at Tamil Nadu, will have an investment of Rs. 120 crores and is expected to come up in 1991-92.

Plans are in the final stages to promote a new company, SPIC Fine Chemicals, in technical collaboration with Henkel of West Germany for setting up the country's first phosphate-free detergents. The project cost will be nearly Rs. 50 crores. The proposal is awaiting DBI clearance. Mr. Sundararajan said that SPIC Fine Chemicals would enter the capital market later during the year.

Raw material for the detergent project will come from Tamil Nadu Petroproducts, a joint venture promoted by SPIC and Tamil Nadu Industrial Deve-

lopment Cororation, which manufactures linear alkyl benzene (LAB). Tamil Nadu Petroproducts crossed the Rs. 100-crore turnover mark in its first full year of operation.

### SPIC in talks to take over WIMCO unit

Negotiations are in an advanced stage for acquisition by SPIC of the salt unit of WIMCO at Vedaranyam in Tamil Nadu.

This was disclosed by Mr. A.C. Muthiah, Vice-Chairman, SPIC, in response to a question at a press conference convened in connection with the forthcoming public issue of Manali Petrochemicals Ltd. recently.

For SPIC, the unit will be a captive source for consumption by its caustic soda plant which it acquired from the Kotharis some time ago. Earlier, the Kotharis were lifting the salt from the WIMCO unit.

On the proposed Rs. 1200-crore aromatic project being jointly promoted by SPIC and Madras Refineries Ltd., Mr. Muthiah informed that the project has already obtained preliminary approvals and is now awaiting clearance from the Public Investment Board (PIB).

He does not visualise any hitch cropping up at this stage or later as the project is considered essential for the growth of the petrochemicals industry in Tamil Nadu and is also viable.

Explaining the features of the MPL project, he said it will be a 100 per cent import substitution venture as the entire domestic demand for the products (propylene oxide, propylene glycol and polyols) is now met by imports. He pointed out that while the foreign exchange element in Rs. 101.70 crores project cost is worked out at 12 per cent, the plant, once on stream, will help save

### J.V. BHAT MEMORIAL SEMINAR: "ERADICATION OF WATER-BORNE DISEASE STRATEGY FOR 90'S"

A second seminar to commemorate the memory of late Prof. J.V. Bhat, a doyen of Microbiology in India, will be held in the New Auditorium of UDCT, Matunga, Bombay on 3rd March 1990.

The seminar papers will be presented by eminent scientists and leading members of the medical profession and is a unique event in honour of the late Prof. J.V. Bhat. The seminar will be preceded by presentation of papers for the Prof. J.V. Bhat-Eureka Forbes Award.

The registration fees for participation is Rs. 75 per delegate, Rs. 40 for post graduate students and Rs. 25 for undergraduate students. Crossed cheques may kindly be drawn in favour of "Prof. J.V. BHAT MEMORIAL FUND", and mailed to the following address before 28th February 1990. An exhibition will be organised on the day of the seminar.

For further details please contact: Dr. P.J. Dubash, or Dr. M.Y. Kamat, Co-convenor of Seminar, Food & Fermentation Technology Section, University Department Chemical Technology, Matunga, Bombay 400 019. Tel. No.: 4114302-07.

foreign exchange to the tune of 30 per cent of the cost every year. The plant is expected to start trial production in April this year.

The company is entering the capital market with a issue of 1.60 crores equity shares of Rs. 10 each for cash at par. The subscription will open for the non-resident Indians on January 22 and for the Indian public on January 29.



METHANOL

## Plea to continue imports on OGL

The Chemical Industries Association, has appealed to the Centre to maintain the import of methanol under OGL for at least another three years ending from 1990-91.

It also wants the import duty on the methanol to be reduced by a minimum of 20 per cent from the existing 125 per cent. In a representation made to the Minister of Commerce recently, the association has pointed out that the present gap between the demand and supply of methanol in the country will continue for some time and import is essential to bridge it till domestic production picks up.

It is estimated that the methanol-consuming industry is growing at a rate of 15-20 per cent per annum requiring more of its import in the coming years. However, the situation is expected to change in the next three to five years, by which time the expansion programmes of most of the units as also new licences will be implemented.

As regards price, the association states that the cost fixed by the domestic producers at Rs. 5300 a tonne is much higher than the international price of Rs. 2000-2300 a tonne. With five per cent excise duty and four per cent Central sales tax, apart from transportation charges, the cost works out to about Rs. 8500 a tonne in the southern region.

The end-users in the southern and eastern regions find themselves in a tight spot as there are no methanol manufacturing facilities located there. To make the matters worse, most of the producers have joined together to form a cartel keeping the price high, the association has alleged.

According to it, there is no justification for the indigenous price going beyond Rs. 4000, taking into account the ruling price of naphtha and other

service costs. In support of the case for reducing the import duty, the association has observed that there has been an increase in the international price also in recent years. From \$ 99 a tonne in November 1988, the price has gone up to \$ 140 as of now and the trend may continue, it says.

### UNESCO AWARD FOR 10 INDIAN SCIENTISTS

The Indian scientists are among the 15 recipients of the UNESCO/ROST-SCA awards for young scientists, 1989. The award, instituted in 1985 to encourage young talent in the International year of Youth, is given every year to scientists under the age of 35 for their contribution to basic and applied sciences, a UNESCO release recently said. The award is for scientists from the South Asian region.

The award-winners from India are: Miss. Nirmala Saraswat (ecological sciences), Miss. Geeta Saxena, Dr. Mohammad Athar, Dr. Zohra Singh (basic sciences), Dr. T. C. Kandpal, Mr. V. Purnachandra Rao (applied, geological and marine sciences), Mr. Swapan Bhattacharya, Dr. Parthapritam Das, Dr. Vinay Kumar Singh and Dr. Sunil Dattatrya Sherlakar (informatics).

### BHOPAL ACT CHALLENGED

A writ petition was filed in the Supreme Court challenging the validity of the \$470-million settlement reached in February last year for payment of compensation to Bhopal gas disaster victims.

The petition sought a direction for placing on board a writ petition filed last year challenging the validity of the Bhopal Gas Disaster (processing of claims) Act, 1985 for hearing and final disposal.

FOR MOST COMPETITIVE CIF PRICE OF:

# GUM ROSIN N GRADE

Please Contact:

**Mr. DHAIRESH K. SANGHVI**  
**M/s. KANTILAL SANGHVI & CO.**

Union Co-operative Insurance Bldg.,  
23, Sir Pheroza Shah Mehta Road,  
BOMBAY 400 001.

Phones: (Office): 2870836/2873217/2873628  
(Res.): 4226850/4229086

Telex: 115725 EXIM IM

Gram: EXPIM, Bombay

Fax: (22) 2874153



## HANDLING HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

**Rules framed to prevent accidents**

Rules for the manufacture, storage and import of hazardous chemicals have been framed by the environment ministry with a view to preventing "Bhopal type" accidents and checking "clandestine" dumping of hazardous chemicals into the country. The rules have been framed under the Environment Protection Act and have been notified to come into force, according to official sources.

The rules define a "major accident" as a major emission, fire or explosion involving one or more hazardous chemicals leading to serious effects on man or the environment, causing substantial loss of life and property inside and outside the installation. The ministry had only some time ago framed rules on handling and management of hazardous wastes, which include nuclear wastes.

Describing it as a 'cradle to grave' policy, the sources said that the rules covered all stages of handling of chemicals and wastes from manufacture, storage, import and collection to treatment, transportation and disposal. Ever since the Bhopal gas tragedy in December 1984, a need was felt for having a control scheme on hazardous chemicals. The Environment Protection Act provides the necessary framework for laying down procedures and safeguards for handling hazardous substances and control of chemical accidents of

the Bhopal type, the sources said. "This is also reflected in the National Front's manifesto", they said.

The ministry of environment has also been declared as a nodal agency for dealing with chemical emergencies, the sources said. The rules include that 'import' provision in view of the clandestine dumping of hazardous waste now taking place in countries of Africa and Asia, they said.

These rules stipulate that any person responsible for importing hazardous chemicals in India shall provide at the time of import or within 30 days from the date of import to the Pollution Control Board the information pertaining to the name and address of the importer, port of entry, mode of transport, quantity of chemicals being imported and complete product specification information.

On receiving this information, the Pollution Control Board or any other concerned authority may direct the importer to take suitable steps if the chemicals being imported are likely to cause a major accident. The importer is required to maintain records of all hazardous chemicals imported by him.

The rules also envisage three levels of controls: low, middle and high. Low level controls require that a person in control of an industrial activity takes the necessary precautions to prevent major

accidents, to report those that do and take steps limit their consequences. Middle level controls apply to chemicals and other inflammable highly flammable liquids and flammable liquids for which quantities have been prescribed.

**POLYMER PRICES UP**

Indian Petrochemicals Corporation (IPCL) has revised the price of two polymers with immediate effect. Low density polyethylene (LDPE) price has gone up from Rs. 29.50 to Rs. 31 & polypropylene quotation has gone up by Rs. 2 to Rs. 33 a kg. The price of polyvinyl chloride, of which there are several manufacturers, remains unchanged. IPCL is charging Rs. 25 a kg — the lowest price among all PVC producers.

Meanwhile, all associations representing the processing industry made a joint representation to the Union Finance Minister, Prof. Madhu Dandavate, well as officials of the revenue and chemicals department on Jan. 13, protesting against the Government notification raising import duty on all polymers. The officials are studying the joint representation by the user industry (which was not consulted before the duty hike) and may review the decision if such a step was warranted, it is learnt. Following the duty hike, Korean producers of polystyrene have immediately jacked up their price by about \$200 a tonne.

**"34TH YEAR OF SERVICE"**

A RELIABLE & DEPENDABLE HOUSE FOR CHEMICALS & SOLVENTS PARTICULARLY FOR

**CAUSTIC SODA LYE**

(In Tanker Loads)

Consumers Kindly Contact

**PURCHASE & SALES EXCHANGE**

345, Samuel Street, Bombay 400 003.

Telephones: 327129/341105/6887582

Tlx.: 011-74476 ATTN.: 0398

Fax: 287-1441 ATTN.: 0398

011-74498 ATTN.: 0398

287-2220 ATTN.: 0398

ESTD.: 1955

Associates: TEJ ENTERPRISES



FOR YOUR IMPORTS  
AT COMPETITIVE CIF PRICES

Dimethyl Formamide  
Dioctyl Phthalate  
Dimethyl Sulphoxide  
Propylene Glycol BP/USP  
Propionyl Chloride  
Propiophenone  
Furazolidone  
Methane Sulphonyl  
Chloride  
Methane Sulphonic Acid  
Aniline Oil  
Isopropyl Alcohol  
2-Chloro Propionic Acid

o-Chloro Benzaldehyde  
2,4-Dichloro Toluene  
Pyridine Pure 2°  
Glyoxylic Acid 50%  
Styrene Oxide  
Ethyl Succinyl  
Chloride  
Dimethyl Carbonate  
Hydroquinone  
Succinic Acid  
Guaiacol  
L-Lysine Mono HCl  
Lactose BP/USP

Please Contact for further details:



**S. AMIT & CO.**

A TRUSTED NAME FOR IMPORT OF YOUR CHEMICALS

105, Neelam Centre, "A" Wing, Hind Cycle Road,  
Worli, Bombay 400 025.

Phones: 4934627-28/4933310

Telex: 011-76877 CMIT IN

Cable: "DULICTOL"

011-74486 AMIT IN

Fax No. 22-494950-4

Madras Office: Queens Court, 134, Monteth Road, Madras-600 008.

Phones: 860172/866942

Hyderabad Office: 8-3-215/7 (First Floor), Srinivasa Nagar Colony (West),

HYDERABAD-500 890.

Phone: 35110

**Our Associates: M/s. CHEM AMIT**



## Govt. move on Carbide historic

The recent announcement by the Union law minister, Mr. Dinesh Goswami, on the Bhopal settlement marks the revival of the rule of law not only for the victims but also for the country's future. In declaring that a "life in India is not so cheap that the worst industrial disaster which affected the lives of lakhs could be compensated by \$ 470 million." Mr. V. P. Singh's government has sought to restore the dignity of the poor in the third world.

In this sense this historic announcement creates a human rights endowment for all the people of the third world who remain exposed to the mercy of the multi-nationals. The government deserves the nation's applause for acting boldly on the basis of axiomatic moral principles. The strategy of action outlined in the announcement has four important components. First, it declares that the victims have certain "inalienable rights" to remedies. This recogni-

tion is entirely consistent with the parental role of the government writ large in the Bhopal Act which has been further elaborated by the supreme court in its December 22 decision.

The *parens patriae* role repels any suggestion of antagonism between the govt. and the victims. The Union by the innate logic of the Bhopal Act, is both on behalf of and at the behest of the victims. This logic was unfortunately obscured by last year's settlement. Now it stands vigorously reinstated.

Second, the announcement recognises the right to interim relief. The one-time interim relief programme is not just bureaucratically announced. Rather, the victim groups are to participate in this decision-making process. Thus both the principles of right to information and of participative administration stand inaugurated. The victim groups have proposed a draft ordinance for interim relief

for 106,000 families in 36 municipalities of Bhopal acknowledged by the Madhya Pradesh government as directly gas-hit. The annual expenditure on this relief was in the order of Rs. 250 crores.

Judge Deo had ordered interim relief of Rs. 350 crores which the Madhya Pradesh high court had reduced to Rs. 250 crores. In the discussions that will follow it is clear the one-time relief will entail a substantial outlay in the region of Rs. 250 to 350 crores at least.

Third, the announcement takes a minimum number of people exposed to the methyl iso-cyanide (MIC) as non-negotiable. At an average of four members per family, the minimum incidence of victimage exceeds 4,00,000 people and the actual personal injury claims already filed exceed 1,00,000. This recognition of a non-negotiable incidence of victimage is a significant breakthrough in the struggle for justice.

### CONTACT FOR MOST COMPETITIVE CIF PRICE FOR

Aniline Oil/Nitrobenzene  
Beta Naphthol  
Cyclohexanone/M.E.K.  
Diphenylamine/D.M.F.  
M.P.D./M.T.D. Mixture  
M.N.C.B./P.N.C.B./O.N.C.B.  
Phenol/D.E.G./M.E.G.  
Propylene Glycol USP

Aceto Acetic Methyl Ester  
Caustic Potash/D.E.S.  
Dimethyl Acetamide  
Hydrazine Hydrate 80%/Morpholine  
Methyl-Ethyl-Butyl Cellosolve  
Octoic Acid/T. Butanol  
Pyridine/Glycerine USP  
Tartaric Acid/1:4 Butanediol

# SATYAN PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.

Diamond House, 491-493 Kalbadevi Road, Bombay 400 002.  
Tel: 25 00 50 & 31 62 50 Telex: 011-5210 SPL IN

BR. OFFICE: 114 Thambu Chetty Street, Madras - 600 001.  
Tel: 51 39 67 & 51 08 51





# Star Chemicals

**FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENTS OF:**

**Acetyl Chloride  
Ammonium Persulphate  
Bisphenol-A  
3-Cyano Pyridine  
4-Cyano Pyridine  
Epichlorohydrine  
Gallic Acid  
Piperazine Anhydrous  
Potassium Persulphate  
Pyridine  
Sodium Metal (Big Blocks, 3.8 Kg. Bricks)  
Sodium Persulphate  
Theobromine**

**And for other Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals & Intermediates**

**PLEASE CONTACT WITH YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

**MADRAS OFFICE:  
D-4, 2/36 RAMS SQUARE  
2, Village Road  
MADRAS 600 034  
Tel: 864430/8250097  
Tlx: 041 25164 STAR IN**

**HYDERABAD OFFICE:  
'NALANDA' Unit No. 7  
6-3-649, Somajiguda  
Hyderabad 500 482  
Tel: 37288**

**OUR LOCATION DOES NOT MAKE ANY DIFFERENCE TO OUR COMMITMENT TO SERVE YOU**



The significance will become clear when we recall that in the May 4 decision explaining the basis of the February settlement, the court had stated the amount (\$ 470 million) stood justified by the assessment of about 3,000 dead and 40,000 seriously injured.

The Madhya Pradesh government in the supreme court went so far as to maintain that the number of people seriously injured and disabled was as low as 23 out of the 300,000 it had medically examined.

A decision, which recognised the rights of people living in 36 municipal wards directly exposed to the MIC leakage, proceeds on the simple fact of the high toxicity levels of one of the world's most lethal chemicals. Both scientific common sense and considerations of justice sustain this minimal estimate of the victimage.

Fourth, the government regards conferral of immunities from criminal proceedings given to UCC and UCIL officials as unsustainable on an "important matter of principle" under which the "constitutional and legal rights of victims to seek judicial remedies as are available to them under the law of the land in respect of compoundable and non-compoundable criminal cases cannot be bartered away."

In its December 22 decision, the court had itself pointed out that the Act does not empower such immunities and the petitions, now awaiting hearing, also make the same point.

In keeping with the parental role of the state the announcement indicates that the government will now support the arguments canvassed in petitions yet to be heard. This raises questions concerning the validity of the settlement and the adequacy of the amount.

No doubt many questions will arise, especially in the minds of those who

favoured the settlement and thought, for one reason or the other, that it was just and it put an end to the litigation.

The first question is whether the Union of India, being a party to the settlements, can now "reverse" its position. The second is whether Carbide is bound to remain within the jurisdiction of the court.

The latter question can, clearly, be answered in the affirmative. The Union Carbide stands directed by the May 12, 1986, order of Judge Keenan (confirmed by the court of appeals) to abide by the "final" decision of the Indian court. Under the supreme court rules and procedures, a review petition may be filed by the parties affected by the decision. The decision becomes final only upon the disposal of the review.

A seven-judge bench in the Antulay case has also held that the supreme court of India has inherent powers to complete justice in the *self same* proceedings where violations of fundamental rights appear entailed.

The answer to the first question can be found in the May 4 and December 22 decision, where the court has left the issue of the adequacy of the amount to the presentation of "new materials" suggestive of any inadequacy. The government (under Bhopal Act) remains duty-bound to consider such material.

Both the pre-existing materials before the supreme court in the petitions filed by Dr. Nishit Vohra and Dr. Anil Sadgopal and the recent survey of the health status of Bhopal survivors co-ordinated by Dr. S.C. Sathyamala, Dr. Nitish Vohra and Mr. K. Satish entitled *Against All Odds* document the continuing effects of the MIC exposure.

When the Union, in response to its parental role and the directions of the court, considers this material as *prima facie* suggestive of the inadequacy of the

amount settled and announces intention to place it before the court, "reversing" the settlement by a judicial decision but merely discharging duty to the court.

The December 22 decision directed the Union to engage in a *bona fide* presentation of the claims of the victims. The announcement achieves precisely this. The court has clarified that there is "no question of the Central government acting as a court in respect of claims".

This means that the issues of standard of inability and the quantum of damages have to be decided by the judicial process. The court has further clarified that the Act prescribes neither.

Clearly the announcement does not unilaterally settle all these questions. They have to be adequately argued before the court by both sides. Union Carbide may maintain that the review petition should not be entertained. It is for the supreme court to reach a decision on the basis of various arguments.

The metaphor of "reversal" of the settlement is misleading. All that has happened is that the Union has indicated to the public and the Union Carbide the strategy it now wishes to follow.

People, who ask whether there is a "precedent" for this announcement, should indeed be asking the question whether there is any precedent in the world where a sovereign notified its intention to its adversary well ahead of finding its forensic strategies.

Carbide has more than due notice and cannot complain of violation of the process. Indian law allows it all the opportunities to argue why the settlement orders should not be reopened. The announcement is an invitation to fair play and that is how it should be regarded by all concerned.



## A rapid wrap-up of what's new in Operations, Processes and Products

### Polypropylene (PP)

PP continues to experience growth and a number of plants are in the process of being commissioned all over the world leading to fears of excess capacity. It seems that new anti-oxidants in the form of Vitamin E and Vitamin C are being actively considered for PP films for food purposes.

In order to provide security for raw material, a number of companies are adopting propane dehydrogenation led by Statoil in Europe. (*Chem. Ind.* 1989, 20 Nov. (No. 22), 740).

A report in a very recent issue of *ECN* (1989, 18/25, Dec., p. 14) refers to a study by Chem Systems and has clearly brought out the advantages of propane dehydrogenation.

### Surfactants

Petresa (along with UOP) have claimed a radically new alkylation process which dispenses HF and uses a heterogeneous catalyst in a fixed bed reactor which gives much smaller amount of by-products. The catalyst life is 2 years and regeneration is automatically conducted in situ.

Eco-friendly technologies are being pursued and growth in U.S.A. is pegged at 2.3%/year and 1993 demand is estimated to be: Anionic, 5 million lb/year; nonionic, 3.273 million lb/year; cationic, 880 million lb/year and amphoteric, 85 million lb/year. In Europe, alcohol based surfactants are enjoying growth in heavy duty liquids. There is a lot interest in carbohydrate-based alkylpolyglycosides. (*Soap/Cosmetics/Chem. Spec.*, 1989, Sept., p. 24).

### Rediscovering Cellulose

Phillips has given a very interesting account of cellulose which is attracting renewed interest. The use of aqueous methanol as a solvent at 190°C followed by sodium hydroxide -30% methanol at 170°C and a small amount of anthraquinone allows cellulose, hemi-cellulose and lignin to be separated. A 'physical method' which is attracting attention is the wood (or steam) explosion process where wood chips are heated to 200-250°C under steam pressure of 35-40 atm for about 60s and then the pressure is suddenly released and the components simply shoot apart. The steam explosion process, depending on

the time, can reduce DP from 2000 to 200 and the latter variety is comparable to commercial microcrystalline cellulose (Avicel). This cellulose product is soluble in N-methylmorpholine oxide from which brown, shiny fibres can be extruded.

The conversion of cellulose into glucose has seen innovations via the use of  $\text{CaCl}_2/\text{LiCl}$  for swelling (by ICI) and acid hydrolysis at 50°C and 4 atm., followed by recovery of acid/electrolytes via electrodialysis.

Hydrophobic celluloses can be obtained with  $\text{C}_{12}$ - $\text{C}_{18}$  straight chain alkyl side chains in cellulose ethers.

CMC can be used to produce a unique yarn which shows elasticity under wet conditions thus making it useful for nappies. (*Chem. Brit.*, 1989, Oct., p. 1006).

### New Developments in Separations

#### Separation of gases with composite membranes containing zeolites

IFP have claimed that a membrane containing an active layer of 70 microns of polyether polyimide (Ultem) particles allows highly selective separation of  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{CH}_4$ . (EP 324,679, July 1989, *Chem. Abstr.* 1989, 111, 176747).

#### Separation of 1,3 from 1,4 diisopropyl benzene by azeotropic distillation

Azeotropic distillation of the system can be conducted with ethanolamine, PhCN, 2-nitrotoluene, etc. as an entrainer. (U.S. 4,851,087, July 1989, *Chem. Abstr.* 1989, 111, 176759).

#### Biological purification of exhaust air using fixed bacterial monocultures

Kirchner, Schlochter and Rehm have developed a biological purification method in trickle bed reactor for air containing 5-35 ppm of acetone, propionaldehyde, naphthalene, toluene, etc. The biocatalysts used were pollutant-specific bacterial monocultures; a combination of monocultures was used for degradation of a mixture of pollutants. The degree of removal of pollutants beyond 80% has been realised. (*Applied Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 1989, 31, 629).



## Separation of 2,4 and 2,6 TDI

UOP have claimed that Y-zeolite cation exchanged with K selectively adsorbs 2,6 isomer. By contrast Y-zeolite cation exchanged with Na, Ca and Li selectively adsorbs 2,4 isomer. (E.P. 324,215, July 1989, *Chem. Abstr.* 1989, 111, 174835).

## Solvent selection for extraction from dilute solution

Cockrem, Flatt and Lightfoot have suggested an improved strategy for the selection of solvents for recovery of chemicals from dilute solutions. Key parameters are low solvent losses and high solute distribution coefficient. High solute-solvent b. pt. difference is important. An example pertaining to recovery of n-Butanol is given. (*Sep. Sci. Technol.* 1989, 24, (11), 769).

## Biotechnology

### Biocatalysts

The successful application of biocatalysts requires combined skills of both biotechnology and classical organic synthesis (and fortunately the cultural gap between the two areas is now becoming closer). New technological developments stem from, for example, strain optimization through recombinant DNA and molecular modelling; there have been notable developments in bioreactor design. Now liquid-liquid reactions can be conducted with enzymes as catalysts. The well known example is that of 6-APA and 7-ACA. Biocatalysts are now available for the conversion of 2-methoxy-6-isopropylnaphthalene into the naproxene enantiomer. (*Performance Chemicals*, 1989, Sept./Oct., p. 20).

There are many unique areas where biocatalysts carry out transformations which are not possible with known organic synthesis procedures. For instance conversion of benzene to (benzene *cis* glycol) dihydrocatechol (also haloderivatives of benzene to the corresponding dihydrocatechol). The use of acylases and hydantoinases in semi-synthetic penicillins is growing. Chloropropionic acid has been resolved. The synthesis of L-phenylalanine is also carried out with biocatalysts. (C. Evans, *Performance Chemicals*, 1989, July/Aug., p. 58).

### Fermentation n-butanol from CO

M. Worden (of Michigan Biotechnology Institute, USA) has succeeded in converting CO to n-butanol at ambient temperature and pressure, even in the presence of sulphur impurities. As of now, n-butanol conc. is very low at 0.5 g/litre. (*CMR*, 1989, 20 Nov., p. 5).

## Centrifugal field bioreactor (CFBR)

Mersmann and co-workers (from Munich, FRG) have developed a CFBR which should be useful for increasing productivity of growth and growth linked production with microorganisms at high cell densities, increasing the productivity of highly viscous pseudoplastic polysaccharide fermentation. Higher  $O_2$  transfer rates are possible for highly viscous liquids. Further centrifugal field reduces the problems associated with foams. For the first time, exoprotein biosynthesis of lipase with *S. Carnosus* has been carried out under sterile and controlled conditions. (*Chem. Eng. Technol.* 1989, 12, 364).

## Cultured plant cells (CPC) -- the chemical factory within

Dicosmo et al have given a nice account of this subject which is important as plants are the most important source of land-based foods, oils, and fibres, and represent an immense repository of biochemicals including flavours, essences, pigments, fine chemicals, pharmaceuticals and novel biologically active substances. Most of these products are secondary metabolites with wide structural variety, but, often specific taxonomic plant group yield specific homologues. Examples of *Catharanthus roseus*, *Tagetes Patula*, *Cinchora ledgeriana*, *Mentha spicata*, *Artemisia Annua*, etc. may be cited. (*Chem. Brit.* 1989, Oct., 1001).

## Reduction of ketones with montmorillonite supported borohydride

Sarkar et al. have reduced a few cyclic and acyclic ketones in dichloromethane with reusable montmorillonite supported borohydride. A high percentage of axial attack (76-100%) by hydrides on substituted cyclohexanones was observed. A phase transfer catalyst like benzyl triethyl ammonium chloride was also incorporated in the solid supported reagent. Ketones like 4-tert-butyl cyclohexanone; 3,3,5-trimethyl cyclohexanone; acetophenone; etc. were used. (*Synthetic Communications*, 1989, 19, 2313).

## tert-Aliphatic carboxylic acids from corresponding alcohols using sulphuric acid and CO

Takahashi and Yoneda have shown that concentrated sulphuric acid, supersaturated with CO (via *in situ* dehydration of HCOOH), can be used for the reaction under pressure to make 'neo' acids via Koch-Haaf carbonylation. Solvent used were  $CH_3COOH$ ,  $CCl_4$ , etc. Nearly quantitative results were obtained.  $RA_1R_2R_3OH$  where  $R_1R_2R_3$  were Me, Et, iPr, iBu, etc. (*ibid*, 1989, 19, 1945).



## Extraction of alcohols from aqueous solutions

It has been claimed that 5-perfluorononyl oxyisophthaic acid forms a complex with alcohol which can be decomposed. (Jap. Pat. 63,275, 536, Nov. 1988, *Chem. Abstr.* 1989, 111, 176723).

## 4-Isobutyl styrene (IBS)

IBS can be used as a starting material for two-step conversion to ibuprofen. Isobutyl benzene can be reacted with acetaldehyde and diarylethane obtained can be cracked to give IBS. (E.P. 316,014, May 1989, *Chem. Abstr.*, 1989, 111, 176725).

## Dimethylammonium dimethyl carbamate (DIM-CARB)

Schroth et al. have brought out some very useful properties of DIMCARB which is soluble in most organic solvents and even more interesting, even as a carbamate, distillables at 60-61°C. The components of DIMCARB, dimethylamine and carbon dioxide, are able to react individually. Thus DIMCARB can act as a convenient carrier for the volatile dimethylamine. Thus benzyl chloride can be reacted with DIMCARB to give benzyl dimethylamine. (*Chemik-Zeitung*, 1989, 113, No. 9, 261-271).

## Ultrasound (US) in organic synthesis

Abdulla has given a state-of-the-art account of this subject in somewhat of an uncommon journal — *Aldrich-mica Acta* (1988, 21, No. 2, 1-42). The origin, nature and description of the sonochemical effects are given at the outset. Next the sonochemistry of organometallic reactions and miscellaneous applications of ultrasound to heterogeneous reactions are covered. Thus the enhancement of Ullmann coupling reaction due to US has been covered. Sonication favourably influences the course of the Simmons-Smith cyclopropanation reaction using Zn dichloromethane in the presence of alkenes.

Oxidation of alcohols by solid  $\text{KMnO}_4$  under US conditions, giving yields even approaching 93%, has been reported. By contrast with only mechanical agitation yields were typically below 10%.

## Vitamin E and its related compounds as antioxidants

E. Niki has given a very useful account of as to how Vitamin E acts as a potent and safe, lipid-soluble antioxidant by scavenging primarily chain-carrying peroxyl radical and interrupting chain sequence. Niki has stressed that the antioxidant properties *in vivo* are determined not only by the inherent reactivities of tocopherols and toc-

otrienols but also by their local concentrations at a specific site where the oxidations are taking place. (*J. Synthetic Orga. Chem., Japan*, 1989, 47, No. 10, 902-915).

## 2,3,6-Trimethyl hydroquinone (TMHQ) from 2,3,6-trimethyl phenol (TM)

TMP, dissolved in a mixture of an aromatic hydrocarbon and  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  aliphatic alcohol, can be oxidised with  $\text{O}_2$  using  $\text{CuCl}_2$  and  $\text{LiCl}$  combination as a catalyst and a limited amount of water. (Jap. Pat. 63,280,040, Nov. 1988, *Chem. Abstr.*, 1989, 111, 173762).

## One-pot two-steps synthesis of 1,2-diol

Fringuelli et al. have shown that epoxidation followed by hydrolysis of alkenes with *m*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (MCPBA) can be done in water with high yield and complete anti-stereospecificity. Olefins like cyclopentene, cyclohexene, styrene, etc. were used. The alkene is first epoxidised by MCPBA in water and then the epoxide is directly opened by acid or basic hydrolysis without being isolated. (*Synthetic Communications*, 1989, 19, 1939).

## Catalytic hydration of propylene: Zeolites as catalyst

Mobil have claimed that ZSM-35 catalyses the hydration of propylene in vapour or liquid phase; at a mole ratio of propylene to water of 1:2 and 166°C and 70 atm. pressure, 55% conversion of propylene was realised and selectivity was 99.5%. (E.P. 323,269, July 1989, *Chem. Abstr.*, 1989, 111, 176743).

## Selective hydrogenation of benzene to cyclohexene

Mitsui Petrochemical Ind. have claimed that Ru on hydrotalcite allows selective hydrogenation of benzene at 150°C and 50 atm., the wt. ratio of water to benzene was kept at 4. At 16% conversion of benzene the selectivity for cyclohexene was 47%. (E.P. 323192, July 1989, *Chem. Abstr.*, 1989, 111, 176745).

## Selective ortho alkylation of arylamines

Burgoyne et al. (of Air Products) have given an interesting and industrially useful account of selective ortho alkylation of aniline, toluidine, toluenediamine, phenylenediamines, etc. with olefins like propylene, isobutylene, etc. Thus with H-Y zeolite at 92% conversion of aniline, 2-isopropylamine and 2,6 diisopropylamine were formed at 25% and 39%, selectivity respectively. Similarly 2,4 toluenediamine can be alkylated with isobutylene with 85% selectivity at 84% conversion. (*Chemtech*, 1989, Nov., p. 690).



### Selective reduction of $\alpha$ - $\beta$ unsaturated carbonyl compounds

Hazarika and Barua have used a combination of Al and Ni chloride in THF for selective reduction of the olefinic double bond of the  $\alpha$ -enone system. A variety of  $\alpha$ , $\beta$  unsaturated carbonyl compounds were used and in some cases yields were as high as 85%. (*Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1989, 30, 6567).

### Microwave oven (MWO) for reactions: From the kitchen to the laboratory

Walton has given a brief account of this subject. The role of water in materials for MWO is well known; water or aqueous solutions get heated but **not** the cup made of ceramic or plastic. Esterifications, hydrolysis of esters/amides, oxidation of alkyl benzenes, nucleophilic substitutions, etc. are typical reactions which have been conducted in MWO. A 1240-fold rate enhancement in the reaction of 4-cyanophenoxide ion with benzyl chloride in methanol has been reported; this type of reaction is relevant in the conversion of morphine into codeine. Solid supported reagents based reactions have also been promoted in MWO. (*Performance Chemicals*, 1989, July/Aug., p. 46).

### HLB for emulsification

Graciaa et al. have given a critique on the concept of HLB where a common knowledge is that different materials having the same HLB do not lead to the same degree of emulsification. It seems that the partitioning of the emulsifiers in two phase, resulting in the variation of HLB number can explain this anomaly. (*Langmuir*, 1989, 5, 1315).

### Polycarbonate/polyarylates by a new technology

G-E have achieved a breakthrough in TP polycarbonate (PC) which allows even composites to be made with PC and this may well lead to a substantial increase in sales. Here bisphenol A is converted to bis(chloroformate) ester and then reacted to form cyclic oligomers ranging from dimer to eicosamer ( $n=20$ ) and these are low viscosity 'melts'. The oligomer formation is promoted through the use of trimethylamine (TEA), as a catalyst. There is another strategy where the bis(chloroformate) in methylene chloride is added slowly to a vigorously stirred mixture of methylene chloride, water, bisphenol A, sodium hydroxide and TEA. The cyclic oligomers are polymerised with anionic catalyst like lithium trifluoroethoxide in boiling *o*-dichlorobenzene at 180°C. Cross-linked polycarbonates have also been made. This technique will also allow RIM.

The above strategy can also be applied to polyarylates where bisphenol A is reacted with isophthaloyl chloride (*Chem. Eng. News*, 1989, 25 Sept., p. 35).

### New catalytic route for alphaolefins (AO)

Union Carbide have developed a novel ligand promoter having P and sulphonate moieties capable of bidentate coordination to transition metals (e.g. Ni). These catalysts are more than an order of magnitude better than the known catalysts and product can be manipulated over a wide range. (*Chem. Eng. News*, 1989, 25 Sept., p. 4).

### A novel use of MTBE

Methyl *tert* butyl ether (MTBE) has been found to be a good solvent for removing gallstones! Treatment for an average of 5 hours allows removal in 1 to 3 days. Tests on humans are being carried out. (*Chem. Br.*, 1989, Oct., p. 975).

### Asymmetric oligomerisation of propene and 1-butene

Kaminsky et al. have shown that approximately 80% stereoselectivity in the creation of the second chiral centre is observed when chiral zirconocene complex (S)- together with methyl alumoxane is used as a catalyst (the complex is  $[\text{Zr}(\text{CH}_2\text{-indenyl})_2 \text{O}_2\text{C-CH(OAC)Ph}_2]$ ) (*Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 1989, 28, 1216).

### Enzyme-catalyzed enantioconvergent polymerization of beta-hydroxyglutarate in organic solvents.

Gutman and Bravdo have developed this strategy for symmetrical hydroxydiesters and dihydroxy monoesters which exploits the prochiral stereospecificity of enzymes in organic solvents. Thus chiral polyesters from achiral monomers possessing alpha-symmetry can be made. (*J. Org. Chem.*, 1989, 54, 5645).

### SO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gas

Dow have claimed that high boiling point hydroxyalkyl-2-piperazinones (more than 0.1M) can be used to absorb SO<sub>2</sub> between 5 to 95°C; thermal regeneration is satisfactory. The feed gas can have SO<sub>2</sub> from 10 ppm to 4% vol. %. (*Process Eng.*, 1989, Sept., p. 23).

### Removal of phosphates down to 0.15 mg P/l

Wastewater containing phosphates can be precipitated with lime or iron/aluminium salt, in the presence of a magnetic carrier like magnetite and then High Gradient Magnetic Separator (HGMS) can be used. (*Process Engg.*, 1989 August, p. 19).



## DUTY HIKE ON POLYMERS

### Processors, producers at loggerheads

Plastics are to cost more. Producers make polymers as well as processors who convert them into colourful articles like trays, buckets, bags, pens, pens, and toys alike agree that prices will go up. Both also agree that polymer prices are, perhaps, the highest in India. The agreement ends there. Producers say the duty hike was long overdue. Processors say the producers are used to such hefty margins that a short-lived rise in global prices made them scurry to Delhi with an SOS to save them from ruin.

And the officials have obliged. One has only to flip through the annual reports of major polymer producers to see how profitable their operations are. Processors have all along complained that local producers have been pricing their polymers not on the basis of their own cost, but the landed cost of imports. Processors have no choice because local producers make only half the country's requirement of polymers.

What will be the consequences of the latest import duty hike? One, indigenous producers will raise their prices before long. Growth in mass-consumed products like PVC pipes and new applications may be stunted. Agricultural applications like mulching and canal lining will not receive encouragement. Exhibitions like Plastindia will take a back seat.

The PVC Resin Manufacturers Association has welcomed the duty hike and contested the processors' version. According to Mr. S.C. Jain, President of the association, "the c.i.f. price of PVC fell from \$900 in March 1989 to \$600 c.i.f. in January, 1990. Even taking into account the depreciation of the rupee from Rs. 15 to Rs. 17 a dollar, the landed cost of imported PVC has come down by Rs. 3,300 per tonne in this period. "The decision of the Government to increase the duty from preferred sources by an effective Rs. 3,500 a tonne has not come a day too soon. Even after this duty increase, the landed

cost of imported PVC will be approximately Rs. 23,000 as against the lowest Indian price of Rs. 25,000 a tonne".

How much will local producers gain if they were to raise their prices to a level of Rs. 2 less than the landed price of imported polymers? About Rs. 425 crs. According to an industry expert, the public sector, IPCL will be the single largest gainer, collecting Rs. 125 crs. The temptation to raise prices in a protected market is hard to resist. This is not to suggest that producers are rapacious and processors are angels. Many processors on the quota list of local producers calling themselves small units are too small to be detected by the naked eye.

#### R & D IN INDUSTRIAL SECTOR: ASSOCHAM DRAWS UP EIGHT- POINT PLAN

The Associated Chamber of Com-

merce and Industry of India (ASSOCHAM) has drawn up an eight point programme to speed up research and development in the industrial sector in the context of trebling expenditure on science and technology to three per cent of GNP as envisaged in the Eighth Plan.

The chamber has suggested a new approach to R & D both in terms of content and methodology so as to derive optimum advantage at minimum cost. According to the ASSOCHAM study on "investment on science and technology during the Eighth Plan period", the thrust in the future should be on innovative and export oriented R & D with socio-economic relevance rather than theoretical, supportive or mere problem solving research.

The research and development, according to the study, should not only aim at improving productivity and quality of products and cutting down of costs, but also on immediate commercial exploitation.

**Attention! Indenting Houses!!**

**We need the following for Import**

**MICHLER'S HYDROL  
QUINALDINE**

**(2 Methyl Quinoline)  
6 METHYL QUINALDINE  
(2:6 Dimethyl Quinoline)**

**Please contact us with competitive offers**

**NEELIKON DYESTUFFS**

**204, Dr. D.N. Road, National Insurance Building,  
1st Floor, Bombay 400 001.**

**Phone: 2045322**



## Industry shocked by import duty rise on plastic raw materials

The government decision to effect a steep increase in import duty on polymers has shocked the plastics industry, particularly when the prices of polymers in the international markets have already gone up substantially.

A large number of plastic units in the small scale sector are already finding the going tough because of a substantial increase in raw material cost, and the industry circles fear that this additional burden in the customs duty may force many units to down their shutters.

The polymer prices in the international market have gone up by 20 per cent to 35 per cent during the last 10 to 12 weeks and the new notifications are likely to immediately increase further the raw materials costs by Rs. 2,700 to Rs. 10,500 per tonne, according to Mr. Vijay Merchant, president of the All India Plastics Manufacturers' Association.

The price of high density polyethylene (HDPE) during past few weeks in the world markets has gone up by 30 per cent to 35 per cent, that of LLDPE by 25 to 30 per cent, polypropylene by 20 per cent and polystyrene by 25 per cent. With the new hike in the import duty, the cost of polystyrene will go up by Rs. 10,500 per tonne, that of LLDPE by Rs. 5,000, polypropylene by Rs. 8,500, HDPE by Rs. 2,700 and PVC by Rs. 3,500 per tonne.

"Surprisingly, the hike in duty has come at a time when the plastics industry was expecting relief from the high cost of raw material", said Mr. Merchant. Already the polymer prices in India are the highest in the world and countries like China, Thailand, Indonesia and Sri Lanka had halved the duties on imports of raw materials realising the real potential of polymers, he added.

The increase in import duties will

induce local producers to hike their selling prices further and the ultimate sufferers would be the small-scale industry sector and the agricultural sector, whom the new government wishes to support, Mr. Merchant stated.

Important applications such as water management, canal lining, drip and sprinkler irrigation, packaging farm products and the common man's low-cost necessities will greatly suffer with this additional burden of polymer costs, he added.

### KRIBHCO SEEKS ASSENT FOR UREA PLANT

Undeterred by the recent rejection of its bid for the fertiliser project at Shah-jehanpur, the Krishak Bharti Cooperative Ltd. (KRIBHCO) has expressed its readiness to set up an ammonia-urea complex anywhere in the country. The complex is among the various projects planned by the premier national level cooperative society whose gas based fertiliser plant at Hazira has proved its track record. The plant has produced more than six million tonnes of urea in the last four years.

KRIBHCO's operations director, Mr. H.S. Kohli, told newsmen that the society believed that the Government would recognise its past performance while allotting future projects. The giant cooperative was formed in April 1980 and has more than 1800 cooperative societies as its members with a total share capital of Rs. 446.14 crore.

Though the main objective of KRIBHCO is manufacturing and marketing of fertilisers and other agro-inputs, as part of its diversification programme it has also proposed to set up a petrochemical complex near Hazira. Mr. Kohli said that the society wanted to go in for the petrochemical field in view of the availability of the gas at

Hazira.

As the organisation has got substantial internal resources, plans to augment and modernise ammonia capacity at KRIBHCO has also made a proposal to the Government for setting up a joint venture with Jordan Phosphate Mines Co. to produce the much needed phosphoric acid with an investment of Rs. 100 crore, Mr. Kohli said.

Mr. Kohli said the performance of KRIBHCO had led the Department of Atomic Energy to entrust it with the responsibility of executing an ammonia extension project.

The erection work of the project is almost over and the project is likely to be completed much before November this year, its scheduled date of completion.

KRIBHCO's record on the front of environmental protection and pollution control was lauded recently with the plant getting an award set up for the purpose by the Fertiliser Association of India for 1988-89.

### 'BASEMENT OIL' OUTPUT TO STEPPED UP

The State-run Oil and Natural Gas Commission (ONGC) plans to set up oil production through an emphasis on 'basement oil' production. ONGC officials said at Calcutta that a plan has already been made for production of such oil from the fractured basement rocks of western offshore. "It will eventually be new oil from our old fields," they said.

For starters, ONGC envisions to extract about one million tons of basement oil every year from 1990 onwards. Operational and financial details on this count were still being worked out. As things now stand, the thrust of the new ONGC plan would be on Bombay High.



## MANUFACTURING VAM

# SI Viscose proposal rejected

The government has rejected the proposal of South India Viscose Limited for the manufacture of 10,000 tpa of vinyl acetate monomer (VAM). The project costing Rs. 36 crores was proposed to be set up at Parangipettai in South Arcot district of Tamil Nadu. The company had proposed to finance the project cost of Rs. 36 crores by way of issue of equity capital, loans from banks (other than financial institutions) and internal resources.

The government's rejection came on the ground that the raw material required for the project has not been assured to the company. Meanwhile, in response to the company's public notice, objections were raised by Polymers Limited and Vam Organic Chemicals Ltd. on the ground that the demand scenario in the country did not justify any fresh creation of capacity in the proposed item and that already there was a licensed capacity of 55,000 mta against a projected demand of 44,000 mta by the end of the century.

It was further pointed out by the objector-companies that they had well absorbed the technology for the manufacture of VAM and as such there was no justification for expenditure on foreign exchange for repetitive import of know-how for this project. Both the objector-companies stated that the proposed project of South India Viscose Ltd. had been underestimated since a minimum of Rs. 50 crores was needed to establish a grass-root plant at the moment, whereas the company had shown only Rs. 36 crores as the project cost.

In the meantime, South India Viscose Ltd. has proposed to make a massive investment to the extent of Rs. 527 crores for setting up two new projects at Manali near Madras. Of the two projects, one is with an investment of Rs. 360 crores for the manufacture of

acrylonitrile and acrylic fibre, having a licensed capacity of 70,000 tons and 20,000 tons each with an estimated annual turnover of Rs. 154 crores and Rs. 140 crores, respectively.

The company proposes to finance the project cost of Rs. 360 crores by way of term loans from financial institutions (Rs. 200 crores), debentures (Rs. 110 crores) and internal resources (Rs. 50 crores).

The second project involving an investment of Rs. 167 crores is for the manufacture of styrene and polystyrene having a licensed capacity of 80,000 tons and 40,000 tons each with an annual estimated turnover of Rs. 148.80 crores and Rs. 128.30 crores, respectively.

The cost of the second project Rs. 167 crores, is proposed to be financed through loans from financial institutions and debentures (Rs. 125.25 crores) and internal resources (Rs. 41.75 crores).

**South India Viscose responds to ONGC's call for indigenous lignosulphonates, saving the nation valuable foreign exchange**

South India Viscose Ltd., Coimbatore, in technical and financial collaboration with Dressers Magcobar (M-1 Drilling Fluids) U.S.A. will manufacture lignosulphonates. Dresser has lignosulphonates manufacturing plants in Brazil & U.S.A.

The new company SIV-Magcobar Lignins Ltd., Coimbatore is the subsidiary of South India Viscose Ltd. The company will have an investment of Rs. 6 crores. Dressers participation in the equity of the subsidiary is 40% while that of South India Viscose Ltd. is 60%.

The project was conceived in 1982.

It took considerable time to establish the minimum economic viability from the domestic, Middle East and near Far East markets. The plant located at Sirumugai has an installed capacity of 12,000 tonnes lignosulphonates per annum. Beginning with the capacity of 6000 tons, output will double at the commencement of the second year and touch the 12,000 ton mark. 50% of the total production will meet the requirements of ONGC, Oil India Ltd. and foreign oil companies operating in India. Remaining production will be exported to South East Asia.

As a result of close interaction of the two companies the plant has less than 1/2 % of imported capital goods. The plant also incorporates the latest technology.

The supply of lignosulphonates to ONGC will be made from 100% indigenous raw materials. This raw material (calcium bisulphite solution, commonly referred to as wood liquor) is a by-product of South India Viscose's pulp plant.

SIV-Magcobar Lignins Ltd., will manufacture four grades of oil field lignosulphonates and 20 types of industrial grade lignosulphonates which find application in concrete mixes, refractories, briquetting, dyestuff, cement, foundry, cattle feed and dry-cell batteries.

The country is currently importing its entire requirement of lignosulphonates from U.S.A., Canada and the Scandinavian countries. SIV-Magcobar Lignins Ltd., will therefore not only lead to import substitution, but will earn the country valuable foreign exchange.

The construction of the plant was commenced in mid September 1989 and it is gearing up for its first physical export in February 1990. As a result of tremendous interest from domestic and international customers the company is already planning its phase 2 and phase 3 expansion programme.



## New exim policy to ease procedures

The new export and import policy (exim) to be announced in April will focus on procedural simplifications to further boost exports. This assurance was given by the Commerce Minister, Mr. Arun Nehru, while responding to complaints of the Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) at a review meeting at New Delhi.

The Authority had pointed out that the prospects of sea food exports were being hampered due to procedural delays in the allotment of land for development of prawn farming and chartering of vessels for deep-sea fishing.

The Minister favoured single window clearance for all export sectors, including marine products, and said he would take up the matter with the Finance Ministry and other agencies concerned. Denouncing procedural delays for their

"harmful effect" on exports, the Commerce Minister said he found it "absurd" that the exporters were in many cases required to approach scores of agencies for obtaining a single clearance.

In a strategy paper on development perspectives in the Eighth Plan 1990-95 for marine exports sector presented to the Minister, MPEDA has pointed out that the overall growth in India's sea-food exports had been slower than that of countries like Thailand and Taiwan. This was largely because of delays in implementing development schemes in the fisheries sector.

Exports of Indian marine products form only 0.31 per cent of the total quantity of world marine exports and only 1.3 per cent of the total value of world marine exports. This was in spite of the fact that the resource potential in the two million sq. km. of India's exclu-

sive economic zone (EEZ) was 4.5 million tonnes. Of this, only lion tonnes are currently exported, mainly from the onshore region.

### OLD POLICY EXPIRES ON MARCH 31

The life of the existing three-year exim policy has been curtailed by one year following the Government's decision to adopt a new policy from April 1, 1990. The existing policy was valid for three years from April 1, 1988 to March 31, 1991. Accordingly, the existing Exim policy and the hand book of procedures will cease to be valid from April 1, 1990, it was officially announced.

The validity of the open general licence (OGL) order has also been curtailed up to March 31, 1990. However, shipments would be permitted until June 30, 1990, in respect of firm orders backed by irrevocable letters of credit opened before February 28, 1990. In case letters of credit opened after February, imports would be permissible only if shipments were effected before March 31, 1990.

The last date of receipt of applications by the licensing authorities for grant of supplementary licence for import of material and components as well as application from new units duly recommended by the sponsoring authorities has been notified as February 28, 1990.

### ESCAP FORESEES 5% GROWTH RATE FOR INDIA

The Economic and Social Council for Asia and Pacific (ESCAP) says projections show India will have around 5 per cent growth rate during the next two years. Quoting the organisation's projections on Asia's economic trends, ESCAP Executive Secretary Mr. S.A.M.A. Kibria, said India would have a growth rate of 5.2 per cent in 1990 and 4.7 per cent in 1991.

SEQUESTERING/CHELATING AGENTS

**EDTA**  
**DTPA**  
**NTA**

NB: OUR PRODUCTS CAN REPLACE METACLAW/  
CHELASHOK/ACINOL/SUPERQUEST/TRILON/VERSENE  
BRAND SEQUESTERING/CHELATING AGENTS

MFRS : **SONY CHEMICALS**  
1/2 DARSHAN UDYOG BHAVAN,  
SAFED PUL, M.V. ROAD,  
BOMBAY 400072.

PHONES : 5136822/5120926/5120713  
GRAM : NEWGENER  
TELEX : 011-72398 SOC IN





## RUKMA-CHEM Offers

### NONIONICS

**BASED ON NONYL PHENOL  
OCTYL PHENOL, CASTOR OIL,  
FATTY AMINES ETC.**

**POLYSORBATES 20, 60, 80,  
EMULSIFYING WAX  
CETOMAGRAGOL 1000**

P.E.G.	200	P.E.G.	1450
P.E.G.	300	P.E.G.	3000
P.E.G.	400	P.E.G.	4000
P.E.G.	600	P.E.G.	6000
P.E.G.	1000	P.E.G.	8000

**EMULSIFIERS : DEMULSIFIERS  
ANTISTATIC OIL : CONING OIL ETC.**

**CALCIUM SALT IN BUTANOL  
70% ACTIVE**

*Contact Manufacturers*



**Rukma-Chem Products P. Ltd.**

Office: 501, Sai Ashish 'A' Wing, Balrajeshwar Road  
Opp. Fabina Textiles, Mulund (W),  
BOMBAY - 400 080

Tel: Office: 5604382; After Office: 5615789

Telex: 011-71030 DEIT IN Gram: ETHOXICHEM

Works: W-89(D), M.I.D.C, Chemical Zone,  
Taloja, Panvel, Dist. Raigad.

Phone: 410 TALOJA

For most Competitive Imports of Chemicals,  
Pharmaceutical Raw Materials and particularly  
for the following Items:

1. 2-CYANOPYRAZINE
2. 2-AMINO-6-METHYL  
PYRIDINE
3. ACETANILIDE
4. 2,6-DICHLORO ANILINE
5. N-ACETYL SULPHANILYL  
CHLORIDE
6. DL-PHENYL PROPANOL-  
AMINE HCl
7. DICLOFENAC SODIUM
8. MALEIC ANHYDRIDE
9. SULPHADIAZINE
10. 100% WHITE KOREAN  
GINSENG POWDER
11. ACEPHATE
12. DICHLORVOS
13. PYRIDINE
14. SELENIUM DISULPHIDE

Please Contact:

**OCEAN TRADING  
CORPORATION**

329, A-Z Industrial Estate,  
G. Kadam Marg, Lower Parel,  
Bombay 400 013.

Phone: 4921664, 4921669, 4921711  
Telex: 011 71564 DAYA IN



## New tariffs for PTA, DMT soon

A change in the tariff protection structure for purified terephthalic acid (PTA) and dimethyl terephthalate (DMT) units is in the offing. This follows the government's decision to review the import duty on paraxylene, which goes into the production of these chemicals. The present import duty on paraxylene is considered to be too high.

The issue was discussed at a recent inter-ministerial meeting following complaints that Bombay Dyeing had to pay nearly double the price of the domestic cost of production for the paraxylene that it buys from another domestic producer. However, it was decided to await the results of the study of the cost of production of paraxylene being made by the cost accounts branch of the Finance Ministry to arrive at a fair selling price for paraxylene.

If the import duty on paraxylene is cut or its price lowered, the protection offered to domestic PTA and DMT units would automatically be reduced. Currently, both DMT and PTA enjoy a tariff protection of 190 per cent. There could also be a cut in the prices of polyester staple fibre and polyester filament yarn. There is also a proposal to place the import of paraxylene under open general licence (OGL). At present imports of paraxylene are canalised through Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Limited (IPCL).

This has little meaning in terms of exposing the domestic producers to international competition. In fact, the charge has been that these producers, whose cost of production is quite low, have been making hefty profits since imports are not allowed unless domestic availability is exhausted. They have been making their sales at prices which are equivalent to the landed cost of imported paraxylene while their own costs are much lower.

The study by the cost accounts branch has become imperative since the new

units have been claiming that their cost of production would be much higher than that of the old units. In its report submitted to the government in December 1988, the Bureau of Industrial Costs and Prices (BICP) had said that at the then prevailing international prices, the domestic paraxylene industry did not require any tariff protection.

The government has recently increased import duty on certain plastics keeping in view the fall in their international prices. Among them are PVC, LDPE, HDPE, polystyrene and polypropylene. For LDPE, HDPE, polypropylene and polystyrene the tariff protection now offered to domestic industry is about 100 per cent. For PVC the protection offered is about 50 per cent since some of it is imported under special arrangement with Bulgaria.

Between February 1989 and July 1989 international prices of PVC came down from \$950 per tonne to \$750, LDPE prices from \$1,100 to \$800 and HDPE from \$1,150 to \$1,000 per tonne.

Even the PSF prices have come down by 30 to 35 cents per kg. The basic customs duty on polypropylene and copolymers of propylene has been hiked from 20 per cent ad valorem to Rs. 7,000 per tonne, on HDPE moulding powder and granules from 20 per cent ad valorem to Rs. 6,400, on LDPE and its copolymers (other than LDPE based sheathing compound and insulating compound) from Rs. 2,000 to Rs. 6,200 per tonne, on PVC (other than paste grade and battery grade) from Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 2,000 and on polystyrene (including copolymer of styrene) from 30 per cent ad valorem to Rs. 17,500 per tonne.

The auxiliary duty of customs in respect of PVC (other than paste grade and battery grade) was increased from Rs. 3,000 to Rs. 5,000 per tonne. Similarly, the auxiliary duty of customs in respect of polystyrene (including copolymers) and polypropylene (including

copolymers) was hiked from 30 per cent ad valorem to 45 per cent ad valorem.

However, in the last few days prices have again shown a tendency to go up. There has been an increase of about \$50 per tonne in case of LDPE and HDPE. The international market situation is therefore being kept under constant watch by the government.

### CHEMTECH-'90 IN OCTOBER

Chemtech Foundation, the Indian Industry Association for Technology Transfer and Upgradation, has announced 'Chemtech-'90' with its major international exhibitions and conferences scheduled to be held at Delhi for seven days from October 1990, according to its press release.

Mr. Jasu Shah, Foundation President, said that the first one is known as Chemtech '90, India's eighth international exhibition and conference for petrochemical, refining and process engineering industries. The second is 'offshore and energy India '90, India's fifth international exhibition and conference for offshore, energy and marine technologies and equipments and the third is process control and automation '90, for process control equipment, digital control system, electronic devices for industrial safety, and software for process flow.

The international conference will focus on an exchange of information, innovative ideas and latest research and development findings between national and international businesses. A gala dinner of eminent experts representing the Government and industry, both from India and abroad will present 100 technical papers on the current status and future prospects of frontier technologies and equipments. Over thousand delegates from about 14 countries are expected to participate in the three symposia and three technology seminars which comprise the international conference, he added.



## DEVELOPMENT OF COAL, LIGNITE IN EIGHTH PLAN

**Rs. 20,399 crore investment suggested**

The working group on coal and lignite has proposed an investment to the tune of about Rs. 20,399 crores during the Eighth Plan for the development of coal and lignite.

Of the proposed amount, a sum of about Rs. 13,946 crores is earmarked for Coal India Limited (CIL), about Rs. 2,358 crores for Singareni Coal Company Limited (SCCL), about Rs. 3,830 crores for Neyveli Lignite Corporation (NLC) and about Rs. 265 crores for research and development schemes.

The amount for the Eighth Plan has been proposed against capital outlay for the Seventh Plan (1985-90) of about Rs. 6,000 crores for CIL, about Rs. 580 crores for SCCL and Rs. 700 crores for NLC and about Rs. 120 crores for R and D schemes.

Outlay of about Rs. 30 crores during the Eighth Plan have been recommended for training, about Rs. 150 crores for telecommunication, computerisation and electronification. A total direct assistance of Rs. 543 crores is anticipated by Coal India Limited for Rajmahal, Ghusick and Piparwar projects.

Besides, external assistance in the form of loan/credit for Rs. 1,225 crores for CIL and about Rs. 260 crores for SCCL is expected to be available to the projects. Foreign exchange requirement for the Eighth Plan period is estimated to be Rs. 1,600 crores.

The working group has proposed massive investment in the coal sector with the objective that the entire coal production, at the end of the Eighth Plan, will pass through mechanised coal-handling systems before despatch to consumers.

At present, a total of 128.96 million tonnes of coal-handling plant capacity and 27.76 million tonnes of washery capacity have been existing in the coal sector as on 1.4.89.

It is suggested that mechanisation of the manual board and pillar workings and greater application of "blasting gallery" method to exploit thick seam pillars would be the thrust areas during the Eighth Plan.

A total of 17.85 million tonnes of coal is proposed to be produced from the long-wall powered support faces. In addition to the existing 11 mechanised long-wall faces, nine more are expected to be deployed by 1989-90 and 36 new long-wall sets introduced during the Eighth Plan period.

The working group has, however, suggested CIL to restrict its manpower strength to 7,06,670 as against its projection of manpower strength of 7,46,398 in the terminal year of the Eighth Plan. This, according to the group has to be achieved by freezing the manpower in underground mines at the existing level.

The group has also projected the demand for coal during the terminal year of the Ninth Plan (1999-2000). The tentative demand projected for 1999-2000 is about 459 million tonnes of raw coal and 7.70 million tonnes of middlings. Total coal requirement for power (utilities) has been indicated by Central Electricity Authority as 310.80 million tonnes.

The steel sector envisages 15 per cent ash in the coal blend in the Ninth Plan, requiring 7.75 million tonnes of import of coking coal and resulting in substantial surplus of indigenous washed prime

coking coal. This, therefore, may require reappraisal in so far as the construction of new prime coking coal washeries are concerned.

---

**STANDARD ORGANICS**

---

Standard Organics, the flagship company of the Standard Organics group, has taken up a backward integration project for the manufacture of diethyl oxalate at Tarapore, an industrially backward area in Maharashtra. The project is likely to start commercial production by March/April 1990.

To part finance this project and to meet the funds requirements for future growth plans, the company is issuing 1.83 lakh 14 per cent convertible debentures of Rs. 250 each aggregating to Rs. 459 lakhs to the existing shareholders, on right basis, in the ratio of one debenture for every ten shares held.

The rights issue will open on January 15 and close on February 14. On first conversion after six months of allotment, an amount of Rs. 125 will be converted into five equity shares of Rs. 10 each, at a premium of Rs. 15 per share and the balance of Rs. 125 will be converted into five equity shares of Rs. 10 each at a premium of Rs. 15 per share, at the end of 12 months from the date of allotment.

The company has entered into long term contracts for export of 700 tonnes of sulphamethoxazole at a value of \$10 million, to various global markets. The company's total export earnings during the current year is expected to cross \$12 million.

The current year's working is extremely good. During the nine months the current year, ended December 1989, the company has achieved a sales turnover of Rs. 23.82 crores and hopes to end up the year with a turnover of Rs. 33 crores.



## CRISIS OF GLUT

## Plea to stop aluminium imports

The aluminium industry has urged the Government to put a stop to the "unwanted inflow" of imported metal into the country. This will help improve the health of the domestic industry which is at present passing through a crisis caused by a glut in the market, according to Mr. P.S. Gupta, Executive Director (Commercial), Bharat Aluminium Company Ltd. (BALCO).

Talking to newsmen at Madras recently, he estimated that between April and December 1989, nearly 50,000 tonnes of aluminium ingots were imported into the country leading to a glut in the market. In terms of value, this amounted to a foreign exchange outgo of about Rs. 150 crores.

Mr. Gupta explained that the country has not only become self-sufficient in aluminium but has also generated exportable surplus. In 1989-90, while the domestic production is expected to be in the region of 4.30 lakh tonnes, the demand will be around four lakh tonnes, leaving a surplus of 30,000 tonnes that could be exported.

But, unfortunately for the country, the international price as quoted on the London Metals Exchange (LME) has been on the slide, from \$2200 per tonne in February last year to \$1600 per tonne in December. With the metal being cheaper outside, its import, placed under OGL, has gained momentum, Mr. Gupta said.

In this context, he noted that LME prices are highly speculative and not related to the cost of production. In fact, only five per cent of the world trade in aluminium is done through LME with the remaining 95 per cent transacted through other channels like bilateral arrangements.

Mr. Gupta called upon the Government to take measures to encourage

export of aluminium and its products. Also, the excise duty structure for the metal should be rationalised.

Answering a question, Mr. Gupta said the industry has been faring well, particularly after the decontrol of aluminium. Many companies have registered good profitability. He, however, hastened to add that the industry has not taken any "undue advantage" of the changed situation and the prices have been maintained.

He pointed out that there was tremendous potential for the growth aluminium industry in the country. Though India has the fifth largest bauxite reserves, the production constituted only 2.6 per cent of the world production. This is a paradox.

The public sector BALCO, on its part, has programmed to tap the potential to the extent possible. To begin with, the company is considering the possibilities of expansion of its smelter, extrusion and rolling mill facilities.

Mr. Gupta disclosed that BALCO will set up a new extrusion plant at Korba with an annual capacity of 16,000 tonnes and costing around Rs. 4.5 crores. Besides, the company is planning expansion and diversification of existing facilities in collaboration with Hydro Aluminium of Sweden which is currently in the process of preparing the feasibility report. This apart, with a view to protecting the environment and conservation of wood, the company is considering tie-ups with auxiliary units for production of various items, he said. Mrs. Usha Roy, Director (Personnel), BALCO, was also present at the press conference.

#### FIRST NATIONAL CONGRESS ON METALLIC CORROSION

Second National Convention of Elec-

trochemists and First National Congress on Metallic Corrosion will be jointly organised by Society for Advancement of Electrochemical Science and Technology (SAEST), Karaikudi, National Corrosion Council of India (NCCI) Central Electrochemical Research Institute (CECRI) Karaikudi, during February 1990 to 1st March 1990.

In order to enthuse and encourage young workers the emphasis in the meet will be on young scientists and students. Young scientists who have distinguished themselves in their chosen field will be invited to present their work/latest achievements. A number of teachers, students, scientists and industrialists will be participating in the meet. There will be a poster session exclusively for students. Synchronising with this national meet, the first national congress on metallic corrosion will be held on the 1st March 1990. A number of key note papers and case studies will be presented.

Those interested to participate may immediately contact: Dr. N.S. Rengaswamy, Secretary, Society for Advancement of Electrochemical Science and Technology, (SAEST), Karaikudi-621 006. Tamil Nadu.

#### ISRO TO STUDY OZONE DEPLETION

Under a recent protocol signed between the Indian Space Research Organisation and the Soviet State Committee for Atmospheric and Environmental Studies, the ISRO is to take up a major study of the ozone and meteorological parameters over India. According to an ISRO press release tri-weekly meteorological rockets will be launched from the launch pad at Thumba during January 15 to May 15, 1990 for the purpose. During the March-April period, 20 rocket flights carrying Indian and Soviet ozone measuring payloads will be conducted while RH-200 meteorological rockets would be launched from Balasore.





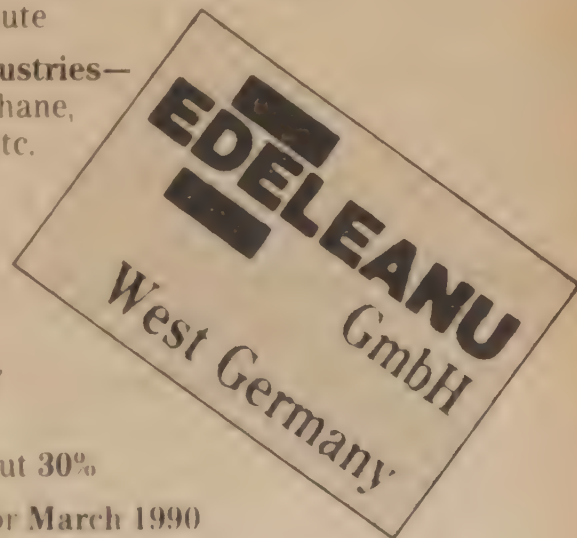
# CETEX PETROCHEMICALS LTD.

Regd. Office: 12, Bishop Wallers Avenue (East), Mylapore, Madras-600 004

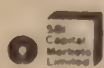
## Public Issue of 28,80,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each for cash at par aggregating Rs. 288 lacs

### HIGHLIGHTS

- An RPG Enterprise
- Promoted by CTI Investments Limited, a subsidiary of **Ceat Tyres of India Limited** which has an uninterrupted dividend record for over 2 decades
- Project to manufacture **Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK)** in India—a 100% import substitute
- MEK used in **Fast Growing Industries**—Magnetic Tape, Paints, Polyurethane, Adhesives, Lube Oil Dewaxing, etc.
- Technical Collaboration with **Edeleanu GmbH-West Germany**, the world leaders in the manufacture and technology of MEK
- Assured feedstock from **Madras Refineries Limited (MRL)**
  - Ready, Large & Expanding Market—Export assurance by **Deutsche Texaco, AG**
  - Low break even point—Cash break even at about 30%
- Minimum gestation period—Commercial production scheduled for **March 1990**
  - 80 CC and other tax benefits
- Listing at **Madras, Bombay, Ahmedabad & Calcutta** Stock Exchanges



#### Managers to the Issue



**SBH Capital Markets Ltd.**  
Shakti Towers  
7th, Mount Road  
Madras 600 002



**The Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Limited**  
Merchant Banking Division  
163, Borebay Reclamation  
Bombay 400 025



**DSP Financial Consultants Ltd**  
914 Rahya Chambers  
214, Borebay Reclamation  
Bombay 400 021



**Indiabank Merchant Banking Services Ltd.**  
31, Park Side  
Madras 600 001



**BOB Fiscal Services Ltd**  
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers  
18th Floor, Dalal Street  
Bombay 400 023

## ISSUE OPENS: WEDNESDAY, 31 JANUARY, 1990



Now Available Regularly

BEST QUALITY

# ORTHO DIANISIDINE BASE

(Fast Blue B Base)

*Export Enquiries Are Solicited*

CONTACT:

## P. G. Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.

166, Nagdevi Street, Ismail Manzil, 1st Floor, Bombay 400 003

Phones: 322303\*342754

## BIOCHEMICALS

A WELL ESTABLISHED COMPANY IN THE LINE  
OF LABORATORY REAGENTS WANTS TO  
DIVERSIFY IN THE FIELD OF BIOCHEMICALS.  
INDIVIDUALS/CONSULTANTS WITH EXPERIENCE  
PLEASE APPLY TO:

### BOX NO. 1188

CHEMICAL WEEKLY

306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate,  
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,  
Bombay 400 031.

Please contact us for your regular bulk requirements of:

NICKEL SULPHATE

BRIGHT NICKEL SALT

NICKEL CARBONATE

PHOSPHORISED COPPER

NICKEL CHLORIDE

DULL NICKEL SALT

NICKEL SULPHAMATE

TIN - LEAD ANODES

HARD-BRIGHT CHROME SALTS

Guaranteed Best Quality

COMPETITIVE PRICES

PROMPT DELIVERY

## ELECTRO TECHNIC

BOMBAY SALES OFFICE:

133/C/8, V.P. Road,

Nathulal Bhavan,

Bombay 400 004.

Tel.: 4114826, 384858

MAIN OFFICE:

3, Guru Smruti,

Sardar Patel Road No. 1,

Udyog Nagar, Udhna 394 210, Surat.

Tel.: 89247



## IDBI plan to revive MALCO

The Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), as an operating agency for the Government, is coming out with a fresh revival scheme to bail out the sick Madras Aluminium Company Ltd. (MALCO), one of the three private sector aluminium companies in the country.

The bank has taken up the fresh exercise as the earlier package cleared by BIFR in January last year had been rejected by the Tamil Nadu government, which subsequently came to power.

Among other things IDBI, in its report expected in February-March, is likely to recommend charging a tariff of 80.2 paise per unit and maintaining a regular supply of 60 per cent to the plant.

Meanwhile, the Supreme Court will shortly take up the case filed by the Tamil Nadu Electricity Board (TNEB) to recover the tariff arrears from MALCO. It may be noted that the company's plant at Mettur dam in Salem district has been struggling without adequate power supply since 1978. It was earlier referred to BIFR in 1987.

The TNEB has also prepared a rehabilitation package consisting of reliefs and concessions from the financial institutions and banks, additional contributions from the promoters and enhanced power supply from TNEB.

However, BIFR had to issue a wind-up notice in November, 1988, as it found the state government was not prepared to commit itself on the question of meeting the power requirements.

It is believed that the company will not have a smooth sailing. Although the retention price system has been abolished with the decontrol of aluminium, from February 28 last year, MALCO is unable to gain much advantage, because of its limited production of the metal.

It is not in a position to increase the

price in the wake of stiff competition posed by other companies. Under the circumstances, the higher tariff rate of 97 paise charged from April 1 last year has imposed a heavy financial burden on the company.

At the same time, favourable market conditions for aluminium are coming to the rescue of MALCO. It had exported about 9000 tonnes of alumina to China and it is also supplying 500 to 600 tonnes every month to the domestic market.

It is able to benefit from the current demand for the intermediary product as Indian Aluminium Company, a major producer, has cut its production of alumina after the decontrol order.

After a gap of several years MALCO has made a cash profit of Rs. 12 lakhs during the year ended March 1989. But it has a huge accumulated loss of Rs. 16 crores. In the first six months of the current financial year (upto September 30), it has earned a cash profit of Rs. 20 lakhs.

The state government took the stand that the energy quota could be raised to MALCO, provided it was ready to pay the normal tariff fixed for HT industries. But, in a swift move, the governor's regime had declared that the company would be able to avail itself of additional energy and demand quota at normal HT tariff rates so as to improve its working.

An agreement to this effect, drafted by the TNEB's lawyers, and approved by the advocate general, was also reached. It was then agreed that all the pending appeals in the Supreme Court filed by both MALCO and TNEB will be withdrawn.

On its part, the union government increased the retention price of MALCO to cover the tariff rate of about

80.2 paise per unit demanded by TNEB.

However, coming as a bolt from the blue, the chief minister of Tamil Nadu, Mr. M. Karunanidhi announced in the assembly in March last year that his government would not abide by the agreement and would pursue the appeals in the Supreme Court. He alleged that the company's case was hastened just before the assembly elections for "political reasons". Subsequently, TNEB also filed an application in the Supreme Court to recover its tariff arrears.

### LEATHER TRAINING CENTRE AT CLE

A centre for training and product development has been set up at the leather centre of Council for Leather Exports (CLE) to meet the manpower requirements of the industry.

According to Mr. M. M. Hashim, chairman of the council, the centre will provide training. It has been promoted with assistance from industry and Rs. five lakhs grant given by Indian Bank.

Speaking on the occasion of opening of the centre recently at Madras, Mr. Hashim stressed the need to set up such centres in other parts of the country. During the Eighth Plan period alone the industry would require about 25,000 trained manpower.

In his inaugural address, Mr. M. Gopalakrishnan, chairman and managing director of Indian Bank, said the enormous potential for expansion and diversification in the industry could be exploited only by increasing the number of trained technical hands. The infrastructure network also had to be strengthened.

Mr. A. Sahasranaman, executive director of CLE, also felt that the sustained growth of the leather industry would be possible only by strengthening the training facility.



## Tatas keen to invest in titanium unit

The initiative taken by the Kerala industry Minister, Mrs. K. R. Gouri-amma to seek Tata's participation in the States titanium industry has to be viewed in the light of the imperative and urgent need to modernise this unit to retain Kerala's commanding position in this field.

The Industries Minister has set at rest all speculations about how and when the Tata team had come. In an exclusive interview, she said that it was on her invitation that the Tata team headed by Mr. N. S. Sunder Raj, Managing Director of Tata Oil Mills (Tomco) had reached the capital for discussion a few days ago. Now the matter has to be taken with the ruling front for the political clearance required.

But the minister is personally convinced that participation of some industrial house which can bring in modern technology and required funds is essential for saving Kerala's titanium industry from extinction. The technology used in the State-owned Travancore Titanium Products (TTP) is more than four decades old and the efforts made by the management and the Government for upgradation of the technology had failed. British Titanium (now Tioxide) the original collaborator, has not been willing to co-operate. Titanium technology is a closely guarded secret of a handful-of companies in the west.

Mrs. Gouri said her only consideration in exploring the possibilities of a tie-up with Tatas is that titanium industry in Kerala has reached a stage where upgradation of technology, expansion and efficient management have become "an urgent necessity" to retain the monopoly it has been enjoying so far. She is dissatisfied with the present condition of the two State-owned units — Travancore Titanium Products Ltd. (TTP) and Kerala Metals and Minerals Ltd. (KMML) at Chavara near Quilon. The first one is making some profit but the other one had already sustained a

loss of Rs. 80 crores.

The profit being made by TTP is the outcome of steady hike in prices of its product taking advantage of its position as a monopoly producer in the country and the high import duty (85 per cent) imposed on the product by the Government of India. The Indian buyers who are waiting in the queue have been lifting the allotment given to them in trickles after paying whatever price the Kerala State Industrial Trading Corporation (KSITPC), the agency set up to market this monopoly product, has been charging. The present price of ordinary titanium dioxide powder (151 grade) is more than Rs. 50,000 per tonne.

The Industries Minister who is aware of such drawbacks of this industry which is considered as a "gold mine" of the State Government, has said unless something is done urgently, it would be in the same condition as the white cement factory at Kottayam (Travancore Cements Ltd. under the State Government management).

Mrs. Gouri-amma denied having any knowledge of the reported proposal to amalgamate TTP and KMML or hand them over to the Government of India to salvage them. Some sources had said that such proposal made by the Bureau of Public Enterprises and the Kerala State Industrial Development Corporation have been hanging fire for long. She said she did not know whether there was any such proposal during the time of the previous government headed by the Congress(I).

It is understood from Mr. K.P.P. Nambiar, chairman of Keltron and advisor to the Kerala Government, who is the link between the Tatas and the State Government that Tatas have offered the necessary investment and the state of the art technology for the modernisation and expansion of the titanium industry either by setting up a totally new plant or by taking over the existing units. Among

the existing units their interest is in the KMML which has good scope for expansion.

But they are willing to modernise TTP also. The investment proposed is around Rs. 350 crores. In the event of take over of the existing units, their assets can be converted into equity participation of the State Government.

According to Mr. Nambiar, other States including Maharashtra, Orissa and Tamil Nadu are waiting for the wings to invite investment in the titanium industry. In fact Tatas who have a licence and a technical collaboration understanding with the Soviet Union are under pressure to set up a new unit at Ratnagiri.

Tamilnadu Government is negotiating with another party to set up a unit in that State. This being the case Kerala would be making a mistake if it turns down the offer from Tatas.

The Tatas also have an advantage coming to Kerala. This is the only State where exploration of the ilmenite sand, the raw material for titanium, is within the rights of the State Government.

---

### ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGY FOR ETHYL BENZENE

---

A breakthrough in petrochemical process technology, called ALBENE technology, has been achieved through the joint efforts of National Chemical Laboratory, Pune and the UB group's Hindustan Polymers.

The new technology is a novel method to manufacture ethyl benzene in a single step from ethyl alcohol and benzene is an important intermediate in the manufacture of styrene monomer which in turn is used to produce polystyrene — the feedstock for the plastic industry. The technology is already on continuous commercial run, at Hindustan Polymer's plant in Andhra Pradesh.



## PLASTIC RAW MATERIALS

## Producers may hike prices

Major indigenous producers of plastic raw materials are considering a sharp increase in the selling prices of polystyrene, polypropylene, PVC, LDPE and HDPE, it is learnt.

IPCL has already suspended the sales of plastic raw materials and is likely to raise their prices soon. Other major producers such as Nocil, PIL, ABS Plastics, Hind Polymers, Polychem, Chemplast, etc are also expected to follow suit, according to informed sources.

The hike in prices by indigenous producers would be the result of the steep hike in import duty on plastic raw materials announced by the government through two notifications on January 5, 1990.

"Indigenous producers of polymers have repeatedly increased prices in line with the rise in international prices and this increase has been in the range of 25 per cent to 50 per cent over the last two years," according to Mr. Sumatindra Mehta, president of Organisation of Plastics Processors of India.

The hike in import duty will encourage local producers to again revise their prices upward. The revised duties have created a wide disparity between indigenous prices of plastic raw materials and landed cost of imports.

"The disparity is alarmingly high at 25 per cent in the case of LDPE and 28 per cent in HDPE over indigenous prices", he said while addressing a press conference at Bombay, recently.

At the current CIF prices the hike in customs duties will have the effect of increasing the landed cost of polystyrene by Rs. 10,500 per tonne, polypropylene by Rs. 8,215 per tonne, PVC by Rs. 4,200 per tonne, LDPE by

Rs. 5,460 per tonne and HDPE by Rs. 4,000 per tonne, according to him.

Mr. Mehta fears that the total burden on the processing industry would go up by Rs. 450 to Rs. 500 crores as a result of increase in customs duties, and expected increase in prices by local producers along with its impact on excise duties, taxes and other levies.

"Such an unprecedented increase in burden will very badly affect about 20,000 small scale processors while handful of local producers of polymers will have a windfall of profits," he said. Mr. Mehta has urged the authorities to immediately withdraw the recent increase in import duties.

The All India Federation of Plastic Industries (AIFPI) has decried the hike in customs duty on import of polymers, arguing that it would "deal a serious blow" to the conversion industry, which meets 50 per cent of its requirements through imports.

In a press release, AIFPI said a large number of small units, which account for more than 90 per cent of the processing industry, would have to close down resulting in widespread unemployment.

Mr. Virendra Kumar, president, AIFPI, while asking the government to repeal the notification, stated that these duties had been based on international prices ruling in August 1989, which were \$ 250 lower than the current prices.

## OSWAL POLYETHYLENE UNIT GOES ON STREAM

The polyethylene plant of Abhey Oswal in Chembur Bombay (formerly

owned by Union Carbide India Ltd.) commenced production on January 10.

The Chembur plant has an installed capacity to produce about 12,000 tonnes per year of low density polyethylene. The plant was closed down in 1985, following the Bhopal disaster.

The Carbide management refused to reopen the plant in the light of the Supreme Court judgement in the Shriram case, which proposed unlimited liability in case of an accident. The plant was acquired by the Oswal group last year.

The recommissioning of the plant was a herculean task because a lot of vintage equipment had rusted and had to be replaced, and getting replacement for the Carbide process plant was no easy job.

To top it all, utmost consideration had to be given to safety and environment protection as the plant is located on the outskirts of Bombay city. The new management had to spend more than Rs. 10 crores in retrofitting and installation of additional equipment.

The public sector Engineers India Ltd (EIL) has been closely associated with the new owners in recommissioning the naphtha cracker and the polyethylene plant, and will continue their association for some more time.

Oswals are already in the polyethylene market, having recommissioned the mothballed ex-ICI alcohol-based polyethylene plant in Rishra, West Bengal, last year. Despite their small scale of operations.

Oswal petrochemical operations are profitable. This is not only because of the wide gap in indigenous supply and demand, but the quality of material that the ICI and UC processes deliver.



## Rs. 3,357 crores IOC turnover

The year 1988-89 was a year of achievements for Indian Oil's Southern region covering Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu and the Union Territory of Pondicherry, Mr. Ramgadia, IOC's General Manager, Southern region, said.

Addressing a press get-together at Trivandrum on January 11, Mr. Ramgadia said that not only had the Southern region achieved the highest ever sales turnover of Rs. 3,357 crores in 1988-89 compared to Rs. 3,144 crores in the previous year, but the net profit at Rs. 98 crores has gone up by 27.2 per cent as compared to Rs. 72 crores in 1987-88. The sales tax payments for the region from April to December 1989 were Rs. 318 crores.

During 1988-89, IOC sold 6.46 million metric tonnes of petroleum products in the southern region, achieving a percentage increase of 7.8 over the previ-

ous year. During the first half of the current financial year (April-September 1989) IOC sold 3.34 million MTs of petroleum products, recording a percentage growth of 5.7 over the same period last year, he said.

Talking about IOC in general, Mr. Ramgadia said, it was the largest commercial enterprise in India and was 11th among 52 petroleum companies outside the USA. It owns six of the nation's twelve refineries in India with 48 per cent of Indian crude oil refining capacity. IOC had a sales turnover of Rs. 15,343 crores and a profit of Rs. 676 crores (before tax) in 1988-89. It had declared a dividend of 20 per cent last year.

Mr. Ramgadia announced that the IOC would set up a new divisional office in Trivandrum soon to further improve its customer service and to cater to the rapidly increasing demand

for petroleum products. With this, it would have 11 divisional offices including the one opened at Mangalore in November 1989, he said.

He said that the new divisional office and the State headquarters would cover the six southern districts of Alappuzha, Kottayam, Idukki, Pathanamthitta, Quilon and Trivandrum. This would not only reduce the work load of the Cochin divisional office which at present was co-ordinating the sales and distribution of petroleum products throughout Kerala, but would also facilitate better co-ordination with the Government in the distribution of petroleum products, especially kerosene. In addition an Indane area office opened in Cochin in 1987 was exclusively dealing with LPG marketing, he said.

Mr. Ramgadia said IOC was planning to increase its LPG bottling capacity by 45,000 metric tonnes per annum (mtpa) with the setting up of the new LPG bottling plants at Cochin, Calicut and Vijayawada respectively. Work on the new plants has already begun on the 10,000 mtpa LPG bottling plant at Vijayawada. The Cochin and Calicut plants of 25,000 mtpa and 10,000 mtpa capacity will be launched shortly and be ready for production within 24 months, he said.

Mr. Ramgadia said the existing LPG bottling plants of IOC at Salem and Bangalore were already operating at their full capacity of 37,500 mtpa each. Since IOC was the sole marketing agency for Madras Refineries Ltd. (MRL) with a bottling capacity of 84,000 mtpa, the total bottling capacity was likely to go up to 204,000 mtpa with the commissioning of the three new plants. Mr. Ramgadia said that during the year 1988-89, IOC has marketed 255,000 mts of LPG in 263 markets of southern region, accounting for a market share of 54 per cent. About 87,500 new Indane customers were enrolled. Between April and November last year 89,400 more were enrolled bringing the total number of Indane customers into 20.77 lakhs.

**A TRUSTED & PROVEN NAME  
TO MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF  
SEQUESTERING/CHELATING AGENTS**

# EDTA

EDTA PURE ACID

EDTA DI SODIUM

EDTA TETRA SODIUM

MICRONUTRIENTS - Zn, Fe, Cu & Mn EDTA

EDTA TETRA SOLUTION

EDTA FERRIC SODIUM

EDTA FERRIC AMMONIUM

Contact Manufacturers

*New Alliance Dye Chem. Pvt. Ltd.*



Office:

C/o. P.V. Karnat & Co.

12, Khandelwal Bhavan,

166, Dr. D.N. Road, Bombay 400 001

Phone: 2040024

Factory:

K-63, M.I.D.C. Tarapur,

Post-Boisar, Dt. Thane

Pin: 401 506



## BOMBAY HIGH GAS LIFT PROJECT

### Delay may cost dear

The delay in finalisation of the contract for the Bombay High gas lift project is going to cost the country dearly. According to latest estimates, the delay could easily result in loss of crude oil production of between one to 1.5 million tonnes from the western offshore area next year, depending on the time taken to install the gas lift system.

A million tonnes of crude oil could easily cost about Rs. 100 crores in foreign exchange at current prices. If the delay is more, the loss could be still higher. Attempts are now being made to increase the production from certain other fields to partly meet the short-fall from Bombay High.

According to the original schedule the project was to be completed by November 1990. The letter of intent for the project was issued to the Italian company Saipem, which was to execute it with the engineering backing of Snamprogetti. Both are subsidiaries of ENI.

Though the letter of intent was issued in July last year, the company had not attended the "kick off" meeting and proceeded with the work as it is disputing certain points in contract. ONGC has threatened to encash the bid bond of Saipem. Formal talks between the two sides are yet to take place to sort out the matter.

However, it looks as if there is going to be no meeting ground between the two. According to oil industry watchers, the Italian company may find it difficult to execute the project at the contracted price as the market has since gone up. The contract was valued at about Rs. 140 crores when it was awarded.

The Petroleum Ministry has asked the ONGC to examine the possibility of terminating the contract. ONGC has

already started exploring from other companies as to how much time it would take for them to install the gas lift system if fresh tenders were invited. Though Saipem was a little more expensive than its nearest rival Essar, the Finance Ministry wanted the contract to go on to Saipem because of the \$32 million soft credit offered by it to cover bulk of the foreign exchange component of the project valued at \$37 million. The Italian credit has, however, not yet been made available, upsetting both Saipem and the Finance Ministry's calculations.

The scope of the project includes design, engineering, procurement, fabrication, load out, tie-down, transportation, hook-up testing and pre-commissioning of 40 pipeline segments totalling about 180 kms. It also covers extension of pipeline risers and installation of valves on well head and process plat-

forms deck piping for exporting compressed gas to Gujarat.

### TATAS WILL NOT BACK OUT FROM KARNAL REFINERY

Mr. D.S. Seth, Chairman, Tata Chemicals Ltd., has categorically reiterated that the house of Tata's commitment to the implementation of the Karnal Refinery project, remains firm and undiluted. Dispelling doubts in some quarters that the Tata interest in Haldia Petrochemicals may result in Tata Chemicals deciding to withdraw from Karnal Refinery project, Mr. Seth emphasised that there was no conflict whatsoever between the two projects. Mr. Seth, however, declined to comment on the possibility that, in view of the resource crunch and precarious balance-of-payment position, a mega project like the Karnal Refinery, involving large capital expenditure and current expenditure in foreign exchange, could well be deferred.

For Your Regular Requirements Of:

# PHENOL

Please Contact

## SONKAMAL ENTERPRISES

9, Khimji Meghji House, 11/15, Issaji Street,  
Vadgadi, Bombay 400 003.

Phones: Office: 330352/344797 Resi.: 6367846



## Clearance for Haldia after IDBI okay

The Centre will take a final decision on the multi-crore Haldia Petrochemical project in a month or two in consultation with the Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI). The clearance will be given after going into the structure of the project, tract record of the promoters and other details in consultation with the IDBI.

There has been an urgency injected into the clearance of the project with the National Front government assuming office at the Centre. West Bengal Chief Minister Mr. Jyoti Basu, who did not waste any time in taking up the issue with Prime Minister V.P. Singh himself, had had meetings with Petroleum Minister M. S. Gurupadaswamy on January 4. "The ball is in the court of the state government as it has to come up with its final proposal," official sources said. The basic concept of the project, which had not taken off even after a decade after its proposal, was that

the naphtha cracker and the downstream units should be an integrated complex.

The state proposes to have more than one promoter as the cost of the project has gone up from the original Rs. 1,470 crore in 1979 to more than Rs. 3,000 crore. This is not only on account of cost escalation but also because of the new minimum economic size of the plant fixed at 300,000 tonnes of ethylene per annum from the original 100,000 tons.

The Haldia project which was envisaged with 54,000 tonnes of ethylene per annum in 1979 was modified to 100,000 tonnes in 1985 when R. P. Goenka came forward to participate as a promoter. However, the IDBI had objected to it on the ground that such huge financial assistance should not be given to one company and due to the funding and technical objections the project was delayed. In 1989, Basu met the Union Finance Minister and it was felt that

there was need for a fresh look at the whole project. Accordingly a committee headed by a joint secretary in the Ministry of petrochemicals was set up with representatives of finance, IDBI, GTPD and experts in the field. In September 1989. The committee after three meetings had referred the matter to the IDBI when the state government came up with four alternative proposals. The committee had asked the state government to come up with a firm proposal after consulting the IDBI. Now the state government is evaluating the proposals of the promoters and after finalising one, it will come up with a final proposal soon. Since IDBI is of the opinion that more than one promoter is necessary for the clearance of the project, the state government is left with the choice of choosing its promoter—one or more groups, and the Centre will not interfere in this matter.

## BIRLA CENTRE INSTITUTE AWARD FOR SCIENTISTS

The B. M. Birla Science Centre has instituted a Nobel talent search award for young scientists for their "outstanding contributions" in the field of physics, chemistry, biology and mathematics. Dr. B.G. Sidharth, director of the centre, said recently.

The award, which carried a cash prize of Rs. one lakh, would be given from 1990. It would be monitored by a board comprising Dr. M. R. Srinivasan, chairman, Atomic Energy Commission, Bombay, Prof. C. N. R. Rao, director, Indian Institute of Sciences, Bangalore, Prof. Narlikar, Director, Inter-University Centre for Astronomy and Astrophysics, Poona, Prof. M.S. Raghunathan, chairman, National Board for Higher Mathematics, Bombay, Prof. C. S. Shadri, dean of school of mathematics, Madras, Prof. Qasim, vice-chancellor, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi, Dr. Varadarajan, consultant, Planning Commission, and Dr. P.M. Bhargava, director, Centre for Cellular and Molecular Biology, Hyderabad.

READILY AVAILABLE

# PHENOL

CONTACT

## AROMA CHEMICALS

403, Faiz-E-Qutbi, 375, Narsi Natha Street, Bombay 400 009.

Phones: 344154/330391/323425/333298

Telex: 011-75469 Cable: "DELHICHEM"

Kiran Mansion, 4834/24, Ansari Road, New Delhi 110 002.

Phones: 3275955/3275956 Resi.: 2510057.

Telex: 031-61441 SCBP IN



## All-round improvement in ONGC operations

A spurt in oil and gas production, several hydrocarbon strikes and upgradation of the Krishna-Godavari, Cauvery and Assam Arakan basins marked the Oil and Natural Gas Commission's (ONGC) operations in 1989.

According to official sources, oil production rose to 31.07 million tonnes in 1989, registering an increase of almost two million tonnes over 1988.

Similarly, gas supplies by ONGC showed an increase of 21.5 per cent over the previous year. Gas supplies were extended to 13 new consumers in industries in areas like chemicals, textiles, power, fertilizers and even tea plantations. The total increase in terms of oil and oil equivalent of gas was about 4.9 million tonnes as compared to production during 1988.

During the year, oil and gas strikes were made at eleven prospects, prominent among them being Natumilli, Ediyakkamangalam, Lingala (southern region), Khoraghat (Assam) and Kutch offshore.

Three major hydrocarbon discoveries were in the southern region, which is poised for an over ten-fold increase in production in the Eighth Plan, as compared with the Seventh.

Exploration work was extended to Mizoram and North Bengal. The first well on the centre structure in Mizoram was spudded and drilling taken up for the first time at Karadighi in North Bengal.

A memorandum of understanding was also signed with British Petroleum for co-operation in exploration work in the Himalayan foothills and Ganga valley.

The average time required to put discoveries on production was gradually

brought down. The discovery of Lingala in Krishna-Godavari basin was the fastest, with production commencing immediately after the strike was made.

A total of 41 structures have been put on early production system (EPS) and the contribution from these prospects is estimated to be about 1.5 million tonnes per annum.

ONGC also signed several agreements for exploration and consultancy services with international companies during the year. An agreement was concluded with the National Oil Company of Malaysia (Petronas) for two consultancy projects to be carried out at the Institute of Petroleum Exploration in Dehradun, and the Institute of Reservoir Studies in Ahmedabad.

Another consultancy agreement was signed with the National Oil Company of Thailand for exploration in the Gulf of Thailand. An agreement for conducting exploration in Malaysia was also signed.

### MOROCCO TO GET \$50m TO FIGHT OIL SLICK

King Fahd of Saudi Arabia has donated \$50 million to Morocco to help fight the oil slick off its coasts, the Saudi press agency reported.

It quoted the King as saying he hoped clean-up efforts would succeed, after the Iranian oil tanker Kharg 5 spilled more than 200,000 tonnes of crude since December 19. The crippled Iranian tanker was turned away by Portugal, the third country to refuse entry to the ship.

A Portuguese navy boat escorted the Kharg 5 away from the Portuguese island of Madeira after the tanker entered its territorial waters there, the national news agency Lusa said.

# BENZOYL PEROXIDE

(Granules & Paste)

## FIVE STAR ENGINEERS

152, Narayan Dhuru Street, 4th Floor, Bombay 400 003.  
Phone: 323372/4944876  
Telex: 11-76297 BABA IN Attn.: Kaushik  
Fax: 0091-22-4940228



## RAISING CRUDE OIL ROYALTY

## Industry backs Gujarat's plea

Industry and trade have backed up the Gujarat government's demand that the Central government should raise the rate of royalty on crude oil for Gujarat to Rs. 683.50 per tonne with retrospective effect from April 1, 1987.

Voicing the state's demand at a news conference at Bombay, Mr. Dilip R. Parikh, president of the Gujarat Chamber of Commerce and Industry, said the Prime Minister's announcement of an interim relief of Rs. 100 per tonne in addition to the existing royalty rate of Rs. 190 per tonne "is highly inadequate" especially when the state's economy was experiencing considerable stresses and strains at this juncture. He also demanded that the royalty rates should be reviewed once in every two years as recommended by the Sarkaria Commission. Mr. Parikh also made out a strong case for supply of gas to indus-

tries in Gujarat at a special concessional rate. He said that "the benefit of low cost fuel found in Gujarat should be made available to the state, as in the case of Bihar, Maharashtra and Mysore." About pricing of gas, he said that a three-tier uniform pricing formula of natural gas, which came into force from March 31, 1987 (Rs. 1400 per 100 cmc for offshore gas, Rs. 2250 per 100 cmc along HBJ pipeline and Rs. 1000/500 for North-East States) has expired on March 31, 1989." The new formula which is being evolved by a committee of Bureau of Industrial Costs and Prices should be based on parity prices of coal at pithead on calorific value basis at Rs. 850 per 100 cmc.

Mr. Parikh also urged the government not to succumb to pressures by the so-called environmentalist lobbies in respect of the Sardar Sarovar project,

which was the lifeline of Gujarat. He said that any disruption in the Narmada dammentation would be unanimously resisted by Gujarat's people. He also expressed his apprehension that the heights of the dam would be reduced was untenable, because it would defeat the basic purpose of diverting its water to drought-prone districts like Kutch. He urged the support of all thinking people to the Narmada project. He strongly criticised the Indian environmentalists, who went U.S. to oppose that government's support to stop construction of the project.

CRL LAUNCHES  
IN-HOUSE R & D

The public sector Cochin Refinery Limited (CRL) has launched an in-house research and development programme to further augment the optimum utilisation of resources through short-term and long-term measures.

The R & D programme has been recognised by the ministry of science and technology, and forms a part of the science and technology component of the country's five-year plan. CRL has established itself as one of the best operating units in the country and is making efforts to further improve its performance. The R and D effort is a step in the right direction. The R and D activities have been so designed as to support and improve upon the functioning of the existing and future operating units in the refinery to optimise production and improve productivity. Efforts are also being made to achieve the maximum energy economy. The R & D centre will evaluate, modify and adopt latest technologies wherever available, to suit local needs. Linkages will also be promoted between various sectors for commercial realisation of the results of R & D efforts. The centre will also undertake elaborate research for qualitative and quantitative improvement of refinery products, production of new chemicals and new feedstocks mainly using refinery streams and experimental computer simulations of product plant.

## GLASS DISTILLATION UNITS

20 lit to 200 Lit. ALL GLASS DIST.  
AND REACTION UNITS

## WE MANUFACTURE

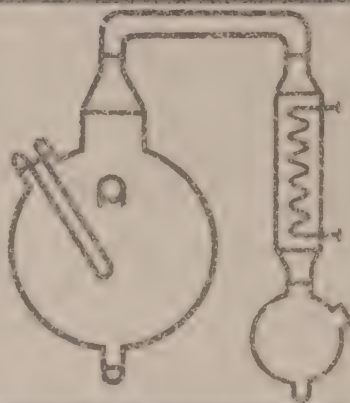
- HCL Absorbers Cascade Coolers Etc.
- Visible Flow Glass Pipeline Heat Exchangers. Tee, Bends, Columns. Teflon Gasket, Metal Flanges, Etc. QVF Type upto 9"
- Quick Fit Type Interchangeable Laboratory Glass Apparatus. Instruments and Appliances.
- High Vacuum Gauges. Mercury Manometer & Switches.

## LELE'S ALWAYS THE FIRST

- ★ In 1939 Late Dr. S.R. LELE World Known Glass Technologist Started M/s. I.E.A. to Manufacture Borosilicate Glass.
- ★ In 1963 This Co. was reformed as BOROSIL GLASS WORKS LTD. for making CORNING GLASS.
- ★ In 1969 he started SILICA WARE P. LTD. to Mfg. Custom made Glass Equipment.

UNIT NO. 2

92/B G.I.D.C. Nandesari Industrial Estate  
NANDESARI Dist: BARODA. PHONE: 60383  
Baroda City(O.) ■ 322382 ■ Resi 320187



**SILICA WARE  
(P) LTD.,**

54-C CHOTANI ESTATE, PROCTOR ROAD  
GRANT ROAD, BOMBAY-400 007.  
PHONE: 357442 GRAM: LELESIL  
BOMBAY: MAHIM

Representatives:-

- HYDERABAD: Mr. VINAY KUMAR  
Plot No. 7, P & T. Colony.  
Behind R.R. Labs. HYDERABAD.  
Telephone: 853621
- MADRAS: Mr. K. VAIDYANATHAN  
Flat No. 10/1 2nd. Loop Str.  
Tamilnadu H.B. Colony.  
Kotturpuram, MADRAS: 600 085.  
Phone: 418758



## Oil firms split over staying on

The U.S. oil giants, Chevron International Ltd., and Texaco are divided over the question of continuing their operations in India under the third round bidding for offshore oil exploration lease. While Chevron has decided to quit by April after completing seismic survey in Mahanadi, its partner, Texaco, is offered to drill more wells in India.

This will mean that the joint venture formed by these two companies for their operations in India will have to be dissolved. The chief executive of Chevron in India, Mr. Bradley R. Jones, when contacted, said: "No comments".

The government has already received Texaco's proposal, the details of which are not known. But informed industry circles say that the U.S. company has offered to drill more wells in the Palar and Krishna-Godavari basins. Chevron's decision to pull out, without exercising its option to drill under the next phase of the contract, has surprised oil industry circles because it is the only international oil company which has been consistently showing interest in India. Texaco is comparatively new to India.

Chevron and Texaco, which formed the joint venture as equal partners, drilled two dry wells, one each in Krishna-Godavari and Palar. Together, they got four offshore concession blocks, two in Krishna-Godavari and one each in Mahanadi and Palar, under the third round of bidding. They have seismic options for the remaining two blocks, that is, they can pull out after the seismic survey without drilling any well. Chevron has made it clear that it will not be drilling in these blocks.

If Texaco's proposal is accepted, it will have to drill a minimum of one well in each block. Texaco's first preference is the Palar basin. It is not clear as yet which of the two blocks in Krishna-Godavari it will opt for. The Oil and

Natural Gas Commission (ONGC) has been drilling in both Krishna-Godavari and Palar. It has struck oil and gas in both these basins. The drilling results from these basins must have been encouraging for Texaco.

Meanwhile, Shell, which is drilling in Kerala-Konkan, is expected to reach the target depth by the end of this month. It has got two blocks in Kerala-Konkan. It will drill one more well there. All other companies, which signed contracts under the third round of bidding are preparing to spud their first wells by March.

International oil industry circles are keenly awaiting the government decision on the next round of bidding. There has been no political decision as yet on the subject. However, the Ministry of Petroleum has been holding informal talks with international companies on the subject. The plan is not to go in for a global tender but negotiate individually. A number of companies including Chevron have shown interest in the next round of bidding, say oil industry sources.

### ONGC ACQUIRES FOREIGN PATENTS FOR NEW DEVICE

The Oil and Natural Gas Commission has won a British and French patent for its invention of the sub-surface pressure gauge, against stiff international competition. ONGC sources say that it won the patents while competing with multinational giants like Schlumberger, Hewlett Packard, Lynbes and Leuterts, all companies which have over two decades of worldwide experience in manufacturing and marketing such devices.

The sources said the electronic gauge could work upto 2,000 hours, as against the 200 hours by the same type of gauge presently available. The gauge can be manufactured indigenously for

Rs. 3,000 as against imported electronic clocks costing about Rs. 2.5 lakhs (a set of 12 mechanical clocks). The savings in foreign exchange, ONGC sources claimed, would be of the order of Rs. 8 crores. ONGC has awarded the marketing rights to George and Nicks Inc. of Canada, which expects to sell about a thousand instruments for \$3,000 a piece yearly. The US, West Germany and Canada are also likely to acquire the patent shortly, the sources said.

Earlier, one of ONGC's inventions, the photoinclinometer (a device used for measuring the direction of the well) was patented in nine countries including USA, Germany, Italy, France, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The system has been licensed to a Canadian firm. The firm is presently engaged in devising a commercial version of ONGC's patent, the sources said.

Field trials in Canada, USA, and Britain are scheduled during early 1990. The sale price of this unit is \$50,000 each, over which royalty is payable to ONGC on the same terms, the sources said.

### OIL FIRMS IN UGANDA THREATEN TO CLOSE DOWN

Oil companies operating in Uganda have threatened to close down their operations following the Government's refusal to raise the dealers' profit margin on petroleum products, the Energy Ministry sources said recently. The only six oil companies operating in the country and which are all foreign-based — AGIP, Shell, Caltex, Total, Esso and Upet — have said that the operating margin offered to them is too small to sustain their business operations. They pointed out that following a further devaluation of the Ugandan shilling, the former 4.90-shilling margin per litre offered to them by Government-controlled prices had been wiped out. The sources explained that for every litre sold, the oil companies lose 10 Uganda cents.



## Company notes

### RAMA PETROCHEMICALS LTD.

Rama Petrochemicals Limited has reported improved performance for the six month period ended 31st October 1989. The relevant particulars for the six month period ended 31st October, 1989 and the figures for the corresponding period of the previous year are summarised in the table below.

The company has been able to achieve a better result during the six month period ended 31st October, 1989 compared to that of the corresponding six months of the previous year due to reduction in the consumption of raw material, savings in energy consumption and also partly due to the discontinuance of the price pooling system.

The company is hopeful of ending the current financial year with much improved performance compared to the profit for the thirteen month period ended 30th April 1989.

### GUJARAT GLASS TO ISSUE CAPITAL

Gujarat Glass Ltd., a company belonging to the Piramal group, headed by Ajay G. Piramal, recently conducted

a "ground breaking ceremony" at Kosamba, near Surat, for setting up of a 130 TPD sodalime glass bottle manufacturing plant. The plant is expected to go on stream by December 1990, thus doubling the capacity of sodalime bottles from the current 65 TPD.

Gujarat Glass is the only company in India manufacturing both sodalime and borosilicate glass, catering primarily to the pharmaceutical industry. The company's expected turnover for the year ending March 1990 is Rs. 20 crores. Subsequent to the expansion of its capacity, in a full year's working, its turnover is expected to touch Rs. 40 crores.

The company has recently entered into a technical know-how agreement with PLM Consulting International BV of the Netherlands for technical assistance for the manufacture of glass bottles and vials. The company would benefit not only in relation to its existing operation but also in relation to expansion of its capacity, where PLM would assist them in setting up a sophisticated glass manufacturing plant. The project cost for this expansion is around Rs. 19 crores. The company would enter the capital market in early February this year to finance a part of its expansion.

Particulars	Half year ended 31.10.89 Rs. in lacs	7 month period ended 31.10.88 Rs. in lacs	Percentage increase	Financial year ended 30.4.89 (13 months) Rs. in lacs
Gross Turnover	2149.16	2034.47	5.64	4270.55
Operating Profit	528.94	500.93	5.59	1014.85
Interest Charges	165.00	186.59	-	356.90
Gross Profit	363.94	314.34	15.78	657.95
Provision for Depreciation	177.75	184.80	-	355.45
Profit Before Tax	186.19	129.54	43.73	302.50
Provision for Taxation	-	-	-	-
Net Profit (After Depreciation and Taxation)	186.19	129.54	43.73	302.50

### GUJARAT INJECT

Gujarat Inject has secured orders for exports from Afghanistan, Nigeria and Sri Lanka and expects to export 25% of the expanded capacity by the end of the year. The company decided not only to expand its production capacity on the existing lines for fluids but has progressed towards diversification in bulk drugs and formulations. It has signed an agreement with a foreign collaborator to market its product in tablet form. The drug patented by them is to be used by patients suffering from kidney failure. This will be introduced in India for the first time and will save patients from a lot of expense & keep them away from hospitalisation.

The company has employed technical and marketing expertise for this project and is likely to go on stream in the near future. The turnover of the company is likely to cross over Rs. 40 crores in the next 12 months, when two of the joint sector projects which are under implementation in Kerala and Rajasthan are likely to go into production. The company also proposes to set up a plant to manufacture disposable intravenous administration sets and other medical equipments. The orders for the machineries have already been placed and production will commence soon. With this, the company will be full fledged in supplying the latest disposable medical equipments under one banner.

### CHEMCROWN TO SET UP EO

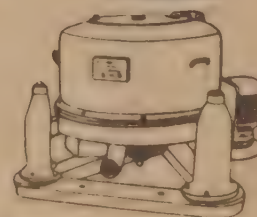
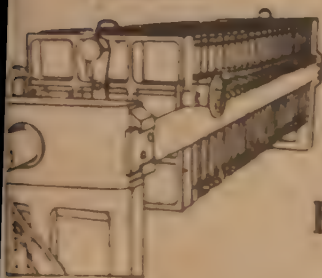
Chemcrown (India) Ltd., a Calcutta based company engaged in the manufacture of leather processing chemicals, dyes etc. is making a bonus issue in proportion of 1:1 to its shareholders. The present paid-up capital of the company is Rs. 1 crore and equal amount is to be capitalised from the reserves. The company proposes to make an issue of 1 lakh equity shares of Rs. 10 each at a premium to be decided by the Controller of Capital Issues.



# **FILTERCLOTH ! FILTERCLOTH !**

India's Multinational National and Leading Manufacturers Prefer Filter Cloth  
From:-

## **POPAT BROTHERS**



For CHEMICALS, CEMENT, CERAMIC, DYES, OIL,  
RUBBER, PAPER, SUGAR, and other Industries

in Cotton, Synthetic, Nylon, Polyester (Terylene) Polypropylene, and others,

We also offer Centrifuge/Nutch Bags, Filter press Pieces as per your requirement

For detailed Information write to:

### **POPAT BROTHERS**

249, YUSUF MEHERALI ROAD, P.B. BOX NO. 13074  
OLD MASJID BUNDER ROAD, BOMBAY: 400 003 (INDIA)

TELEX: NO. 011-75622 DHCO IN

GRAM: POPBROS

TEL: 327101 / 343957

## **When you need the following CHEMICALS**

### **MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE POWDER (MCCP)**

### **LIQUID EDTA**

### **EDTA Acid**

**come to us**

**OM NEELKANTH  
CHEMICALS INDIA  
PVT. LTD.**

Factory : S. No. 204, Karan Nagar 382 727  
Dist. Mehsana (N. G.) Phone : 529 (Kadi)



Our New Head Office Address :  
5, Anand Chambers, 2nd Floor,  
Near State Bank of India.

Opp. "Shilp", Navrangpura,  
Ahmedabad - 380 009

Phone : 408360 Gram : NEELCHEM

Telex : 121-6539 TRCE IN

ATTN : OM NEELKANTH



sor of *E. Coli* with iminothiolane. The remaining sulfhydryl groups then were alkylated with a phenanthioline derivative that can form copper complexes.

Once bound to DNA, the coordination complex in its cuprous form joins with hydrogen peroxide generated in-situ to oxidatively attack the DNA at a deoxyribose. (*Science*, 237, 1197 (1987) & *C & EN*, 9/7/89, p. 30)

### **MICROALGA FARMS CAN COMBAT CARBON DIOXIDE EMISSION AND GREENHOUSE EFFECT**

Scientists are finding that microalga farms can help minimise CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and combat the greenhouse effect.

Researchers at Solar Energy Research Institute (Boulder, CO) say that microalga organisms consume CO<sub>2</sub> up to 20 times faster than conventional crop plants per unit of land area. The microalga then can be converted to liquid fuel or as used as a source for oyster food, pharmaceutical and pigments.

Dr. Lewis Brown, SERI project leader, says that trapping CO<sub>2</sub> in micro-alga treated flue gas filters at coal plants and burning microalga-derived fuel will cut net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in half because we are burning it twice.

He estimates that installing microalga farms on 1% of the arid land in Arizona and New Mexico would provide a full product ammounting to about 6% of the total US petroleum needs.

'Our calculations show such a system would consume 160 million kg of CO<sub>2</sub> annually, which equals 3.2% of the total US CO<sub>2</sub> emissions'.

SERI scientists are conducting experiments on 2.25 acre microalgae ponds in Roswell, New Mexico. 'We have a fairly extensive collection of 1,500 organisms and we are focussing on the

10 best', Brown says. 'We are doing genetic research and introducing DNA genes to enhance their properties' he adds. 'We are working to clone some genes for lipid accumulation' for improved biomass-to-liquid fuel performance. (*R & D*, 7/1989, p. 28)

### **BIONET DATABANK OFFERS SERVICES TO BIOTECH INDUSTRIES AND FINANCIAL INVESTORS**

In response to a shift in the biotechnology industry from 'being research driven to being more market oriented' Steven Delco, President of Delco Scientific Resources (Fairfield CT), he has developed the Bionet Databank to match (or bring together biotech companies and potential financial backers.

Delco predicts biotech sales will hit \$20 billion by the year 2000 AD though the number of companies involved will shrink considerably from the current 6000. Bionet will give investment companies information on biotech firms and their research products, and will supply the biotech firms with data on sources of capital -- including the government and merger, joint venture and acquisition opportunities. (*Chem Wk*, 11/15/89, p. 60)

### **BACTERIA CUT THE COST OF CLEANING UP PCBs**

Canadian reserchers will soon start trials of a new method of destroying polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) using a 'cocktail' of microbes. Researchers at the National Institute of Scientific Research (near Montreal), have created a mixture of 25 bacteria that can destroy entire molecules of many of these pollutants at one-fiftieth of the cost of conventional treatments.

Provided the cocktail works as well in the field as it does in the laboratory, a commercial version of the process should be available in a few years time. PCBs leach into the soil around waste

dumps, contaminating the earth's water. At present the main method of cleaning up PCBs involves burning soil -- a procedure which is time consuming provided that the incinerator is big enough to burn the compound completely. But it is expensive, each tonne of soil costs Canadian \$2000 (£1000) to burn. Canada has at least 1000 polluted sites with 90000 tonnes of PCBs awaiting processing.

Alternatively, chemical methods can be used to extract PCBs. These techniques, which rely on solvents and surfactants, are cheaper than incineration but they produce an additional, although less hazardous, waste.

If the new microbial process development works, the cost to clean up the contaminated soil could fall as low as \$40 a tonne.

The Canadian researchers started with strains of bacteria that they isolated from the soils near sites where PCBs were stored. These bacteria, which were collected in large numbers, were already breaking down a variety of chlorinated biphenyls, but very slowly.

The researchers at the Institute of Scientific Research adapted these microorganisms to destroy PCBs more efficiently. In order to do this they used conventional breeding techniques and genetic engineering.

Spraying the cocktail into the environment would not be practical, researchers say. PCBs which are oily, penetrate deeply into the soil and the bacteria would have to be well mixed with the soil to work effectively.

As an alternative to spraying, researchers are considering washing soil with surfactants to extract PCBs, then treating the resulting liquid in aerated lagoons.

In the laboratory, the cocktail breaks down either partially or completely two most common PCBs in the environment.



ment, achlor 1242 and achlor 1254. The bacteria have to survive in sufficiently large numbers to be effective in the field. The Canadians want to develop microbes that will digest achlor 1260, the most highly chlorinated PCB and the most difficult to destroy.

The Canadians are not alone in their research. Scientists at General Electric's Corporate Research and Development Laboratory at Schenectady, New York, await approval from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to test another strain outdoors on a highly polluted site at Woods Pond, Massachusetts. Their powerful strain, which needs anaerobic conditions and with the addition of nutrients, can attack even achlor 1260. (*New Scientist*, 10/7/89, p. 34)

## ROTTING ENZYME BAFFLES BIOLOGISTS

A fungal enzyme that rots wood once promised poor countries a better way of producing feed for livestock from straw and other by-products of crops. Five years later, scientists are still baffled by how the enzyme works.

The white-rot fungus *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, makes an enzyme called ligninase. The enzyme breaks down lignin, the building block of wood. Once degraded, molecules of cellulose and hemicellulose, rich in energy become available to the fungus.

Recently, researcher Pat Harvey at Imperial College, London (UK) has shown that the enzyme is ineffective on its own. Mixed with lignin, it either does nothing or begins to work on the phenolic side groups in the lignin.

Once it has released enough of the lignin monomers, however, it begins to catalyse their polymerisation back into lignin. This is a circular and useless ability from the point of view of a cow that wants to get at the cellulose in the straw.

The fungus prevents this feedback

inhibition in some way. Mixed with the fungus, the enzyme breaks down the lignin, suggesting that the fungus provides the enzyme with either the micro-environment or the co-factors that it needs to work. Unfortunately, the fungus is of no use on its own because it destroys the cellulose as well as the lignin, leaving the cows with an even poorer quality feed. (*New Science*, 10/14/89, p. 32)

## A TOXIC AMINO ACID IN FALSE SAGO PLANT LINKED TO GUAM DISEASE

A rare amino acid called L- $\beta$ -amino-methylaminopropionic acid (MeDAP) has been linked by recent research as the cause of Guam's disease. Guam's disease is a neurological disease causing degeneration of brain and spinal cord; leading to dementia, paralysis and death.

The nut of the false sago plant has one deadly component, that is not found on proteins, called L- $\beta$ -amino- $\beta$ -methylaminopropionic acid (MeDAP). Recently researchers at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine (New York) have shown conclusively that Guam's disease is caused by a diet containing MeDAP.

The mechanism of action of MeDAP was recently elucidated by the research group of Ledie Pettit of the Univ. of Leeds (UK). These researchers found that the toxin MeDAP is an avid scavenger of the essential minerals Cu and Zn. These metals are normally present; complexed with glutamic acid in the central nervous system.

Chemists generally regard these complexes as being very stable. They have shown that MeDAP can wrest Cu and Zn away from the glutamic acid and bind the metals to itself more strongly. A lot of MeDAP in the diet or a small intake over many years could deactivate enough of these essential metals to cause permanent damage to nerves. (*New Science*, 10/7/89, p. 31)

## BIOTOXINS FROM MYCOGEN TO BE PATENTED

Mycogen Corporation's scientists have discovered novel strains of the bacteria *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt) that are toxic to plant parasitic nematodes. Mycogen researchers have developed a test that is capable of identifying Bt biotoxins effective against these pests. Patents have been filed covering the discoveries.

The biotoxins discovered by Mycogen researchers will most likely reach commercial markets in plants genetically engineered to be resistant to the pests. Plant parasitic nematode control represents a potentially significant market with a clear need for alternative technologies. A recent survey by the Society of Nematologists found plant parasitic nematode damage exceeds \$77 billion annually.

The most common control measures for plant parasitic nematodes are traditional plant breeding and chemical nematicides. However, traditional methods of breeding nematicide-resistant plants involve long and complicated processes.

Chemical nematicides can be toxic to mammals and other wild life and have been implicated in groundwater contamination. In addition, nematodes have built up resistance to many chemical nematicides.

According to researchers biological nematicides promise to overcome the disadvantages of synthetics while revolutionizing selective breeding techniques. The company is promising a collaboration with a company that has strong plant genetic engineering technology.

Earlier this year Mycogen researchers developed several novel strains Bt toxic to parasitic nematodes in livestock. This was the first evidence that Bt toxins have animal health applications. (*CMR*, 9/18/89, p. 35).



**ATTENTION!**  
**FOR LOCAL & EXPORT REQUIREMENTS**

**NIACIN I.P./B.P./U.S.P.**

**NIACINAMIDE I.P./B.P./U.S.P.**

**ISONIAZID I.P./B.P./U.S.P.**

**BEST QUALITY, REASONABLE PRICE, REGULAR SUPPLY**

**Contact Manufacturers:**

**RUPAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.**

74, Matru Smruti, Road No. 4, Scheme No. 6, Sion (East), Bombay-400 022.

Phones: 477431-32-33, 486504

Cable: "ALCHEMLAB"

Telex No.: 011-73254 ALAB-IN

Fax No.: 0091-22-475524.

AVAILABLE IN BULK & SMALL PACKING

**SULPHURIC ACID 98% & 70%**

**CHLOROSULPHONIC ACID**

**DILUTE NITRIC ACID 58%**

**ALUMINA SULPHATE**

**FERRIC/IRON FREE**

Please Contact:

**SDBB CHEMICALS (INDIA)**

*Head Office:*

Satnarayan House,  
Section 17, Ulhasnagar 421 003  
Phones: 78238/75992/70096

*Branch Office:*

Ganga Jamuna Cinema Bldg  
Tardeo, Bombay 400 002  
Phones: 4922970/494460

We are exclusive dealer of

**M/s. DYNAMIT PHENOTEX (P) LTD.**

Manufacturer of

**Sodium Pentachlorophenate (Phenton - N)**

**Pentachloro Phenol (Phenton - P)**

**Trichloro Phenol**

**Monochloro Phenol**

All Products confirm to their respective I.S. Specifications

For any Inquiry please contact:

**MAHESH BROTHERS**

165, Samuel Street, 2nd Floor, Vadgadi, Bombay 400 009.

Phones: Off.: 8551609, 8551672 Resl.: 5611417 (Board): 8551531, 8554299, 8553572



**Attention - Exporters & Local Users**

# **TEREPHTHELALDEHYDE**

Please Contact Manufacturers

**Bright-O-Chem**

Plot No. 3917, GIDC, Ankleshwar 393 002.  
Phone: 2733

**NOW STOP MANUFACTURING!  
WE CAN SUPPLY  
NON IONIC SOFTNER 100%**

**AT Rs. 35**

Please contact manufacturers

**SWASTIK SYNTHETICS & CHEMICALS**

19, Gautam Nagar, Race Course, Baroda 390 007.  
Phones: 324239/327717

ATTENTION EXPORTERS/CONSUMERS

**GAMMA ACID \* G. SALT \* K. ACID  
CYANURIC CHLORIDE BASED DYES  
VINYL SULPHONE BASED DYES**

Please Contact Manufacturers

**DEVRIA INTERMEDIATES PVT. LTD.**

Regd. Office & Works: Plot No. 4720, GIDC, Opp. New Telephone Exchange,  
Ankleshwar, Gujarat 393 002.

Our Associates: **MAHESWARI INTERMEDIATES PVT. LTD.**

Ahmedabad. Phone: 24476 - 20626



**We guard your Valuable Property...**

An outcome of the thorough study of the needs of industrial storage and packaging by our team of experts, now JYOTI INDUSTRIES launches its new DRUM DIVISION

The Drum Division manufactures containers like Jerry Cans, Carboys and Drums with narrow/wide mouths, for use for 100 litres and above. Our containers designed for strength and durability, with rigid quality control followed by rigorous testing.

Most useful for packaging and storing industrial liquids, pharmaceuticals, paints, etc.



**... by strong walls of protection.**

**JYOTI Industries**  
(drum division)

Manufacturers of blow moulded H.D.P.E. containers upto 100 litres.

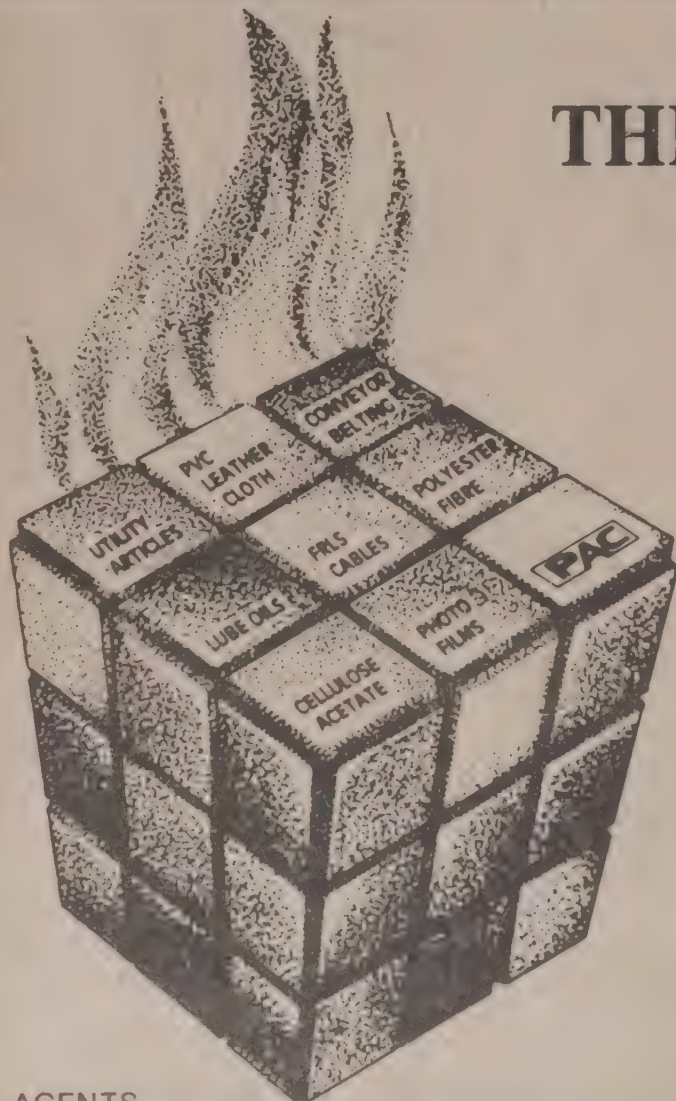
**JERRY CANS, CARBOYS, DRUMS**

**OFFICE:** 34, Unique Industrial Estate (New), R.P. Road, Opp. Jawahar Cinema, Mulund (W), Bombay-400 080.

**Phone: 561 57 68, 560 29 68**

**WORKS:** Poona — Bombay Road, Opp. Amrut Nagar, MUMBRA-400 612 (THANE)

## THE PROVEN PLASTICIZERS



**TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE (T.C.P.)**

**TRIARYL PHOSPHATE (T.A.P.)**

**CRESYL DIPHENYL PHOSPHATE (C.D.P.)**

**TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE (T.P.P.)**

**TRIOCTYL TRIMELLITATE (T.O.T. M.)**

Also available HcL-30%  
Commercial (Non-tech) grade

Manufactured and marketed by :

**PAC**

**PLASTICIZERS & ALLIED CHEMICALS**

16, Rajasthani Udyog Nagar,  
P.O. Azadpur, G.T. Road, DELHI-110 033  
Tel. : 532214, 532607, 7111612

**AGENTS**

CALCUTTA: A.V.M. SALES CORPORATION, 4, GANESH CHANDRA AVENUE, 4TH FLOOR, CALCUTTA PH: 273304, 277455.

BOMBAY: TIME CHEMICALS. 116, VEENA BEENA, 1ST FLOOR, OPP. BANDRA STATION (WEST), BOMBAY. PH: Off. 6422446, Res. : 483011



# Food & Pharmaceutical Technology in Perspective (Part 2)

## WORLDWIDE AQUACULTURE INDUSTRY IN PERSPECTIVE

Aquaculture or fish-farming is of great significance in world's food economy. From its modest beginnings in the 1960s, aquaculture has today become the fastest growing sector of the protein foods the world over. By all accounts, the global aquaculture industry is booming. It is one of the fastest growing areas in the food industry even in the USA and the fastest expanding area in the gargantuan US agriculture.

Worldwide aquaculture production of finfishes, crustaceans and molluscs rose from an estimated 6.6 million tons in 1975 to about 10 million tons in 1988, an increase of over 50% in 8 years. By the year 2000 A.D., the world aquaculture industry is likely to harvest over 21 million tons, representing a 100% increase over current output. It is estimated that one-quarter of the world's consumption of seafood in the year 2000 A.D. will come from aquaculture. The tiger prawn, the queen of the crustacean sea food grown by aquaculture will offer an enviable window to profits on an international scale.

The aquaculture industry in Asian countries is already enormous in reality and scope. There are an estimated 8 million hectares in production for coastal aquaculture activities in Asia. Some 16 Asian nations including India, are responsible for producing about 19% of the world's aquaculture products. The leading Asian countries in this field are Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, and Malaysia. The aquaculture industry in Japan, Taiwan and Thailand should increase much faster than in still developing nations such as China and India, because consumer's diets in the lesser developed countries are still switching from grains to meats. However, due to the enormity of the poten-

tial for aquaculture in China and India these countries could prove to be a most important market for long term growth of fish farming products.

Behind Asia, Western Europe represents the second largest aquaculture industry. Much of the European aquaculture industry is in mollusc production, but for the future growth it will be the trout and salmon fish-farming that are most significant. Western Europe has some of the most advanced intensive fish farming operations in the world, particularly for salmon and trout farming (which is dominated by Norway).

The Latin American, African and Eastern European aquaculture industries are relatively smaller in stature at present but are poised for exceptional growth in the near future.

This worldwide explosive growth in aquaculture offers enormous opportunities in future to producers of feeds; feed additives, drugs, vaccines, diagnostics and growth hormones. Feed is a high value item in aquaculture, and top prices are paid for premium products. Fish itself has a higher value item/lb than most other livestock and many aquaculture producers are willing to invest more money/fish lb on better quality feeds than other animal producers. This is especially true in the USA, Western Europe and Japan. By 1990 A.D. the worldwide aquaculture feed market is expected to exceed 4.3 million tons and be worth over 21 billion dollars. The market is expected to triple in the 1990s, with sales of over 14 million by 2000 A.D.

Although, India is also making progress in aquaculture, one wonders whether there is any awareness in India about the development of feeds for fish farmings and the enormous opportuni-

ties awaiting the export of feed for aquaculture to neighbouring countries. (ECN, 9/18/89 p. 18-27).

## AQUACULTURE OPENS UP NEW OPPORTUNITIES TO PRODUCERS OF FEEDS, FEED ADDITIVES, DRUGS, DIAGNOSTICS, VACCINES AND GROWTH HORMONES

The explosive growth in world aquaculture has created in recent years a new vista of opportunities in feed, chemical, pharmaceutical and other related fields.

By all accounts the global aquaculture industry is booming. It is one of the fastest growing areas in the food industry and the fastest expanding area in U.S. agriculture. It is estimated that one-quarter of the world's consumption of seafood in the year 2000 A.D. will come from aquaculture (fish farming) amounting to over 21 million tonnes per annum.

These statistics translate into burgeoning feed market, which has risen from an established 1.7 million tonnes in 1980 to over 3.6 million tonnes in 1986. Asia and Oceania assume almost half of the market with those of the other half going to farmers in West Europe and USA. By 1990, the worldwide aquaculture feed market is expected to exceed 4.3 million tonnes and be worth over \$21 billion. The market is expected to triple in the 1990s with sales of over 14 million tonnes by 2000 A.D.

Expansion in aquaculture clearly depend on the availability of better feed. Major areas within the aquaculture feed industry include markets for fish meal, soybean substitutes, fish pigmentation, delivery systems, vitamins and minerals, in-feed medications such as antibiotics, and a range of several feed ingredients and additives.



An increasing number of animal feeds firms in affluent countries, not traditionally involved in aquaculture feeds, are now realizing the tremendous opportunities in this area. Vertical operations that include their own R & D and production of aquaculture feed, the management of fish farms and even fish processing plants are becoming more common as businesses take advantage of the profits available in all levels of the aquaculture industry.

The industry is luring such diverse investors as chemicals, food, tobacco, public utility, oil, insurance, construction, pharmaceutical, biotechnology and crop agriculture firms. Although investors are entering the industry, the markets are still very open, particularly internationally.

The agriculture industry in Asian countries is enormous. There are an estimated 8 million hectares in production for coastal aquaculture activities in Asia. Some 16 Asian nations are responsible for producing about 79% of the world's aquaculture products and therefore offer an attractive export market for aquaculture feeds.

Aquaculture feed manufacturing in most Asian nations has been severely restricted because of the lack of capital and technological know-how. This is particularly true for China and India. Such areas are, therefore, likely to rely heavily on imports of aquaculture feeds, and joint ventures with foreign firms, to satisfy their domestic markets.

The majority of aquaculture producers in developing nations use farm by-products and pond algae to feed their fish and shellfish. It will take substantial marketing efforts to convince them that the use of costlier commercial pre-mixed aquaculture feeds result in higher productivity and better profits.

Western Europe (EEC countries) also offers the second largest aquaculture feed market after Asia. The trout and

salmon markets are the most important to aquaculture feed manufacturers. Europe has some of the most advanced intensive operations in the world, and the demand for the highest quality feeds is unparalleled. Salmon and trout farming is dominated by Norway.

Business opportunities are exceptional in the rapidly expanding North American feed market, particularly for E.E.C. countries for the export of aquaculture feeds.

Two new areas for development in aquaculture are 'therapeutics' and 'diagnostics'. Aquaculture production can easily be jeopardized by disease, especially in intensive systems where, just like in livestock and poultry production, crowding is both a source of stress and can facilitate the spread of infection. Aquaculture producers undergo major economic losses due to disease.

More and more veterinary drug companies and pharmaceutical concerns are turning their attention toward the development of aquaculture therapeutics to meet growing demand. The presence of disease may be the most prohibiting factor in the growth of aquaculture worldwide. Tremendous opportunities are foreseen to feed and pharmaceutical companies investing in the R & D of the feed and water applied medications for aquaculture.

Leading authorities in livestock and poultry feed additives see aquaculture as the next wave of growth in the industry. The feed and pharmaceutical firms who are already involved in developing and producing feed additives for livestock and poultry are in a good position to transfer technology to the aquaculture sector. While traditional markets are growing moderately, aquaculture can provide the key to boosting sales.

The principle drawback to registration of aquaculture drugs and accessories has been the lack of major species

in aquaculture as compared to mammalian livestock. However, that aquaculture farming has become such an important economic force in the global food sector, a great amount of R & D activity is beginning among companies competing to capture their own share of the aquaculture therapeutics market.

Fish farmers also need reagents that would allow for the rapid diagnosis of diseases. Effective on-site diagnostic tests are badly needed to detect diseases at their earliest stage. Over 17 companies are involved in aquaculture diagnostics in advanced countries.

Antibiotics, in recent years have been increasingly used in aquaculture to control the diseases. The antibiotics commonly given to fish include sulphonamides, trimethoprim, furazolidone, oxytetracycline and oxolinic acid. Many microbes can develop resistance in the same way as mammalian organisms. This resistance is transferred subsequently to human pathogens. This may lead to government restrictions on the use of antibiotics in aquaculture.

One way around the problem of antibiotics could be through the use of vaccines. Vaccines will become an important part of aquaculture in the near future. There are still dozens of major diseases for which vaccines are greatly needed. For example in Scandinavia 80% of the salmon and trout have been vaccinated in 1988.

In-feed medications is another important area for aquaculture feed manufacturers. Aquaculture farmers generally use a premix cocktail of ingredients that includes vitamins, trace elements, minerals, amino acids and medications added to aquaculture feed.

Some products also contain an appetite stimulant to promote feeding. Medications that are active against a wide range of gram-negative organisms, causing bacterial diseases of farm fish and crustaceans are especially important.



Some companies in USA and Japan are endeavouring to grow algae in quantities large enough to market as natural aquaculture feed additives. In one development, researchers are trying to use algae to produce salmon's pink colour, rather than through chemicals.

The use of growth hormone is another potent factor in aquaculture. Though it is too early to say with any certainty how much impact the use of hormone to enhance growth will have in aquaculture, the potential advantages appear enormous.

Altered fish may keep eating and growing during the winter months when most normal fish are dormant. If so, the genetic alteration might allow aquaculture farmers to shorten the time it takes to produce full grown fish. (ECN, 9/18/89, p. 18-30)

## CHITOSAN POISED FOR GROWTH IN PHARMACEUTICAL COSMETICS AND DENTISTRY

Chitosan is a common name for all forms of partially deacetylated chitin (main constituent in the shell of crustaceans). While the final product is soluble in weak acids. Industrial production of chitosan started in Japan around 1970. Outside Japan, industrial volumes are today manufactured in USA and production and development is going on in several other countries. As a derivative of chitin, the raw material situation for chitosan production is seen as good. Chitin is the most plentiful biopolymer next to cellulose.

A variety of applications has been proposed and tested with chitosan in recent years. The Table 1 below gives a bird's eyeview of the major applications in cosmetic and pharmaceutical fields, together with salient functions of chitosan. Today the term chitosan is used as a common name for all forms of partially deacetylated chitin, where the final product is soluble in weak acids.

Table 1

### Major Cosmetic/Pharmaceutical Applications of Chitosan on the horizon

Applications	Functions
1. Immobilise enzymes/living cells	Gel immobilisation matrix increase stability, compatible with phosphates.
2. <i>Personal Care Products</i>	
Hair care	Substantive to hair and skin.
Skin care	Form clear protective coating, moisture retention.
Viscosifier	Build viscosity in amphoteric/non-ionic shampoos.
Cosmetics	Viscosity building, coating, moisture retention, non-allergenic.
3. <i>Biomedical</i>	
Lower Cholesterol	Anti-cholesteric
Wound care	Accelerate wound healing
Eye bandages	Forms tough protective coating, biodegradable.
Drug delivery	Bioerodable, non-toxic.
Contact lens	Cross linked to give porous grindable lens material, non-allergenic.
Dental	Bio-adhesive.
Absorbable sutures	Biodegradable, accelerate wound-healing.
Orthopaedic	Temporary bio-engineering material.
4. <i>Biotechnology</i>	
Immobilised enzyme	Complexes with proteins.
Immobilised living cells	Forms gel matrix (e.g. beads).
Encapsulate cells	Replace polysine in algin bead process.
Filtration	Membranes can be cast; film.
Recover valuable protein	Complexes with protein flocculate.
Chromatography	Support enzymes/cells stabilisers.

Quite a large number of derivatives of chitin and chitosan have also been proposed and prepared by several laboratories in USA and Japan. Retaining the properties of chitosan in a solution of neutral pH is one of the objectives of making derivatives, another is to improve or combine new effects with the existing properties.

Even though the solubility of chitosan is limited to an acid environment, the acid solution of chitosan has many interesting properties. In acid solution chitosan behaves as a pseudoplastic material.

The main application of chitosan in cosmetics has been so far in haircare,

with many shampoos and conditioners containing the product already for sale in Japan, USA and Europe.

The advantage of using chitosan in such products is further based on its ability to form films with proteins. Compared with synthetic polymers, the chitosan film is more stable at high humidity, having a lower tendency to adhere.

It has further been found that hair treated with chitosan is less statically charged during brushing and combing than hair treated with traditional hair fixers. Another important aspect is that chitosan does not contain harmful monomers from any polymerisation step and is regarded as physiologically safe.



Other applications where development work is going on with new products expected to be released in the market abroad soon are:

- \* Encapsulation of fragrance, pigments and active ingredients.
- \* Special grades of lotions.
- \* Humectants.
- \* Dental products for cavities protection and wound healing.

The most potential pharmaceutical applications will be in wound-healing formulations, eye care products and drug-delivery systems. Related to cosmetics the wound healing/synthetic skin applications will probably be the closest to marketing.

The haemostatic effect of chitosan is explained as a crosslinking/re-polymerisation reaction between the membrane of the red-blood cells and chitosan. Applied on dressings or by

chitosan coating of vascular grafts in surgery, this effect has been tested out empirically.

Interesting areas of potential, where

chitosan can have a combined tic/pharmaceutical role, including products like after-shave lotions, and for treatment of damaged skin, etc. (*Mfg. Chemist*, 10/1989, p.

## ATTENTION: SUBSCRIBER

**HAVE YOU RENEWED YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION TO  
CHEMICAL WEEKLY FOR 1990?  
IF NOT PLEASE DO SO  
IMMEDIATELY. UNPAID  
SUBSCRIPTIONS ARE LIABLE TO  
CANCELLATION**

— Circulation Manager

**ATTENTION**



**END USERS,  
EXPORTERS**

**YOUR SEARCH FOR  
THE BEST QUALITY  
OXALIC ACID ENDS  
HERE!**



*Paschim Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.*

**Admn Office:**

402, Chartered House. 293/299  
Dr. Cawasji Hormasji Street,  
Marine Lines Bombay-400 002.  
Tel 253421, 297158.

**Regd. Off:**

524, Cotton Exchange  
Kalbadevi Road  
Bombay 400 002  
Tel: 314637

**OVER  
99%  
PURITY**



# OCTOATE \* NAPHTHENATE DRIERS LIQUID PVC STABILIZERS

More than 15 years of production and supply experience to customers satisfaction all over India  
R & D Department always available to supply products tailor-made for the customer. Prompt  
delivery as per customers schedule.

Please Contact

*Aryavart*

## ALSO AT

MADRAS : Kalar Chemicals, Ph. 426074  
NAGPUR : Panchsheel Textile Traders, Ph. 32667  
DELHI : A.K. DUTT & CO. Ph. 738051  
CALCUTTA : S. Mitra, Ph. 377028



## Aryavart Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.

New Kem Product Corpn. Compound,  
Lake Road, Bhandup, Bombay 400 078.  
Phone No. 5610045, 5610222  
Tlx. No. (011) 72220 ARYA IN

## FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT OF

META CRESOL 40-42%	ORTHO CRESOL 98%
PURE META CRESOL 98%	ORTHO CRESOL 90%
PURE PARA CRESOL 98%	RESORCINOL
SODIUM SULPHITE 78-80% & 85%	METANILIC ACID

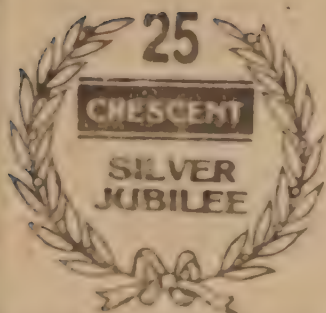
Manufactured by: **ATUL PRODUCTS LTD.**

PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTORS/AUTHORISED AGENTS

## CRESCENT CHEMICALS

Regd. Office: 404, Faiz-E-Qutbi, 375, Narsi Natha Street, Bombay 400 009.  
Tel.: 342231/348096/348305 \* Telex: 011-5412 CRES IN

Sales Office: 56-B, Sanjay Building, 5 Mittal Estate,  
Andheri Kurla Road, Bombay 400 059.  
Tel.: 6322697/6342320/6329110/6322136



# PIPERAZINE-PIPERAZINE

- PIPERAZINE HEXA HYDRATE B.P.C.
- PIPERAZINE PHOSPHATE I.P.
- PIPERAZINE CITRATE I.P.
- PIPERAZINE ADIPATE I.P.

EXPORT  
ENQUIRIES  
SOLICITED



CONTACT MANUFACTURERS

**SATYAM**  
PHARMA-CHEM PVT.LTD.

REGD. OFFICE: 16-17 GOLD MOHUR BLDG.,  
174, SHAMALDAS GANDHI MARG,  
P.O. BOX NO. 2838 (KALBADEVI), BOMBAY-400 002  
TEL: OFF: 311118 • 311278 • RES: 822 9111  
CABLE: "CHEMREPACK" • TLX NO. 011-6581 SPCL IN



## OIL FIRED TRAY DRYING SYSTEMS

- Is Drying your bottleneck?
- Does High Drying Cost worry you?

RELAX : WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

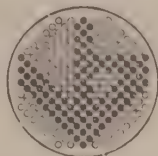
### Introducing

#### Oil Fired Tray Drying Systems

- \* Fully automatic, oil fired design
- \* Low Drying Cost
- \* Larger Production rates
- \* Caters upto 500 Trays at a time
- \* Suitable for temperatures between 40°C to 220°C in clean air models
- \* Efficiency over 82%
- \* Can be connected to existing driers.

#### ALSO OFFERED

- Oil Fired Thermic Fluid Heaters from 1,00,000 k.cals/hr to 10,00,000 k.cals/hr.
- Also Coal/Husk/Wood fired systems upto 15 lakh k.cals/hr.
- Oil Fired Boilers in the range 150 to 550 kgs. of steam per hour exempted from IBR
- Industrial Drying Ovens in all capacities
- Waste heat recovery Boilers and Hot Water Generators in all capacities.



**VINOSHA**  
BOILERS PVT. LTD.

204, Chandan Chambers, 138, Modi Street, Fort Market, BOMBAY 400 001.  
Telephone Nos. 261515, 262061      Grams: VINOSHA      Telex: 011-76004 SAIR IN.

Attention  
Cosmetics &  
Pharmaceuticals  
Manufacturers

Use  
**best available**  
Import Substitute



ANHYDROUS

**LANOLIN I.P.**

With Salient Features: • Excellent Tackiness • Very Light Colour • Consistent Quality

Globe : 263

Manufacturers :  
**SURU CHEMICALS & PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.,**  
P.O. Box No. 8708, Bombay 400 069. Phones: 634 4430/634 5436.



Available Regularly at Most  
Competitive Prices

Acetone  
Acetic Acid Glacial  
Aluminium Sulphate  
Butyl Acetate  
Butyl Acrylate Monomer  
Carbon Tetrachloride  
Caustic Soda Solid/Flakes  
Copper Sulphate  
Citric Acid  
Di Ammonium Phosphate  
Di Ethylene Glycol  
Formaldehyde  
Formic Acid  
Gohsenol GH-17  
Gold Bronze Powder  
Hydrogen Peroxide  
Hydrosulphite of Soda  
MCA (Monochloro Acetic Acid)  
N Butyl Alcohol  
Oxalic Acid 98/99%  
P.V.A. 173, P.V.A. 208  
Polyethylene Glycol  
Potassium Carbonate  
Potassium Bichromate  
Rangolite C  
Sorbitol Liq.  
Sodium Bicarbonate  
Sodium Alginate  
Sodium Bichromate  
Sodium Nitrite  
Sodium Perborate  
Sodium Sulphide Flakes/Solid  
Sodium Meta Silicate  
Titanium Potassium Oxalate  
Titanium Dioxide  
Trisodium Phosphate  
Triethanolamine  
Urea Technical Grade  
And other chemicals

Please Contact

**TRIBHOVANDAS  
KHIMJI & BROS**

Mangaldas Building No. 5,  
36, Trikarnji Ghia Marg,  
(Kitchen Garden Lane)

Bombay 400 002

Phones: Off.: 310132/311385

Resl: 355044

Grams: "SARKEV", Bombay-2

MORE THAN 70 YEARS OF SERVICE TO  
VARIOUS INDUSTRIES

We Manufacture

# ETHYLENE DI CHLORIDE TRI CHLORO ETHYLENE & DEGREASING AGENTS

Contact

## CRYSTAL INDIA

Works: W-114, MIDC II, Manpada, Dombivli 421 204.

Tel.: 5489

Office: Tel.: 6421194/6406525

Telex: 011-74455 PCO IN 011-74456 PCO IN

Begin messages with TD-69 CRYSTAL INDIA

# KETi

## INTERMEDIATES

MANUFACTURES AND DEALERS IN :

- H ACID
- M.P.D. (META PHENYLENE DIAMINE : LIQUID CRYSTAL)
- M.D.N.B. (META DI NITRO BENZENE)
- VAT DISPERSING AGENT  
(FOR TEXTILES AND PESTICIDES FORMULATIONS)
- DYES AND CHEMICALS



OFFICE: JIGGIS VILLA  
SAIJPUR BOGHA  
AHMEDABAD-382 345

O: 818131/818220 R. 443222/813333  
Fax. 469101 TELEXNO. 1216853 SARA IN

A SYMBOL OF QUALITY PRODUCTS



For competitive imports of:

Alpha Naphthol  
Antimony Oxide  
Antioxidants (SUNNOX 10 & 76)  
Benzophenone  
Beta Naphthol  
Bisphenol A  
Chrome Sulphate  
Citric Acid  
Coumarin  
Cumidine (Para)  
2-Cyano 4-Nitro Aniline  
2-Cyano Pyrazine  
Cyano Pyridine (3/4)  
Cyanuric Chloride  
2,6 Dichloro Aniline  
Dicyandiamide  
DV Acid  
Ethylene Glycol (Mono/DI)  
Ethyl Iodide  
Formic Acid  
Glycerine  
Indolinone  
J Acid  
Lactic Acid  
Maleic Anhydride  
Methylene Chloride  
Oleopine Resin  
Phenol  
Phosphoric Acid  
Phthalic Anhydride  
Picolines (Alpha/Beta/Gamma)  
Polyacrylamide  
Polyvinyl Alcohol  
Potassium Carbonate  
Propiophenone  
Sodium Bichromate  
Soya Lecithin (Deolled powder)  
Tannic Acid  
Thiourea  
Titanium Dioxide  
Tobias Acid  
Toluene  
Toluene DI Isocyanate  
3,4,5-Trimethoxy Benzaldehyde  
Xylene (Ortho/Mixed)  
Zinc (Ingots/Ash)

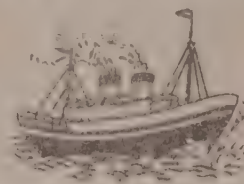
and other chemicals, pharmaceuticals,  
intermediates etc.

**intertrade exim**

p.o. box 11001  
bombay 400 020, india  
tel: 296872 - 290142  
tlx.: 011-73936 rkay in  
grams: happytrade

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF

**STEAMER**



**BRAND**

**Saccharin 550 Insoluble**

AND ALSO

**P.T.S. Chloride**

**Para Toluene Sulphonamide**

**Ortho Para Mixture**

**Hydrochloric Acid 30%**

**Spent Sulphuric Acid 65-70%**

**Spent Chromic Acid**

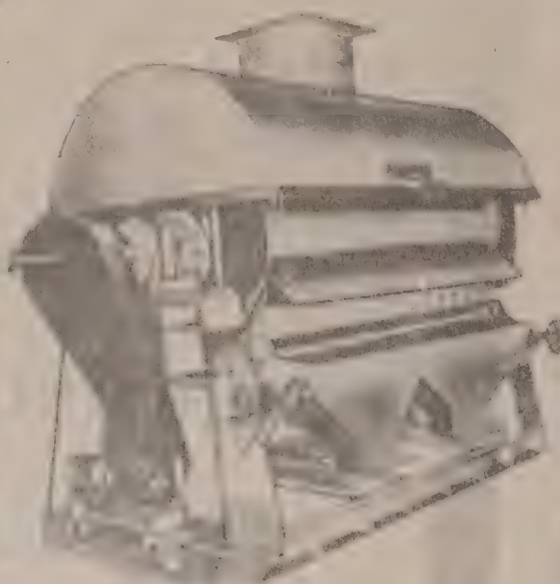
Please Contact Manufacturers:



Shree **VARDAYINI** Chemical Industries Pvt. Ltd.

3804, G.I.D.C. INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANKLESHWAR-393  
GRAM: "VARDAYINI" Ankleshwar (GUJARAT)

TRIAL FACILITIES  
OFFERED



**FLAKERS**  
**DRUM DRIERS**

**SPECIAL FEATURES:**

- Designed for trouble-free operation.
- Low Cost Operation.
- Continuous Process.
- Insignificant maintenance.
- Efficient heat transfer.

**PRAGATI**

Manufactured by:

**PRAGATI ENGINEERING WORKS**

Plot No. N-8, Shed No W-88,  
CHIKALOLI, M.I.D.C.,  
AMBARNATH-421 501

Phone: Dombivli: 929-82-2361

TOPNAGS



# Market survey in Chemical Industry — Problems and Limitations

N.S. VENKATARAMAN

Chief Consultant, Nandini Consultancy Centre, M-60/1, IV Cross Street, Besant Nagar, Madras 600 090.

The most difficult aspect in taking investment decision with regard to the chemical projects appears to be the assessment of demand potentials for chemical products in the country. The problem has become particularly difficult, since organised, reliable and upto date information and data are not readily available. Even established consultant organisations with adequate background and facilities, find it extremely difficult to provide quick and reliable assessment of the market demand situation for the chemicals. It is sad that even the import data for the chemicals cannot be obtained readily. A few journals publish every week the import details of chemicals in the Madras and Bombay ports. They appear to collect informations from the import bulletins made available in the Bombay and Madras ports. In the case of other ports like Calcutta, Vizag, Cochin, such import data are not readily published for the benefit of the industries. There is also no organised publication of import details of chemicals transported by air. The authoritative import data on chemicals by the Government sources are published atleast 12 to 14 months after the imports. One can understand the plight of those seeking to assess the supply situation in the country for products under such circumstances. Normally, the market assessment for chemicals and other products are carried out in three phases namely exploratory desk research, contact programme by correspondence and personal interview with the traders, consumers and producers. After the collection of all this information in an organised manner, they are subjected to analysis and evaluation to reach conclusions and quantify the demand/supply figures.

The exploratory desk research can be carried out effectively at high quality levels, only if one keeps track of the developments in chemical industries for a length of time. It is imperative that the information made available by experts in chemical industries from various functions from time to time, collected and kept in a systematic way in a well documented library, for easy access to vital information, should be available at the right time, to those seeking to do a market study. It is doubtful as to whether any such product based documentation and information, in the field of chemical industry and chemical products with regard to various aspects, are adequately maintained by any library or agency in the country. What is generally available is the volumes of a few chemical journals which are bound and kept in the shelves from time to time. In such situations, the exploratory desk research to assess the demand-supply situation for chemical products becomes a very difficult, time consuming and a frustrating experience. The available information is also not often fool-proof. Several instances can readily be cited, when two different journals provide two different information on the same products. The assessment provided by the Government of

India and DGTD on future demands for products are also often proved to be very unreliable. For example, the official estimates for octanol demand in the country in 1990-91 is 35,000 tons; but actually the imports of octanol in the country in the entire 1989 from the published data, appears to be just around 1000 tons; with the indigenous production being only 10,000 tons. Many other examples can be cited. It is the general experience of market survey consultants that when they approach the producers, consumers or traders in chemical industries for information, there is tremendous level of reluctance on their part to provide vital information and statistics. When thousand letters are sent seeking information, one should be lucky to get more than 70 to 80 replies. This is no exaggeration. Even for personal interviews, many organisations and persons extend little cooperation. Under such circumstances, the market survey agencies are forced to adopt clandestine methods and techniques to get information from organisations, with regard to the consumption details and future requirements for products. A market survey specialist has to be not only an expert with regard to the chemical industry scenario, but also should have expert PR qualities and personal charisma to collect information.

A good market survey assignment would be more reliable if it were not to restrict itself to mere collection of figures. It should seek to establish the relevant and important factors namely the feasibility of the product becoming obsolete, the relevance of the product to the country's economic and industrial development, availability of the optimum technology to produce products at competitive price, the nature of trading practices adopted and the 'cultural segment' in which the product would fall. A mere assessment of the present gap in the supply situation by itself cannot provide adequate guidelines, in the absence of the above information. The assessment of demand potentials for chemicals have become such a highly complex job that the persons concerned with the investigation require exposure to process management, technology assessment, product applications, sales promotion and managerial judgement. In Indian conditions, where statistics are only partly reliable and multi various factors affect the situation, it would be unsafe for the market survey agencies to attempt to quantify the demand potentials and supply gap for any chemical in precise terms. Such an attempt would lead to undermine the credibility of the work carried out. A definite indication of the relevance of the product to the country's growth pattern and the trend of demand potentials should be considered adequate in such circumstances. This should be considered as a more honest approach, than demanding that the market survey consultants should indicate precise figures of growth, ignoring the constraint and limitations facing them.



**WE ONLY OFFER THE BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE REGULAR**

**CHLORAMPHENICOL I.P.**

**SULFACETAMIDE SOD. I.P.**

**SULFANILAMIDE B.P.C.**

**PIPERAZINE HYDRATE/CITRATE I.P.**

**POT. IODIDE I.P.**

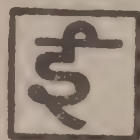
**IODINE I.P.**

**NIACINAMIDE I.P.**

**SOD. ACID PHOSPHATE I.P.**

**SODIUM CITRATE I.P.**

Contact Manufacturers:



**ISHITA PHARMACEUTICALS**

6, Ashakunj Society, P. Box 12001, Paldi, Ahmedabad 380 007.

Tlx.: 01217158 ISHT IN

TF.: (0272) 77659, 78560, 78218 (R)

**Wanted for a reputed Chemical Indenting/Trading Company**  
**Sales Executives/Sales Representatives**

For Sales in Indenting to the following field

**Pharmaceutical raw-materials**

**Chemicals**

**Dyes Intermediates**

**Rubber Chemicals**

**Agro Chemicals**

**Plastic Additives**

**Synthetic Resins**

**Detergents**

**Petroleum Processing Products**

The right person will be provided salary not less than Rs. 5,000 per month for Executives and Rs. 3,500 per month for Sales Representatives plus target base incentives.

Application will be treated in absolute confidence. Please give full details of Bio-Data, Experience, etc.

Apply to

**Box No. 2828**

Bombay 400 002.



# Biotransformations: the challenge and the rewards

ANNE-MARIA BRENNAN

Durrell Institute of Conservation and Ecology, University of Kent, Canterbury.

The recent upsurge of commercial interest in the potential of biological systems to achieve highly specific chemical reactions reflects the success of results so far gained from research and development in protein sciences, genetic engineering and biotechnology. Biotransformations, as they are now known, are opening up new opportunities in areas ranging from chemicals, pharmaceuticals and the treatment of waste to food and agriculture. Just how valuable the rewards of future research are to be is evinced by a programme funded equally from Government sources on the one hand and on the other by eleven major companies, up to a total of £4 million. The first phase is already underway with the setting up of a £1 million Inter-University Biotransformations Research Centre.

Biotransformation systems can achieve many ends, producing novel chemicals with highly defined structure and a degree of purity that cannot be attained by more traditional techniques. In some ways they are an answer to the alchemists' dream, converting cheap materials into highly valued products. The area of research is exciting and challenging, with considerable potential for the shaping of synthetic chemistry.

The importance attached to this field can be gauged by the collaborative programme involving the scientific community and industry, funded jointly to the tune of £4 million by the UK Department of Trade and Industry and the Science and Engineering Research Council on the part of the Government, and by industry itself, public and private support being agreed on a fifty-fifty basis. It is one of many such programmes across the broad field of science and technology under what is known as the LINK initiative, which focuses on advances in science and engineering with particular commercial promise and is intended to stimulate collaboration between industrial and science-based partners in key areas.

The first step in the programme has been to set up an Inter-University Biotransformations Centre. The word Centre in the title is not used in the sense of a building or a geographical nucleus; it describes a concentration of expertise at the universities of Exeter, Kent and Warwick, with the stated project aim of investigating the use of enzymes as catalysts for fine chemical manufacture, especially for the pharmaceutical, fragrances and polymers industries.

## Close co-operation

Industrial participants are Beechams, BP, Courtaulds, Eli Lilly, Enzymatix, Glaxo, ICI, International Bio-synthetics,

Pfizer, Shell and Quest International (Unilever). Collaboration between industry and the academic community is not a new idea, for the pharmaceutical and agrichemical industries have, in the course of their extensive background research and development, worked in close co-operation with universities and other institutions. The 'LINK' initiative extends this level of collaboration, allowing smaller, specialist companies as well as larger ones to have access to all the advantages available in collaborative research. Added to this is a management structure within the scheme which helps co-ordinate the research within and between the participating organisations, ensuring that resources are used efficiently.

Biotransformations are chemical processes carried out by enzymes, biological catalysts produced by living cells. Like ordinary catalysts, enzymes enable a reaction to take place yet themselves remain unchanged.

Enzymes function in a number of ways, generally acting as the workbench on which cellular chemistry is carried out. They are proteins, which have a complex chemistry and inherent flexibility that enables them either to bring chemicals together to build large macromolecules or to separate them, breaking large molecules down. Their activity can be switched on or off, according to the cell's needs. Operating within the cell, they act on low concentrations of a starting material, known as the substrate, and convert it into the finished product.

## Nature's chemical engineers

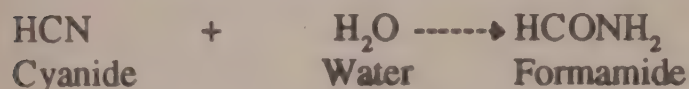
Enzymes have a very subtle chemistry, catalysing the chemical processes of life in a stepwise fashion, they have to do this, because the amounts of energy locked within the reactions are so great that an uncontrolled reaction could easily destroy the cell. Enzymes tame these processes, carefully co-ordinating the construction and dismantling of various molecules. In this way they act as nature's own chemical engineers, controlling and regulating the biochemistry of the cell.

Here at the University of Kent, Professor Chris Knowles and his team are no strangers to biotechnological research involving biotransformations, for they developed a process in the micro-organisms used to detoxify organic cyanide.

The technique was based on the ability possessed by many species of plants, fungi and bacteria to produce and detoxify cyanide under natural conditions. This characteristic is widespread in the living world: important crop plants such as



cassava and sorghum are well known for their ability to produce cyanide yet remain unharmed. A fungal disease of sorghum *Gloeocercospora sorghi* was found to be capable of living on cyanide-producing tissue, because it produces cyanide hydratase, an enzyme able to convert the highly toxic cyanide to less harmful formamide by the addition of water:



The team investigated a series of organisms and discovered the fungal tissue of *Fusarium lateritium* to be a rich source of cyanide hydratase, which was able to operate in high and low concentrations of cyanide to completely detoxify the hazardous compound.

Commercial implications of this discovery were obvious: cyanide is widely used in the chemical industry in the production of paints, plastics and electroplated metals, and is frequently an unwanted by-product in many other industrial processes including the manufacture of coke and steel.

Because the ability to detoxify cyanide by the use of cyanide hydratase was shown to be of considerable potential value, Knowles and his team collaborated with ICI who then went on to produce a commercially available system. An enzyme-rich dried fungal concentrate is currently marketed by ICI Bio-Products Business under the tradename CYCLEAR. This innovation won for ICI the 1984 Royal Society Pollution Abatement Award.

### Selecting bacteria

There have been a number of other spinoffs from the research programme, designed to identify and isolate micro-organisms (and their enzymes) capable of detoxifying industrial effluents. The major challenge of the work lies in selecting bacteria which continue to work in the hostile

environment of concentrated effluent and are able to stand conditions that often are bactericidal.

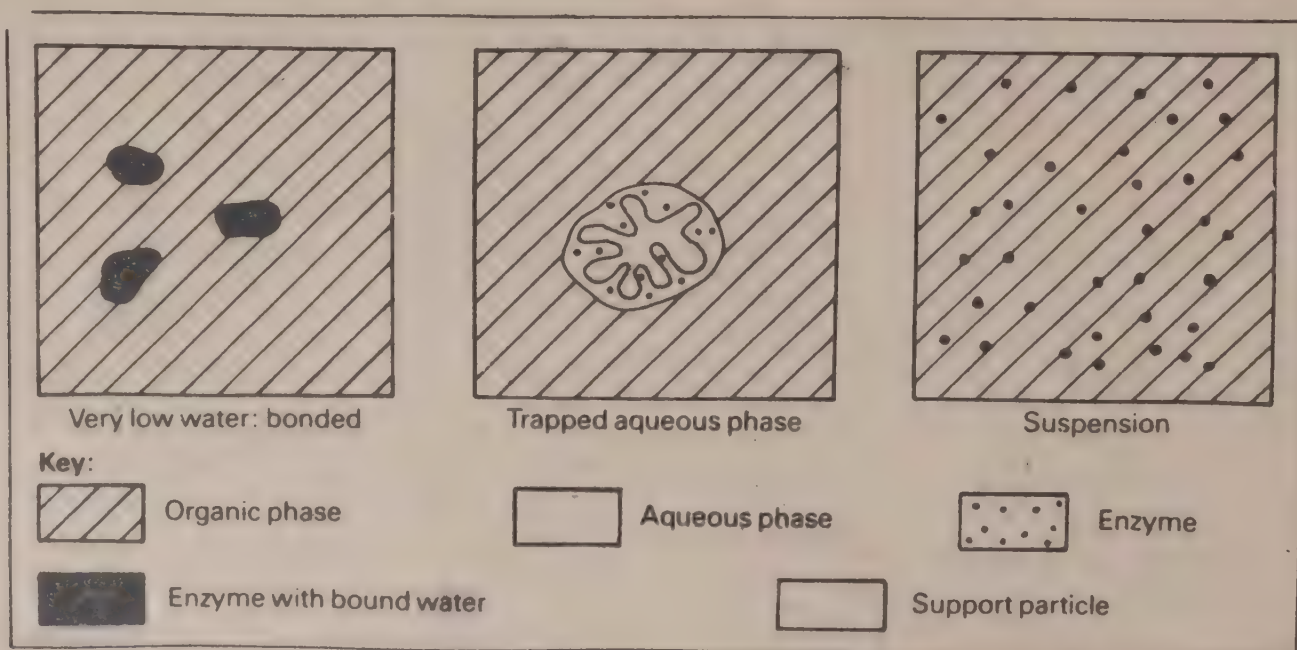
Another characteristic feature of enzymes is that they play specificity for one or a few related compounds, able to convert them to a wanted end product. In this enzyme action differs from traditional catalytic chemistry where processes are relatively non-specific and under conditions which result in unwanted by-products often difficult to eliminate. These by-products may undergo further reactions and combine to form inconvenient tarry deposits within the reaction mixture. This may damage the apparatus and may reduce the reactions themselves to something of a hit and miss affair, with variable efficiencies and extremely low yields. At the very worst it may ruin the process by making the end product inseparable from the reaction mixture.

In some cases enzymes can achieve results that are not possible by other methods of synthesis. Important drugs such as antibiotics and beta-blockers can be altered to improve effectiveness by slight changes in their chemical structure. Some of these alterations can be carried out only by biological formations, because they require accurate, piecemeal chemical changes characteristic of enzymic action.

### High stakes

In financial terms, the stakes are high in the production of so-called fine chemicals, specialist compounds that have to be produced in relatively small amounts with a high degree of purity. Such a requirement makes the use of enzymes for the required reactions economically sound.

Biotransformations can also be used to produce compounds that are free of contamination. This is particularly important in the pharmaceutical and agricultural industries, where unwanted toxic contaminants may persist even after treatment.



Diagrammatic examples of two-phase biotransformations systems



example of this is seen in 2,4,5-T, a herbicide based on synthetic plant hormone, where the active ingredient is contaminated by small but significant amounts of dioxin, one of the most toxic chemicals known. These problems could be eliminated by the use of biotransformational systems to produce similar but uncontaminated compounds that could do the same job.

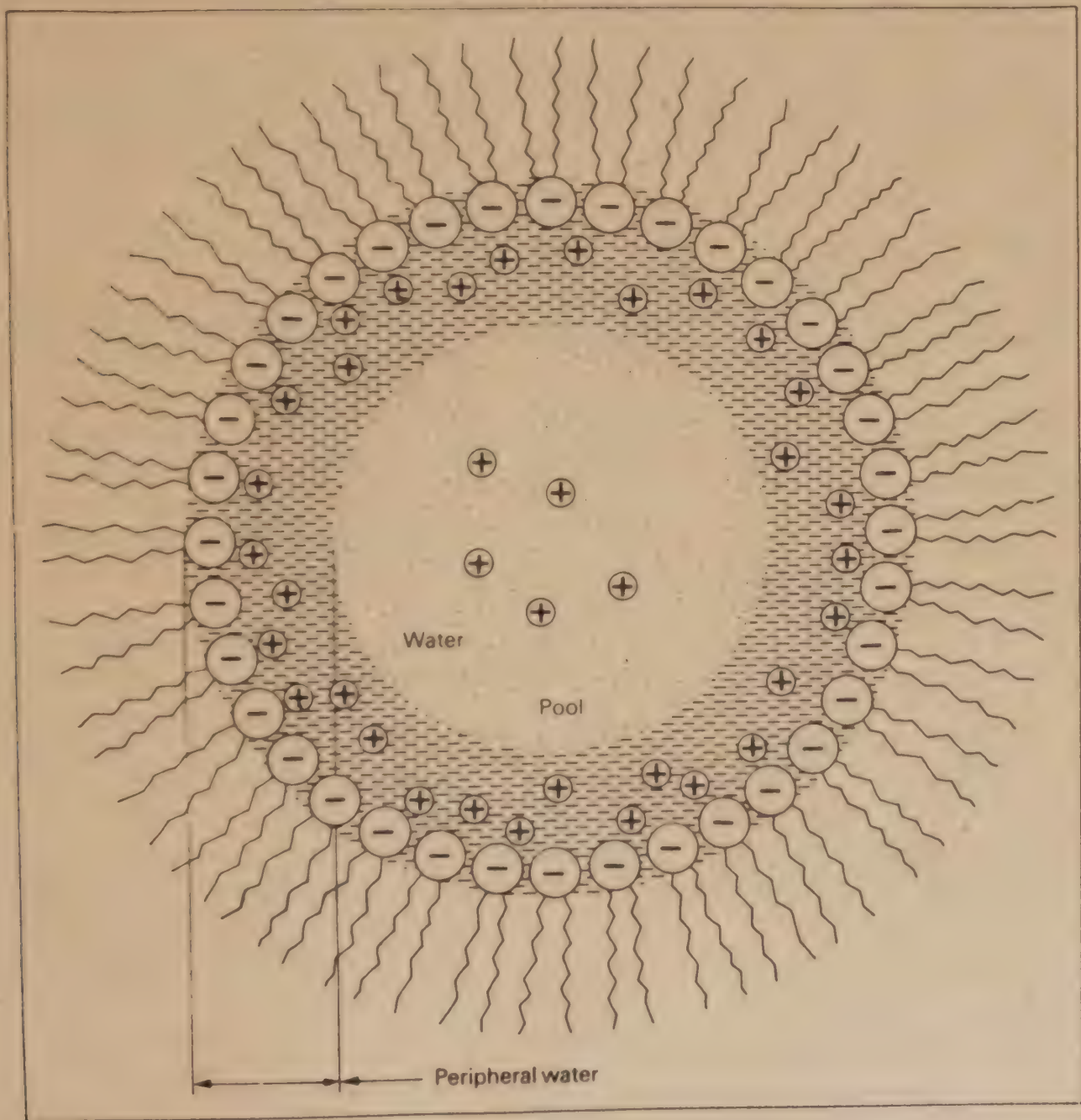
Such safety considerations are of prime importance in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, where contamination is a more complex issue involving not only foreign chemicals but different forms of the same molecule. Many molecules have identical formulae and similar structures, differing only in their form and symmetry, one being an exact mirror image of the other. In nature, this 'handedness' of molecules can be vital in their ability to function. Proteins for example can only be built out of 'left handed' amino acids (L-amino acids), while naturally produced sugars tend to take their 'right handed' (D-) form.

Introducing a compound in its wrong form can be met with either an inconvenient lack of response or more fundamental catastrophic failure. The dangers of this were highlighted in the late 1950s, in the tragic consequences of using the drug thalidomide. In one form, the drug produced beneficial effects, whereas its mirror image caused disastrous birth defects.

By using biocatalysts, products can be produced exclusively in either their left or right handed forms, which is not possible using traditional synthetic techniques. Such precision allows drugs to be produced in a known form, tailored to individual requirements with a level of efficiency that makes such processes economically sound and desirable on grounds of safety.

### Organic media

For all these advantages, such as specificity, accuracy and precision, there are a number of drawbacks which have until recently made the use of biotransformational technology unat-



In a micro-emulsion droplet, a water pool is surrounded by a spherical monolayer of surfactant molecules, with their hydrophobic tails pointing outwards into the organic solvent. The enzyme is contained within the aqueous phase in the centre of the droplet.



tractive on a large-scale commercial basis. Many industrial processes use compounds that have a poor solubility in water, such as those used in the petrochemical industry. Because of this, synthetic chemistry is often carried out in organic solvents containing high concentrations of reactants. Water is regarded as a bulky complication to any process, expensive to remove from the mixture by evaporation. The conditions prevalent in 'traditional' chemistry have long been considered to be incompatible with the requirements of biological systems which, by virtue of their evolution, operate in a predominantly chemically dilute, aqueous environment at temperatures below 45°C.

However, it is now apparent that this need not be the case, for a number of enzyme controlled processes work well within organic media. Research in this area has produced a series of exciting breakthroughs in the technique of doing enzyme-based work in organic solvents. There are a number of ways in which this can be achieved. Possibly the simplest technique is the use of slightly 'damp' enzyme; investigators have discovered that such 'nearly anhydrous' enzymes can do their job in surprisingly little water, forming a suspension within the organic solvent.

In another method, water is chemically bonded to the enzyme using a coating of a bonding compound such as polyethylene glycol, well known for its antifreeze properties. Water molecules stay tightly bound to the enzyme and enable it to function while in the organic media. Water can be bound to an enzyme in other ways: one example of this is the use of a gel-like material to trap the aqueous phase and allow the enzyme to operate within an environment conducive to its natural mode of action.

### Single phase

While the above methods can be viewed as two-phase systems, there is a further technique which allows the reaction to operate as a single phase. Certain microemulsions investigated by Professor Robert Freedman, a colleague of Professor Knowles, are composed of extremely fine droplets of water which, once dispersed in oil by the use of a detergent-like surfactant, give a clear solution. The water droplets are of molecular proportions, millionths of a millimetre in size, and are just large enough to accommodate a single enzyme, stretching slightly as they do so.

In the development of systems that allow biotransformations to be carried out within organic solvents, a number of advantages have been observed. One benefit is a shift in equilibrium which occurs when certain water-based processes

operate in organic media. In some instances, hydrolytic enzymes that are otherwise destructive have been shown to work backwards: proteases originally designed to break down proteins actively build them up out of amino acids. This phenomenon has considerable potential because it enables reactions to be catalysed by cheap, readily available enzymes which, while running backwards, can be used to synthesize more complex, costly molecules out of relatively simple ones in a fast, energy-efficient way.

The enzymes themselves can be protected from any excess of reactants which might otherwise inactivate them by shunting the products of the bioconversion into the organic phase where they remain isolated from the enzyme. In this way the organic phase of the reaction system can behave as a sink, removing the product from the aqueous phase and acting as a reservoir of the starting material, supplying it to the enzyme.

Use of a two-phase system lends itself well to being scaled up for use in the commercial production of biotransformed molecules such as pharmaceuticals, agrichemicals, flavourings, fragrances and dyestuffs. Reaction systems can be immobilised in materials such as hollow, semi-permeable fibres that allow the finished product to be recovered efficiently from the reaction mixture.

A number of chemical companies have carried out extensive research in these areas. Unilever UK and the Fuji Chemical Company of Japan have both developed biotransformation systems in which cocoa butter can be synthesised from relatively simple oils, including palm oil. In this way an expensive commodity much sought-after in the confectionary trade can be produced from cheaper ingredients by biotransformational techniques.

It is the great commercial value of these developments in biotechnology that has led to an increase in research activity. Work at the Inter-University Biotransformations Centre is being carried out in close co-operation with the companies that have helped fund the research. At Kent, the research team is continuing its search for new, useful enzymes that can be used either in the form of entire organisms such as bacteria or as isolated enzymes. Organisms which are seen to produce enzymes capable of processing unusual materials, converting them into harmless or valuable compounds, are being isolated, identified and examined for their ability to operate under a broad range of conditions.

Courtesy: Spectra



**BENZIDINE \* L-CYSTEINE HCl \* GIEMSA STAIN \* CREATININE  
PHENOL RED \* THIOSEMICARBAZIDE \* 1,10 PHENANTHROLINE  
PEPSIN 1:3000 \* BROMO CRESOL GREEN \* PAPAIN  
LITMUS GRANULAR \* MALEIC HYDRAZIDE**

For Your Requirement write to

**ROMALI**

P. B. 6150,  
Bombay-5. Tel.: 211993.

**RATANLAL & COMPANY**

1426, Kucha Sanghiyan, Chandni Chowk, Delhi 110 006.

FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENT OF

**PARACRESIDINE**

Contact:

**DURA CHEMICAL CORPORATION LTD.**

Wakefield House, 11, Sprott Road,  
Ballard Estate, P.B. 395,  
Bombay 400 038.

Phones: 2610261/62/63/64  
Telex: 11 73312 DURA IN

For Your Requirements Of:

**DRIED FERROUS SULPHATE  
CRYSTAL FERROUS SULPHATE**

(All Grades)

Contact the Manufacturers:

**SHRI CHEM PRODUCTS**

W-116(A), M.I.D.C., Badlapur, Dist. Thane 421 503. (M.S.)





**MANUFACTURERS &  
REPRESENTATIVE OF  
INORGANIC CHEMICALS**

**\* MANUFACTURE:**

1. AMMONIUM NITRATE
2. POTASSIUM NITRATE
3. COCONUT SALT (Fert. use)

**\* STOCKISTS OF R.C.F. PRODUCT**

1. SODIUM NITRATE (NaNO<sub>3</sub>)
2. SODIUM NITRITE (NaNO<sub>2</sub>)

**\* OTHER R.C.F. PRODUCTS:**

1. AMMONIUM BI-CARBONATE
2. METHANOL
3. METHYL AMINE
4. NITRIC ACID
5. SULPHURIC ACID
6. T.G. UREA

**\* OTHER THAN RCF PRODUCTS**

1. BARIUM NITATE
2. BORAX
3. CAUSTIC SODA LYE/FLAKES
4. COPPER SULPHATE
5. FERROUS SULPHATE
6. HYDRO
7. PHENOL
8. PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE
9. POTASSIUM CARBONATE
10. SODA ASH
11. SODIUM SILICO FLOURIDE
12. SODIUM SULPHATE
13. SODIUM SULPHIDE
14. TITANIUM DIOXIDE
15. TOLUENE
16. TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE
17. ZINC CHLORIDE

**THAKKER CHEMICALS  
& FERTILIZERS PVT. LTD.**

**\* Registered Office:**

307, 'NAVJIVAN', 3rd Floor,  
121/127, Kazi Sayed Street,  
Bombay - 400 003.  
Tel. No. 336261/322719

**\* Factory:**

Plot No. 1712, GIDC Illrd Phase,  
P.O. VAPI, (GUJ). 396 195  
Tel. No. Fact: 866 / Resl: 668.

**PACKING BAGS**

We offer at reasonable rates with prompt delivery followi

**H.D.P.E. Woven Sacks  
Jute Bags Plain  
Jute Bags Laminated  
Polythene Liners  
For Bags/Drums**

Please favour us with your enquiry:

**M/s. ANIL INDUSTRIAL SERVIC**

Jolly Bhavan No. 2, 4th Floor, R. N. 407,  
Executive Centre, 7, New Marine Lines,  
Bombay-400 020.

Phones: 298583, 294348, 250955, 234653, 298991, 298992

Telex: 011-6451 MBSC IN, 011-4220 FIRE IN

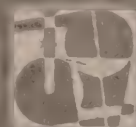
*For Quality & Quantity*

**MONO CHLORO BENZENE  
PARA DICHLORO BENZENE  
ORTHO DICHLORO BENZENE**

*please contact*

**nascent chemical industries  
private limited.**

24, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, VAPI.



Admn. Office: 909, Reheja Centre, Nanman Point. Bombay-400 021  
Phones: 2872998/2873721



# Ethyl alcohol production in India -- some observations

S.L. VENKITESWARAN

Ethyl alcohol, referred to by general practice in India merely as alcohol, is the gift of the sugar industry in India though the waste or by product after sugar crystallisation or several stages molasses.

It is generally 4% on sugarcane or 40% on sugar on average and results in a production of 220 to 250 litres of alcohol per tonne depending on its total sugar content. This is about 10% of the theoretical yield and can be raised to 91% or more through improved systems of fermentation. Over the past 15 years there has been a spectacular rise in our sugar production to a level of 9 million tonnes and the target for the 8th plan is likely to be set at 12 to 13 million tonnes-in turn resulting in over 5.2 million tonnes of molasses. The use of molasses other than for alcohol is so small that nearly 80% has to be converted into alcohol over 1000 million litres. Quite a large part of this needs to be used as a base for suitable organic chemicals and the quantities are expected to go up by 8% or so every year in line with the growth in sugar demand.

This is indeed a very fortunate situation for India. Synthetic ethanol has taken over a large part of the demand in the western countries and fermentation alcohol is mainly for potable use. The industrial requirements of alcohol are much higher than the potential of production from molasses, of sugarcane or sugarbeet. The chemical conversion of alcohol is very little and in recent years the use as fuel for blends with motor gasoline has come into the picture. The production of ethyl alcohol in USA for such fuel use is based on corn (maize) and has reached levels far higher than India's output. In Europe the alcohol is also derived from sugarbeets directly or from potatoes and prices in both USA and West Europe are much higher at 30 to 40 cents per litre. Waste molasses is the cheapest source for alcohol and when linked to the sugar production from cane there is often the additional bonus of low cost steam at low pressure which could lead to low cost production.

Brazil is one country which has gone all out for alcohol as a fuel in automobiles and has reached a level of near 10 billion litres a year in over a decade. The alcohol production is an alternative to sugarcane use for sugar and treated as a co-product of sugar with pricing of the two suitably adjusted. Alcohol is paid for at the level of petrol prices but without any taxation and when used for chemicals it is sold at 35% of the price of petroethylene. Cars are designed and made for use of neat alcohol. Although the policy was framed to reduce foreign exchange outgo on oil imports the discovery of indigenous oil in recent years has caused some problems but the policy is continuing. In the US the use of alcohol in motor fuels is more due to the clout of the farmers who find

it difficult to sell their maize, besides environmental consideration and the TEL phase-out.

India's primary position as the top producer of alcohol from molasses also has its own problems. The very low price for molasses and coal in the early years of development the sixties, seventies and early eighties and the easy way in which alcohol is produced from molasses led to a virtual dependence on traditional technologies and no incentives for improvements. The main criterion was the cost of innovations vis-a-vis the savings in cost of molasses or steam consumed. This was heavily weighted in favour of traditional methods until the large escalations in price of molasses and coal from the early eighties. Also the justifiable outcry against the effluents after alcohol distillation has led to the search for process improvements. We have been singularly negligent on R & D and now again look to overseas sources for improvements but find that there is very little on offer. Molasses and steam today account for Rs. 1.7 to 2 per litre of 95% pure alcohol and the need to cut down on these two items is all important. Effluent treatment can account for an additional cost of 30 to 40 paise per litre but there is a return through energy generated in the form of biogas or combustion heat.

The Indian efforts on better technology is very limited and one of these is on the reuse of yeast to step up the efficiency of fermentation by 5 to 7%. the Indian process uses a flocculating type of yeast which avoids the need for centrifugal separation while an alternative approach from foreign sources uses higher concentration of the residuals after fermentation for yeast separation in a centrifuge. The merits and claims of these alternatives require in-depth analysis.

Another Indian effort has been on the use of cellulosic waste materials after hydrolysis by enzymes into glucose. The early developments were in the context of years of molasses shortage, which have now ended. The process on offer for scale-up is said to be for converting straw or corn cobs into alcohol. The economics and capital costs have yet to be evaluated. In this context we have to look at the question from a wider context. Bagasse is the preferred source of cellulose material for pulp and paper and it is also an annual crop residue. Our needs for paper and newsprint are much higher than what is possible to produce from our grass, bamboo and forest resources. The best way is to tap bagasse from sugar factories by providing alternate energy to them. Cellulose as a source of alcohol is not for this century but the pentosans associated with the cellulosic material can serve as a source of alcohol. The pentosans can be separately hydrolysed under mild conditions by acid without affecting the cellulose.



Another elegant process is the hydrolysis of bagasse by alcoholic alkali when non-cellulosic material gets dissolved leaving cellulose fibre for easy filtration. The solution can be processed for recovery of a pure grade of lignin and pentose fraction. NRRL of Peoria, USA, have carried extensive work on converting xylose to alcohol using a special strain of yeast-Sacch Tannophilus with good yields. India may not need to tap such alternative sources for two decades perhaps unless there is a major policy shift to generate liquid fuels from non-hydro-carbon sources.

Incidentally it may be mentioned that the spent wash containing the residual non-fermentables can be used to produce yeast of feed grade (*Tourla utilis*) or even the regular *S. Cerevisia* for fermentation. Such work was reported from France a long time back but circumstances then did not warrant such use.

Getting back to the subject of energy savings and better efficiencies there are a few lines of work in the USA which could be of interest for us. The vacuum fermentation is most promising. In this a part of the fermenting liquor is withdrawn into a flash chamber where vacuum sucks out the alcohol and the liquor is recycled back to the fermenter with the yeast cells intact and along with fresh medium. The vacuum derived vapours are compressed and rectified to get pure alcohol either by itself, or along with a separate stream from the fermenter taken for direct distillation. The vacuum flash enables the alcohol content of the main fermenter to be kept below levels which tend to inhibit the fermentation. The system is certainly worth a trial for wider adoption if investments are not unduly high and electric power is readily available.

The most important advance for saving in steam required for the distillation is through MVC-Mechanical Vapour Compression-heat recovery. The rect spirit vapours going for condensation can be compressed and used as the source of heat at the base of the column and condensates returned to the top of the column as reflux. This is the best way to cut down overall steam requirement to about 1 kg. per litre but the compressor system is expensive and electric power requirement is large. The conditions of electric power supply may be favourable in certain factories for a detailed study of MVC System for alcohol distillation. The use of steam

ejector for vapour compression and reuse is already practised in some factories in India.

Another interesting method has been patented in USA and is based on ultrasonic vibration in the fermenter and auxiliary tank whereby voids are created. The voids can be connected to a suction pump when it is claimed that high strength alcohol can be tapped off leading to a reduction in steam for final product recovery. Details are only on laboratory scale but the idea is worth trials to assess potential commercial use.

Another interesting development is of the use of dried corn powder as an absorbent for water in the dehydration of 95% vol. alcohol to the 99.5% + Grade required for fuel blend. The absorption and dehydration of corn powder is said to need less energy than the azeotropic dehydration method. But by far the lowest energy needs for dehydration is in a "double effect" system where rectifier is run under about 1 atm pressure when the boiling point is raised sufficiently to transfer heat to the alcohol boiling at the base of the dehydration column.

Another aspect which needs to be studied for a country interested in alcohol-based chemicals is the possibility of integration of alcohol distillation with the chemical conversion. For example the feed to the acetaldehyde reactor need not necessarily be of 95 per cent and there is technically no need for a condensation and reevaporation of the feed to the reactor. Links between the rectifier and the aldehyde reactor can be possible. It was also reported that ethylene from ethanol can be operated even at lower concentration levels and in integrated operations. One could visualise 60 to 70 per cent alcohol vapours being directly fed to the ethylene reactor after preheating.

I have tried to elaborate on India's alcohol production and need for improvements and innovations on our own not only in efficiently converting molasses to alcohol but also in terms of integrating the alcohol distillation with chemical conversion so as to strengthen our position and be a trend setter in this area. There are various problems arising out of the excise policies that have been pursued on this very intricately controlled industry but these could be relaxed in the interests of efficiency and energy savings.



# Refinery investment planning\*

J.C. HOLDSWORTH

Foster Wheeler Energy Limited

## Introduction

As with other industrial operations of any complexity, refinery operations require forward planning to ensure that the right products are made at the right time, at the right place and at the right cost. Petroleum refining and petrochemical production is a highly integrated processing system. It is also capital intensive in equipment, individually designed for specific functions and not easily adapted for other uses. In an integrated oil company, or in some instances national economies, refining operations must also be planned in conjunction with crude oil production and transportation and with the distribution and marketing of products. All these aspects result in the need to use a three tier rolling planning procedure which depends on the planning time horizon involved; namely long term, medium term and short term planning.

The objective of this paper is to describe the techniques and methodology employed by Foster Wheeler when involved in a company's or national government's long term planning activity. This activity is typically concerned with the predicted situation one to five years, or even more, ahead. It is used to identify decisions which are needed regarding such matters as investment in major new processing plants.

It involves consideration of long range of such factors as the demand for new and existing products and their prices, the availability of different crudes and their costs, the possible activities of competitors, fuel substitution and national economic trends. Since there can be considerable uncertainty associated with such aspects, these uncertainties also have to be taken into account.

The refinery investment planning process therefore involves:

1. taking a view of the future in relation to the anticipated markets of feedstocks and products and their relative prices.
2. looking at and developing the best way of satisfying the perceived market from a technical and economic standpoint to identify possible courses of action.
3. comparing the alternative courses of action, selecting the preferred scheme and ensuring that it is adequately robust to changes in various input parameters.
4. implementing the preferred scheme.

## Techniques used for refinery investment planning

One of the most useful tools at the disposal of the refinery investment planner is linear programming. Linear program-

ming (LP) is a mathematical approach to the solution of an optimisation problem in which the particular problem can be expressed in a series of linear equations or inequalities. The optimisation is made within user imposed constraints on a particular objective function. The objective function is typically profit or capital investment which is maximised or minimised respectively to produce the desired optimal solution.

For performing their refinery investment planning studies, Foster Wheeler has developed a custom build program utilising linear programming techniques to optimise refinery or petrochemical complexes against input criteria and constraints. The program was developed to eliminate most of the laborious hand calculations formerly required to accomplish an in-depth refinery economic study. Utilising the program enables the most economic refining or processing scheme to be sought amongst the infinite number of alternatives within the constraints that have been set. The program is capable of handling extremely complex processing schemes limited only by the users' ability to devise and accurately describe all the significant alternatives and their ability to interpret the results. A feature of the program is that it transposes and manipulates the raw optimised data into a management report that is understandable and completely describes the optimal scheme.

Other computer models are employed in the planning process. Using usually a spreadsheet system, economic and financial models are created which are tailored to the environment in which the project is being considered.

## The planning process

To be viable, a refinery must convert all the crude oil into products of the highest total value. Since crude oils from different sources vary in composition and quality, the market demand pattern for products rarely matches the pattern in which they occur in their natural state. Therefore, an important function of refining is to rearrange the natural pattern of products into what is actually required.

Another important characteristic of a refinery is its processing flexibility. This is the extent to which it can accommodate changes in the demand patterns or quality specifications of its variety of products or changes in the type of crude oil processed. It is not possible for a refinery to be completely flexible. Therefore, an important part of the planning process is to consider what flexibility can be accommodated without escalating the project cost so as to affect

\* Paper presented at the Oil, Gas and Petrochemicals Seminar held in New Delhi in January 1989.



the viability of the project. It is thus necessary to be satisfied that the size and configuration of the project is optimised, and most importantly, that it is adequately robust to changes in the input parameters.

In embarking on a study of a new project it is necessary to first establish the overall **external criteria**. In summary these are:

- \* product demand
- \* product specifications
- \* feedstock availability
- \* crude cost and product prices
- \* existing facilities
- \* investment limits

Looking at these in more detail

### **Product demand**

The first information that is required is the predicted product demands for all the petroleum products. These can be either a maximum capacity demand representing the highest expectation of the product market, a minimum demand representing long term contracts or even a fixed demand where there is no long term flexibility in the market for a particular product. Predicting future markets for a refinery which may not be onstream for five years and which may need to repay its loans over a further 10 years is shrouded with uncertainty. When Foster Wheeler is requested as part of the study to take a view of future markets, a scenario approach is adopted.

Scenarios attempt to define a series of consequences arising from basic assumptions about what the future could be like. Taking this approach provides the opportunity to see if the proposed scheme could be viable under different sets of internally consistent circumstances. If it looks profitable under only one scenario but seems vulnerable on others then there is an apparent lack of robustness in the scheme. If, however, a project continues to display a profit under different assumptions, it points to a level of robustness which gives increased confidence in the scheme.

### **Product specifications**

The range of specifications that the products have to meet are required. An important point to establish is whether there is any legislation being considered that might relax or tighten any of the specifications. The study may in fact be to consider the implications of such a change.

### **Feedstock availability**

The feedstocks that are likely to be processed by the refinery are identified. Restrictions on their availability are also established. If the new investment is being conceived around existing facilities it is important to establish what crudes the existing facilities are capable of processing.

### **Crude cost and product prices**

Having established the crudes to be considered, the products to be produced and their specification, it is necessary to establish both the likely cost of crude and prices of products. Again, predicting such future values is shrouded with uncertainty. To obtain such views of the future, Foster Wheeler either employs outside consultants or uses its in-house economists. When developed in-house the scenario approach is adopted for the cost and price data as for the demand. The scenarios developed project different trends in crude prices as their starting point and draw conclusions about the behaviour of product prices under the particular set of circumstances which those crude prices would bring about. As previously noted, this approach provides the opportunity to see if the proposed scheme would be viable when considering differing views of the future. As has already been mentioned, it is important that any scenario proposed is robust to changes in the input parameters.

### **Existing facilities**

If the new investment is to be built around existing facilities — either process units or utility supply, these are identified.

### **Investment limits**

Finally, any externally imposed limits on the maximum or minimum size of the project either physical or financial are established. Other factors are also obtained which impact on the project viability, such as expected project life, required rates of return etc.

Having obtained the set of external criteria to which the study is subject, it is then possible to develop the optimal **internal criteria** and the definition of the linear programming model.

In the formulation of a refinery model, the maximum production which is possible in the potential operation is included so that when it is optimised the most realistic and 'best' solution can be sought. This requires selecting the range of operations to be considered for selection and how they fit together. If the potential future investment is to be built around existing facilities and these facilities affect the solution it is appropriate to build them into the model together with the potential options.

In order to ensure that all possible processing options are considered, the initial set of unit operations available for selection are made larger rather than smaller. This is done because it is relatively much easier to suppress a less likely unit operation from coming into a solution than it is to add respectively if the study develops in an unexpected direction. To aid the understanding of the model, a 'Stream Decision Diagram' is produced. This shows how the facilities, processes,



and existing, tie together and how the various streams be routed to products.

Having decided on the range of unit operations, for example hydrocracking, fluid catalytic cracking, etc., the potential processing objectives are established and a decision is made on the crude types, cut points etc. to be incorporated in the model. The data associated with these crude types, cut points, and operating modes are then developed for each unit operation.

This includes such information as:

- feed data
- product property data
- utility data
- operating costs
- investment data

Having established the model of the refinery and tested it to ensure the logic is working correctly, it is then ready for use. Running the model against a set of external criteria will provide an optimal solution to the problem. In arriving at this solution, the linear programming model assesses the relative attractiveness of one configuration, capacity and/or operating mode over another.

Whilst the first set of solutions produced represent the most profitable configuration, they may not be the most technically realistic. It is important to recognise that the linear programming model is used as a tool to find the solution. It is, in fact, necessary to perform several model runs to establish the most viable and technically realistic scheme.

These runs may include:

- eliminating unrealistic unit operations e.g. by removing from the solution units that have been selected with an impracticably small capacity
- investigating the impact of different external criteria e.g. product demands, specifications of price sets
- forcing the model to investigate different alternatives e.g. by eliminating particular unit operations

It is from this multiplicity of runs that the preferred scheme and possible alternatives are developed. An important advantage of using linear programming (LP) and related techniques is that as well as producing a specific configuration corresponding to the input data, it also provides information which indicates the effects of changes in the solution, both in terms of economics and interaction with other products. A normal LP solution as well as giving the optimal values for all the variables also provides information in the form of shadow prices which indicate the sensitivity of the objective function to changes in the solution. These are useful in analysing for possible improvements to the economics of the

refinery via removal or alteration of key constraints. For example, it will indicate the relative value of relaxing a particular product specification or identify products which could profitably be sold in larger quantities. This information is particularly useful for deciding which other runs might be appropriate.

Having arrived at the preferred scheme and possible alternatives using the LP refinery model, the next step is to test their absolute viability as an investment proposition. Detailed economic analysis is performed on the proposed scheme(s). At this stage, the investment costs and operating costs of the proposed scheme can be re-examined in more detail for the precise scheme.

The detailed economic analysis is used to confirm the actual economic viability of the preferred scheme and to test its sensitivity and robustness to changes in various economic criteria. Criteria considered are as follows:

- \* different crude and product price scenarios
- \* changes in specific prices
- \* changes to the investment cost
- \* project delays
- \* changes in operating costs
- \* loan repayment period, if applicable

It also reviews the viability and robustness of the alternative schemes thus ensuring the best practical scheme has in fact been selected.

If the results of such changes conclude that the preferred scheme is robust from an economic standpoint, the scheme is then further checked with the LP refinery model to test its technical robustness and sensitivity to changes in feedstock, demand levels, product specifications etc. Parametric analysis, available within the linear programming system, is often used at this point.

This analysis may well result in further changes to the proposed scheme by introducing additional flexibility. If this transpires, the scheme is again subject to a further detailed economic analysis to ensure that it is still economically viable and robust and the changes to the scheme are cost effective.

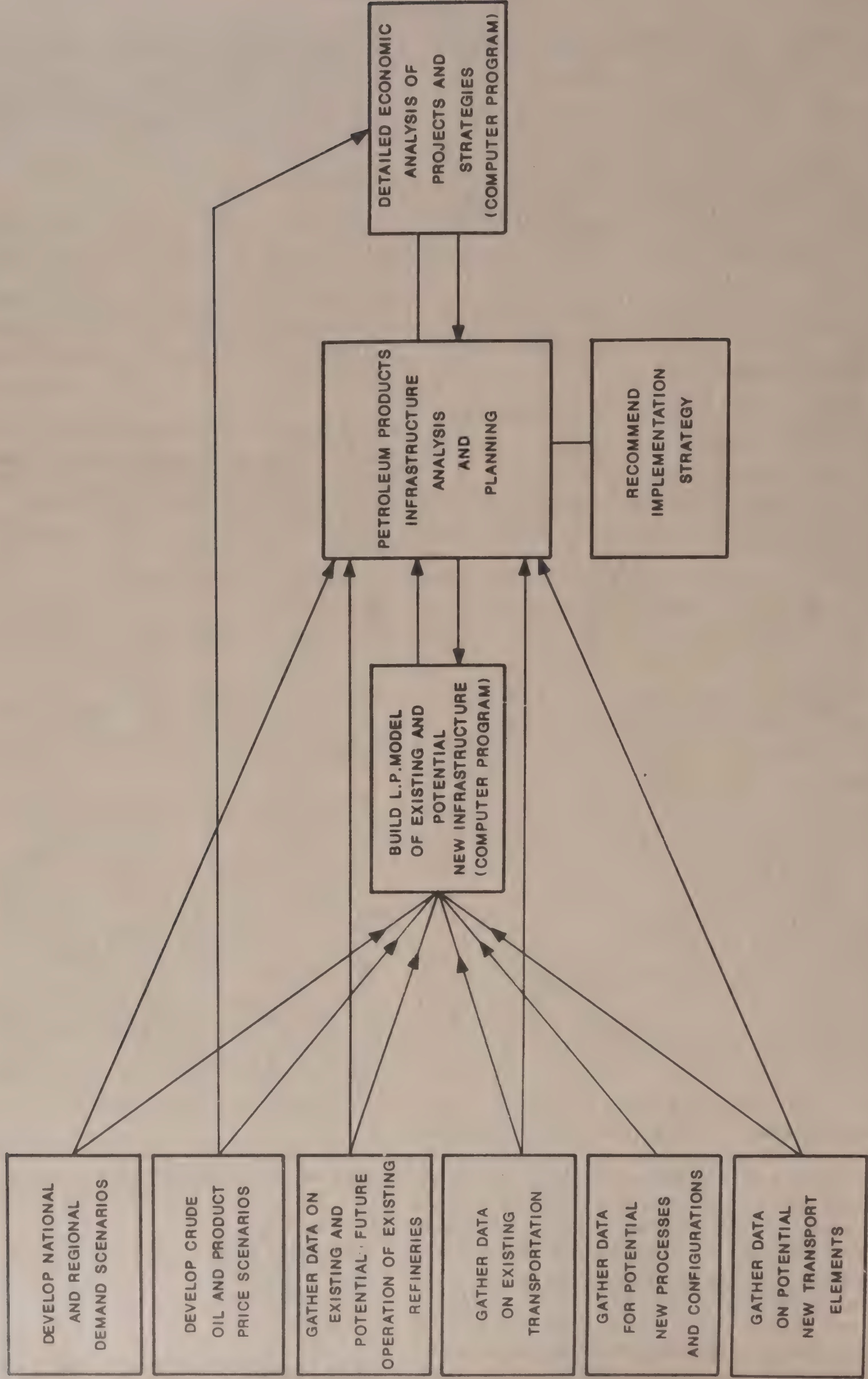
At this stage in the planning process, one should have a scheme which is both technically realistic and economically viable. The next step is to test its financial viability. Here aspects such as:

- \* depreciation policy
  - \* taxation policy
  - \* inflation/escalation
- are considered.

If the proposed scheme is still viable at this stage and it



FIG.1. INTERRELATIONSHIP OF INFRASTRUCTURE ANALYSIS





likely that the necessary funds can be raised to support the project, the project can then proceed into the next phase of development. This could be the development of the preliminary design leading to the preparation of a definitive cost estimate.

However, other factors may be involved before the investment decision is confirmed. These may be political factors covering such aspects as:

Strategic importance of the project  
Impact on national economy  
Competition from similar facilities in neighbouring countries  
These factors are amongst the most difficult to consider because they are usually subjective.

Unless the project is being considered by a sponsoring body which can fund it on a cash basis, there are usually loans to be obtained and in turn, a security structure must be developed. This may include:

Feedstock supply agreements  
Product offtake agreements  
Mortgages

Even when the investment decision is approved, the planning process will continue. As the project proceeds through various stages, the viability of the proposed scheme will continue to be monitored against any changes in the input parameters. It is not unknown for project to be shelved or process configurations to change following initial approval.

### Applications

The techniques and methodology identified are suitable for performing refinery investment planning studies covering the viability of small revamps or inclusion of new unit operations in existing facilities through to assessing the viability of major expansions or complete grass root refineries and petrochemical complexes. They can also be applied to performing petroleum product infrastructure studies for large companies and national governments. This entails planning refinery operation in conjunction with crude production and transportation and with the distribution and marketing of products.

In a recent application the viability of increasing a country's refining capacity to meet the country's internal projected demand was assessed, together with assessing the country's transportation system for moving feedstock and products against the future requirements.

The elements of the study included:

- \* Development of national and regional demand
- \* Development of crude oil and product price scenarios
- \* Gathering data on existing and potential future operation of the existing refineries
- \* Gathering data on the existing transportation system, i.e. roads, rail and ports
- \* Obtaining data on potential new transportation elements
- \* Obtaining data for potential new processes and configurations
- \* Building a linear programming model to represent the existing and potential new infrastructure
- \* Performing infrastructure analysis and planning
- \* Performing detailed economic analysis of projects and strategies

From these elements an implementation strategy was proposed. Fig 1 shows the inter-relationship of the elements of the study which led to the recommended strategy.

### Conclusion

New refinery investment involves large sums of money. The planning process therefore deserves very close and detailed attention. It is thus important to be satisfied that such an investment:

1. is optimised though it may not necessarily be the theoretical optimum
2. can accommodate changes in demand patterns; quality specifications of its variety of products; or changes in the type of crude oil processed
3. is technically realistic and economically viable and is robust to changes in various input parameters

Using the techniques and adopting the methodology outlined in this paper ensures that the above objectives are satisfied.



## News from Abroad

### BP TO GO AHEAD ON ETHYLENE PLANT

BP Chemical (London) has decided to go ahead on its decision for a huge addition to its Grangemouth, U.K. ethylene plant as a part of an integrated 85 million dollar oil and gas processing plan.

About 386 million dollar will be spent on raising ethylene capacity at the Grangemouth facility, boosting total output from 270,000 tonnes/year to 600,000 tonnes/year by mid 1992. Liquefied petroleum gas feedstock will be supplied from the North Sea via an enlarged processing plant over the fence at Grangemouth.

The ethylene is intended for internal consumption. The company is scheduled to bring on stream a 125,000 tonnes/year linear low density polyethylene unit at Grangemouth, early next year. A 96,000 tonnes/year polyethylene plant at the site is being shut down.

The company is also adding 100,000 tonnes/year to the high density polyethylene plant at Grangemouth, which will take capacity to 250,000 tonnes/year by 1990. Polyethylene capacity at Grangemouth will reach 375,000 tonnes/year by the end of 1990 BP Chemicals has also debottlenecked its low density polyethylene plant on ICI's Wilton, UK to 100,000 tonnes/year.

Although the BP unit is identical to that of the No.6 Phillips Petroleum unit at Pasadena (Texas) that blew up October 1988, the company has done extra safety check, to ensure safety, according to a company spokesman.

### US TO TAX CFC MANUFACTURERS

The US congress has recently cleaned a deficit reduction bill that imposes a 100% tax on chlorofluorocarbons and

other chemicals. The tax approved over the objections of the chemical industry levies a charge of \$1.37/lb in 1990 and 1991 on CFC-11, -12, -113, -114 and -115 and on Halon-1201, 1301 and 2402.

In 1992 the tax jumps to \$ 1.67/lb and in 1993 and 1994 to \$ 2.65/lb. By the end of the next decade the tax will reach \$ 4.90/lb. The tax is expected to raise \$489 million in 1990 \$ 691 million in 1991, \$ 784 million in 1992, \$ 1.05 billion in 1993 and \$ 1.3 billion in 1994.

The measure exempts feedstock chemicals and recycled CFCs. Substances used in making foam insulation are also exempt from the 1990 tax and will be taxed at a lower rate in recognition of their energy-efficiency value. The CFC tax, when levied, is likely to hit the distribution chain, chemical manufacturers fear.

The Congress also approved a 5 ct/barrel tax on oil to create a \$ 1 billion fund to help clean up oil spill; spurred by the rupture of the Exxon Valder tanker in Alaska in November. The plan also levies a 3-ct/barrel on oil produced on the outer continental shells. That fee will be collected until the fund reaches \$ 200 million.

The deficit reduction bill contains important tax provisions. The congress continues to provide the basic incentive for R&D the tax system has traditionally provided and recognises that capital intensive industries are subject to inequitable taxation from the alternative minimum tax.

The bill provides for allocation of 64% of US incurred research expenses in US rather than foreign income for a nine-month period. Congressional conferees rejected a proposal that would have denied industry the ability to write off expenses for foreign R & D over several years.

### NOW HCFC-22 FEELS THE SURE

Proposals could dim for development key chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) substitutes if a proposed amendment to the Montreal Protocol is adopted. The proposal sets a phaseout schedule for hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).

The measure has moved the UK (London) to reexamine its plans to expand production of HCFC-22, feared differing actions by industrial nations instead of a concerted effort to stabilise international activity.

According to an Environment Protection Agency (EPA) spokesman, the proposal will reduce stratospheric HCFC levels to two parts per billion by 2075 and allow time for producers and users to benefit from inventing alternatives.

A two-stage approach to phasing out HCFCs from production between the years 2020 and 2040, and a phaseout from existing equipment between 2035 and 2050.

But according to a Du Pont spokesman the time frame proposed by the EPA is too short to allow a full switch to hydrochlorofluorocarbons by developing nations. It would be better, he says, for the first phase to start in 2030, to give nations more time.

Major investment decisions by producers and users of CFC alternatives hinge on firm availabilities of compounds, producers feel. Capacity growth, volume or ozone depletion potential will delay or prohibit investment and the transition away from CFCs" it is feared.

Because of the threat of near-term regulation of hydrochlorofluorocarbons, less than 5% of the capacity needed to switch from CFCs is under construction, according to a Du Pont spokesman.



## Chemical News from Abroad

### RATIONALISES PAINTS IN CANADA

ICI's Canadian paints operation, is to close down two of its manufacturing plants near Toronto with the loss of 90 jobs. The move is part of a rationalisation in the paints sector, where it is the world leader.

This decision comes as a result of overcapacity in the stagnant North American decorative and industrial markets," says Graham Llyod, head of the company's operations. "We are committed to having a strong paint manufacturing base in Canada, but in order to remain competitive, some restructuring of our business is necessary."

Production at the Wallace Avenue plant will halt at the end of April 1990. The activities will be transferred to Glidden facilities in the US. The Chateaufort plant will be closed at the end of September 1990 and most of its production will be moved to a new plant at St-Jovite, Quebec.

Meanwhile, ICI's Canadian subsidiary, C-I-L, has completed the sale of its Chemicals International to the UK's Brown. The divestment is part of a restructuring plan announced by the company in 1988. Other businesses divested include C-I-L's plastics, sulphur products and oilfield divisions. The details of the transaction was not disclosed.

### HELLENIC OFFER AROUSES INTEREST

Cypriot concern, Hellenic Chemical Industries Ltd., says it has been approached by Swiss, Italian and Middle Eastern companies, that are interested in leasing its fertilizer complex at Vassiliko in Southern Cyprus.

The complex, which manufactures

over 65,000 ton/year of sulphuric and phosphoric acids and potassium fertilizers, had a turnover of around £20m (\$31.4m), with about three quarters of production being exported mainly to the European market.

The complex was previously leased to Cypriot company CCF Industries for £1.5m, but financial problems have forced the company to withdraw.

### FRENCH MOVE FOR NH

Norsk Hydro's French affiliate, Norsk Hydro Azote, has taken a 40 per cent stake in Sud Fertilisants, a subsidiary of French fertilizer company Cedest. Under the agreement Norsk Hydro has given Cedest its L'Etang de Thau fertilizer unit located near Sete, South East France.

Both partners in the joint venture have increased their corporate capital by some FF62.5m (\$10m) thus providing Sud Fertilisants with FF110m of equity. The joint venture will produce 500,000 ton/year of fertilizers, making it the leading producer in the South East and South West regions of France.

### PETRORIO LAUNCH CLEARS THE WAY FOR ITAGUAI

Petrório, the company created to set up the proposed Itaguai Petrochemicals complex in Rio de Janeiro state, was officially inaugurated recently. It will serve as a basic services company for the complex, responsible for installing and operating the central raw materials unit, as well as providing thermoelectric power, supplying water and treating and disposing of liquid and solid effluent.

Companies participating in the Itaguai complex are obliged to subscribe to Petrório's share capital, which consists of an initial \$14m, plus a proposed capital increase of \$140m, which is

likely to take place over the next few months. Petroquisa, the petrochemicals arm of the state oil corporation Petrobras, will take a 35 per cent stake, with 30 associated companies taking 40 per cent and 12 second-generation product makers the remaining 25 per cent.

Petroquisa's vice-president and president of PetroRio's executive, Jose Juca Bezerra Neto, expects work on the infrastructure to begin in July 1990. The deadline for project proposals for Itaguai expired on 6 October. Juca expects decisions on the choice of projects to be finalized by mid-1991, and PetroRio's central raw materials unit and its dependent secondary plants to be operational by 1996.

Projects which are independent of the central unit, such as phenol, acetone and acrylic acid production units, are expected to be on-stream by 1993.

Of the projects already submitted, Empresa Petroquímica Carioca (EPC) released details of a \$65m investment plan to produce 168,000 ton/year of liquid caustic soda, 90,000 ton/year of hydrochloric acid, 36,000 ton/year of sodium hypochlorite, 47,000 cubic metres/year of hydrogen, 146,000 ton/year of dichloroethane, 181,000 ton/year of monovinylchloride and 180,000 ton/year of polyvinylchloride. The project will also include capacity for 200,000 ton/year of high and low density polyethylene and polyethylene copolymers, which will be variable according to domestic demand and export opportunities.

EPC intends to finance 50 per cent of costs internally, with the remaining 50 per cent coming largely from the National Development Bank, BNDES.

EPC consists of a joint venture between: Norclor, which holds 25 per cent, Oxy with 22.5 per cent; Icatu Empreendimentos, also with 22.5 per cent; and Occidental Química do Brasil, which holds 25 per cent.



## NL SETTLES OB BID FOR GEORGIA

NL Industries, controlled by Texas investor Harold Simmons, has made a \$50/share bid for Georgia Gulf, the US manufacturer of commodity chemicals and polymers. The offer values Georgia at around \$1.2bn.

NL, which already holds a 9.9 per cent stake in Georgia, originally approached the company with a proposal for a merger, takeover or recapitalization in late August 1988. It suggested a transaction where shareholders would receive \$55/share.

NL says it reduced its offer to \$50/share because the current unsettled state of the junk bond market would make financing more difficult to procure and because of poorer results forecast for Georgia.

Georgia Gulf has reviewed the proposal from NL, as well as "indications of interest from other third parties relating to various forms of business combination."

However, it says no alternatives have been eliminated from consideration and gives no assurance that any transaction will take place. It is holding discussions with interested parties.

Meanwhile, Georgia has agreed to form a joint venture with Atochem to market its special purpose moulding vinyl compounds in Europe, Africa and the Middle East.

The venture, 55 per cent owned by Atochem and 45 per cent by Georgia, will provide for Atochem's sales network to market the products and for their manufacture in Atochem's existing facilities from early 1990.

## SOLVAY DIVESTS US GEN FIRM

Belgium's Solvay has sold its US pharmaceuticals operation, pharma Inc, to Molecuon for \$22m. Molecuon is the US arm of the Australian drugs company Faulding. The move is in line with Solvay's strategy of focusing on pharmaceutical specialities. Kalipharma in New Jersey, produces generic pharmaceuticals. Faulding now owns 70 per cent of Molecuon's voting stock. Solvay has an agreement to purchase an additional 19 per cent.

This, together with its holding of preferred convertible stock, gives Solvay the option of increasing its stake to 89 per cent. Duphar Medical Division, a division of Kali-Duphar Inc, a Solvay subsidiary, is not part of the deal.

## SERVICARE LABS PVT. LTD.

### OFFERS

PITOFENONE HCl  
FENPIVERINIUM BROMIDE  
MESTEROLONE  
SILVER SULPHADIAZINE  
RIFAMPICIN I.P.  
SILVER NITRATE/SILVER OXIDE/  
SILVER SULPHATE

Please Contact:

**SERVICARE LABS PVT. LTD.**

32, 1st Floor, Patalamma Temple Street, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560 004.

Phone: 0812-625024 Cable: "GYANEXPORT"

Telex: 845-2696 (C/o. ICTP 270)

845-8055 (C/o. ICTP 270)



## Chemical markets abroad

### IF PETROCHEMICAL PLANS ARM EUROPEAN PRODUC-

negotiations for a bilateral free area between the EC and the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) loom. European petrochemical producers are voicing concern over the future of the industry. A draft negotiating mandate for the community is expected to be approved by the council, shortly.

Cefic feels the proposal is being rushed in, without a due voicing of the industry's concerns. The length of time taken by the commission over initiating a draft, gives an indication of the issue's controversial nature.

By simply considering the aggregate volume of Gulf petrochemicals as a portion of the region's exports to the EC, one misses the changing composition of GCC exports that will result from both the trade agreement in question and the current downstream investment in Gulf petrochemical capacity.

Kuwait, for example, is planning to bring on-stream over 500,000 ton/year of polypropylene, ethylene glycol and styrene, while Bahrain is planning a capacity hike of up to 750,000 ton/year. Acrylonitrile and aromatics are also said to be on agenda.

In 1988, methanol imports from the Gulf to the EC stood at 33 per cent of the total. A spokesman for Cefic estimates that this share could rise to between 50-60 per cent with the implementation of the proposed free trade area. Similarly lldPE, having recently fluctuated between 30 and 50 per cent, may see the GCC's share increase to 60-80 per cent. Some of the more sensitive imports from the GCC are generally felt to be susceptible to a 20-30 per cent rise in their share of EC imports. The most dramatic scenario for

the West European market is one where prices may come under such pressure that while other deep sea suppliers are forced to withdraw, being no longer able to cover variable costs, the GCC producers would meanwhile continue exporting due to their lower feedstock costs.

The commission believes a transitional phase will allow European industry to undertake the restructuring necessary to face the challenge. It also sees a market in the Gulf for European hi-tech products. While Cefic recognizes the need for technical innovation if the industry is to stay competitive, it maintains this process is already under way.

In Cefic's view, the stimulus coming from integration with the Gulf will be unnecessary, and would in fact jeopardize downstream industries dependent upon European petrochemical production.

The feeling among producers is that they are being sacrificed to an unfair bilateral agreement being dictated by mainly political considerations.

### THERMOPLASTICS DEMAND RISES

European consumption of thermo-

plastics looks set to reach 13.6m ton/year in 1988-1989. The largest user will be West Germany with demand of some 4.7m ton/year, according to consultant Phillip Townsend Associates. France follows with consumption of 3.4m ton/year and then the UK with 3m ton/year.

Polypropylene is the most used feedstock by European plastic processors, being preferred by 2,428 convertors, this is followed by phthalic anhydride, the feedstock in 2,318 sites.

In a detailed look at France the consultant claims PVC is the most commonly used polymer, with 805,000 ton/year being processed in the time period.

Customers used a total of 669,000 ton/year of ldPE in 1988-89, followed by polypropylene at 425,000 ton/year.

The most popular process in France is injection moulding with 1,103 convertors preferring this technology.

Lagging way behind is film extrusion utilized in some 152 French polymer units.

The three largest convertors in France are DSM at Lyon, Atochem at Saint Chamont and Autobar Federation based in Firminy.

### EEC petrochemical imports

	From GCC (ton)		Total (ton)	
	1988	Q1 1989	1988	Q1 1989
Styrene	30,000	10,000	150,000	40,000
Methanol	600,000	200,000	1.8m	500,000
Ethylene glycol	70,000	13,000	180,000	30,000
Diethylene glycol	20,000	4,000	40,000	6,000
Melamine	23,000	2,000	33,000	8,000
lldPE	140,000	14,000	280,000	52,000
hdPE	80,000	8,000	280,000	60,000



---

## SODA ASH PRODUCERS INCREASE OUTPUT

---

European and US soda ash producers were able to operate close to capacity rates last year as demand rose and caustic soda markets tightened. According to UK consultant Roskill Information Services world soda ash production rose by 8 per cent in two years from 1986.

However, although the industry appears buoyant it may be that the recent growth disguises what is actually a downward turn.

According to Roskill, consumption of soda ash in world market economies was virtually the same in 1987 as it was in 1974, whereas Western European consumption fell by 1.4m ton to 5.26m ton.

Over the same period consumption in the US dropped by 700,000 ton to hover at around 7m ton. The overall level of world consumption was maintained by increased rates of consumption in other areas, notably in Asia where demand rose by 50 per cent to 3.3m ton.

65 per cent of Western Europe's soda ash production is intended for the glass industry. Roskill claims the decline in demand for soda ash by Western European consumers can be attributed to the increased recycling of glass and the substitutions of metal cans and plastics for container glass products.

Roskill bases its argument on UN, US and EEC statistics which indicate that while the quantity of materials to be packaged has grown significantly since the mid-1970's, production of container glass using raw materials has remained more or less stable.

Roskill says that in 1986 Western Europe's total production of container glass amounted to around 12m ton. Of this 11.5m ton were used within Europe

and 29 per cent of that involved products which had included recycled glass in their manufacture.

Switzerland, the Netherlands, Belgium and West Germany are among the European countries which use the largest amounts of recycled glass within their glass manufacturing industries.

Before container glass can be recycled it has to be sorted by colour. West Germany's glass industry has indicated that its consumption of cullet could increase from 1m in 1986 to 1.75m. ton within a few years, provided that the quality of cullet was improved through more specific colour sorting.

According to Roskill if this level of recycling were to extend throughout Western Europe, the quantity of container glass produced from raw materials would fall by around 3.5m ton, resulting in a cumulative reduction in the consumption of soda ash of 700,000 ton over a period of five to ten years.

However, Roskill anticipates a brighter future for the chemical end-uses of soda ash.

---

## NEW US PLANT SHUTDOWNS HERALD BENZENE PRICE HIKE

---

Benzene prices are showing no signs of losing their volatility, jumping \$75/ton in less than two weeks. Again, the US is the main driving force behind the latest price convulsion. The continued sequence of unscheduled outages is now coupled with producers suffering difficulties in restarting HDA units after maintenance turn arounds.

Cain Chemical's 330,000 ton/year plant was due for re-commissioning in the past few weeks. However, though the 200,000 ton/year reformer unit started without a hitch, the 130,000 ton/year HDA plant is causing problems. The first attempt to restart the HDA unit did not prove successful.

Cain claims any faults have not been ironed out and expect to be producing "on spec" material in the very near future.

Another of the major US producers, Dow Chemical, has recently completed a turnaround at the 330,000 ton/year Plaquemine HDA unit. Initial attempts to bring the unit on-stream failed but it was thought that some difficulties had been ironed out in the heat exchange unit, but it was later believed that a leakage, due to defective bolts, is considered the most likely cause of the fault. Both Cain and Dow say they expect to have another go at restarting their HDA units in the very near future.

Over the last 10 days, during which time the seriousness of the Plaquemine outage was unknown, Dow has emerged as the market as a major buyer of benzene on both sides of the Atlantic. The major effect from Dow helped push US benzene prices up from \$1.35 to 1.55/gallon. In Europe the Dow purchase and those by traders, helped push benzene prices from \$395 to 445/ton fob Rotterdam. The last major US effect on benzene prices concerns the shutdown of Ciba Chemicals' 215,000 ton/year benzene plant. The plant had been operating well below its full capacity due to a benzene blockage, which stopped the free flow of material. It has now been decided that it is better to put the plant down and restart the unit with a powerful scrubber, returning the plant to full capacity.

It is estimated that the unit was shut down for a total of just under two weeks. This outage confirms the impact of product shortages in the US. In Europe, benzene players are viewing the continued opportunities presented by the US. Traders especially continue to source material to shift to the US by means of filling the gap left by our Inter-trade deals are one of the main factors in the rising benzene market. As the market changed direction, benzene prices between traders rose rapidly from \$375/ton to stand at \$445/ton fob Rotterdam.



Two Saudi Arabian tenders totalling 30,000 ton of benzene, have helped tighten supplies in Europe and the Med. The 10,000 ton and 15,000 ton tenders are believed to have been met by a Swiss-based trader and the trading arm of a major European producer. All the material going to Saudi Arabia is believed to have been sourced, thus adding to the overall tightness in Europe.

The last benzene price disruption came recently, with buying from Lyondell, which at that time was suffering from technical difficulties. This was exacerbated, on the price front, by outages at Arochem and Petro-Canada. These disruptions are believed to have virtually disappeared, with most repairs complete. After prices had settled down to \$1.28/gallon in the US Gulf, the three outages propelled prices from \$1.28/gallon to 1.38/gallon, as the latest factors came into play.

## ETHYLENE CONTRACTS

Ethylene monthly contracts have been settled at DM900-945/ton by Shell, down from DM975-1015/ton in October. Dow has settled at DM900-915/ton, down from DM975/ton in October 1989. The November numbers, somewhat lower than the quarterly range which appears to be emerging, are seen by Dow as reflecting the downward trend that prevailed earlier on in the quarter.

In the propylene market Shell numbers for November are DM725-752/ton, down from DM779-796/ton in October 1989, when the lower end of the range was representative of only a minority of settlements. Dow has concluded at DM700/ton for November, and expects the price to hold despite the likelihood of continuing availability of exotic material.

## JO ORDERS NEW SHIPS

JO Tankers has ordered four new

sophisticated 38,000 dwt parcel chemical carriers, at a cost of some Nkr1.8bn (\$260m). The vessels will be built at the KMV shipyard in Kristiansand, in Norway. It is expected the first vessel will be delivered by December 1991.

The new tankers are expected to utilize the latest technology, with stainless steel centres and 41 segregated cargo tanks. Jo Tankers says this latest move is part of its fleet renewal process. The current freight rates do not appear to justify new building.

This latest move continues Jo Tankers' recent trend of ordering new tankers. Last year the company ordered two 12,300dwt tankers, to be built at the Viareggio shipyard by Alta Italia. These vessels are expected to be delivered by early 1991.

## STYRENE PRICE SHIFTS REMAIN UNCLEAR

After being relatively stable in October styrene has begun to attract interest in the past weeks. The position of European product remains unclear due to a number of variables. Traders claim that lower numbers of \$580/ton fob NWE have been recorded in deals within Europe. However, producers claim these numbers are only available for export product.

According to sellers the range of \$605-610/ton is still relevant. One definite deal of \$580/ton fob NWE has been confirmed, but this is thought to be a one off deal put together by a French producer. The parcel is being targeted at the Far East, which has lower inventories.

Supporting the argument of lower European numbers, due to surplus product in the market, is the series of completed maintenance turnarounds. Montedipe recently increased output at its Montova plant by some 150,000 ton/year, bringing its nameplate capacity to 500,000 ton/year. Although the

plant is back up, it is not thought to be working at full capacity, due to the availability of ethyl benzene and the time it takes to commission the plant fully.

Orkem has also completed a catalyst change at its 210,000 ton/year Carling plant. Atochem's 350,000 ton/year Gonfreville unit is now working flat out and adding to the perception of a longer market. Some observers feel European producers may be discreetly selling into the market, hence the lower numbers, but this is yet to be confirmed.

European producers admit the maintenance season is now complete, so in theory availability should have increased. However, the latest turnarounds on France and Italy have yet to see the plants reach nameplate capacity, so undermining the long market scenario. The current upward movement in benzene prices is cited as another reason why styrene prices should hold up.

Changes in the Far Eastern market are having a noticeable effect on global styrene prices. From the low point of \$560/ton cif Far East in the summer, prices have firmed to the current level of \$640-650/ton cif Far East.

One factor causing the stronger numbers has been the extended turnarounds suffered by Japanese producers. Mitsubishi Petrochemicals' 260,000 ton/year plant and Idemitsu's 100,000 ton/year plant, where both due in October. Both re-commissionings have been delayed, with no new date being given.

It is tacitly recognized by some producers that a tiered price system exists. Product due for export to the Far East is being sold at around \$580/ton fob NWE, which works out at around \$640/ton cif NWE.

It is recognized that if European sellers wish to remain competitive in the Far East, they have to offer reasonable numbers.



## Environment

### WEST ASSISTS EAST WITH POLLUTION PROGRAMME

Western Europe is investing in pollution control in Eastern Europe in order to protect the common environment. Sweden has announced a \$45m research, training and technology transfer programme for Poland intended to rescue the Baltic Sea from the effects of an ecological catastrophe. The programme will promote collaboration between many industries and scientific and technological research establishments in the two neighbouring countries.

Many similar technical assistance programmes linking Eastern and Western Europe are likely to follow, fostering collaboration in scientific and technological research and training.

"Poland's enormous environmental problems are badly hitting the local population," explains Lena Hjelm-Wallen, the Swedish minister for international development cooperation, "but they are also affecting us through trans-boundary pollution."

Similar sentiments were expressed by West Germany earlier last year when it announced a project to help East Germany to tame its underfunded chemical industries from polluting Europe's seas.

Such environmental assistance is in the direct interest of the West, comments the Washington-based Worldwatch Institute in an important recent discussion paper, "since it is easier to stem pollution at source than to clean it up when it blows over the border." The widening programme involves collaboration in the chemical industry as well as research, training and investment. It may well affect health standards throughout continental Europe.

International cooperation for pollu-

tion control is to be promoted and coordinated in a big way by the EC's projected environment protection agency, expected to be established very soon.

Aggressive industrialization and rigid planning applied since the Second World War have made the Eastern block one of the world's most heavily polluted regions. The extent of the damage is just beginning to be officially admitted. The worst affected countries are Poland, East Germany and Czechoslovakia. A study issued by the Polish Academy of Sciences estimates the minimum losses due to environmental pollution at 10 per cent of the country's annual gross national product. The study describes about half of Poland's total water resources as unfit for even industrial use; and it acknowledges that "the balance of nature has collapsed in more than 10 per cent of the countryside."

Similarly devastating authoritative assessments are being published, sometimes still in the face of official disapproval, throughout the region. East Germany reckons that its industry emits about 5m. ton/year of sulphur dioxide into the atmosphere, more than any other country in Europe. The Czechoslovakian Academy of Sciences estimates the national cost of acid pollution at \$1.5bn/year.

Sweden is particularly concerned with the effect of chemical pollution transported by the Vistula river into the Baltic. Once known as the queen of Poland's rivers, the Vistula collects the wastes of many industries as it sweeps across the country from the Carpathian mountains in the south to the sea in the north. The river accounts for two-thirds of the 132,000 ton/year of nitrogen entering the Baltic. It also deposits 5,000 ton of phosphorus and 3 ton each of highly toxic phenol and lead as well as unspecified quantities of mercury, cadmium, zinc and other heavy metals. The bay of Gdansk, the biggest city on

Poland's Baltic coast, is saturated with chemical wastes from the Vistula.

Poland has launched an ambitious programme to clean up the river by building some 188 large water purification plants for the treatment of municipal sewage and industrial waste, as well as 200 smaller plants for hazardous toxic chemical wastes. Many doubt the government's ability to raise in the foreseeable future the \$1bn needed for the project.

Sweden meanwhile has invited concerned industries, universities and other specialist agencies and authorities in both countries to suggest ways of improving collaboration in pollution control under the new three-year bilateral programme. East and West Germany are also joined in a new three-year chemical waste control programme to reduce pollution of the Elbe river, in which an estimated 27m ton/year of mercury is dumped, and the Baltic. Their research, training and technology transfer programme worth about \$28m, three-quarters of it funded by West Germany, provides for the erection of advanced coal burning facilities, power stations and incinerators for the disposal of chemical and pharmaceutical wastes.

The US and the Netherlands are providing some additional economic assistance to Eastern Europe for pollution control. Some multilateral aid is available from the World Bank and the United Nations Development Programme.

The focus of East-West cooperation in the area is the UN Economic Commission for Europe.

A collective approach to controlling pollution throughout Europe will be promoted by a new environment protection agency to be established by the EC under legislative proposals prepared by the council of ministers for approval by the European parliament.



## News about new projects

### BRAZILIAN FIRMS DETAIL EXPANSION PROPOSALS

Three companies in Brazil have released details of proposed investment projects at Rio's Itaguai complex and Triunfo. Ipiranga has disclosed plans for a \$170m investment project at both complexes, while Petroclor is proposing a VCM/PVC project and a chloralkali plant at Triunfo, and Estireno do Nordeste (EDN) is planning to compete for an ethylbenzene/styrene monomer/PS project at Itaguai.

At Itaguai, Polisul, jointly owned by Ipiranga, Hoechst and Petroquisa, has assigned a \$70m project for a 100,000 ton/year hdPE plant based on Hoechst technology. It is also planning a 105,000 ton/year ethylene oxide plant, also costing around \$70m, using Hoechst technology combined with Shell catalysts, said Eduardo Gouveia Vieira, manager of Ipiranga's petrochemicals division.

Polisul is assuming the domestic market for ethylene oxide will be 148,000 ton in 1989, and that by 1992 consumption should reach 184,000 ton/year. Polisul's main contender will be Oxiten, the sole Brazilian producer. For hdPE supply, Polisul will compete with Polialden and Electro Cloro.

Meanwhile, at Triunfo, Polisul is completing a \$55m investment aimed at increasing hdPE capacity to 220,000 ton/year. Vieira says the company will boost its turnover from \$90m to some \$220m/year from 1990.

Ipiranga is also considering moving into the bisphenol and acetone derivatives business at Triunfo. It has detailed a \$30m project for bisphenol in a joint venture with an undisclosed partner, which will supply the technology. It intends to create a wholly-owned company for its acetone derivatives business, and then to select available technologies for acquisition. Petroclor,

the 55/45 joint venture between Petropar holding and Solvay's Electro Cloro, has received conditional approval from the Industrial Development Secretariat (SDI) for its \$450m investment project at Triunfo.

According to an SDI spokesman, the requirements imposed do not represent an additional onus for Petroclor. The company has to agree not to get involved in any new petrochemical projects until the SDI considers the Triunfo investments are irreversible. If this agreement is broken, Petroclor's associates could not apply for financial incentives or soft credits for an unspecified period of time.

The SDI has imposed the requirements to clear up what the government considers a risky investment proposal which may wreck the medium-term feasibility of Petroclor's plans. The proposed VCM/PVC facility would have a capacity of 180,000 ton/year.

EDN is to put forward to the SDI a \$180m investment proposal for an ethylbenzene/styrene monomer/PS project at Itaguai. It would have capacity for 240,000 ton/year ethylbenzene, 150,000 styrene monomer and 50,000 ton/year PS.

EDN's chairman says the company is becoming a major player in the Brazilian market. It already operates facilities at Camacari for 170,000 ton/year ethylbenzene, 150,000 ton/year styrene and 50,000 ton/year PS. In addition, at Guarujá, São Paulo State, EDN has a 75,000 ton/year PS plant using feedstock from Camacari. EDN obtains the project at Itaguai, the company says supply to Guarujá would be simplified.

Also, the 240,000 ton/year ethylbenzene capacity would be able to supply Petroflex, which uses the same feedstock and is expanding its synthetic rubber capacity at Rio.

### CARBIDE FORMS OXO VENTURE

Union Carbide Brasil Ltd. and Elekeiroz do Nordeste Industria Quimica SA (Eniq) are to form a joint venture to produce oxo chemicals at a new plant in Camacari, Bahia state, Brazil.

The new project is to be known as Elekeiroz da Bahia SA and will produce butanols and 2-ethylhexanol using a flexible capacity system which allows the amount of each chemical produced to vary. The facility will have a nominal capacity of 80,000 ton/year.

The plant will utilize the Union Carbide/Davy-McKee/Johnson-Matthey low-pressure oxo technology which is licensed for worldwide use, and incorporate the most recent developments within the process. It is expected to go into production by mid-1992.

Product from the facility is intended for both the domestic and export markets, with Union Carbide Brasil, a subsidiary of Union Carbide Chemicals and Plastics Co. Inc. (UCC&P), dealing with the marketing of exports and Eniq, a subsidiary of Brazilian company Investimentos Itau SA. (Itausa), providing domestic marketing services. The combined investment in the joint facility amounts to \$160m, with Eniq holding the majority interest. "Itausa intends to make the necessary investments in the chemical industry to participate in the growth forecast for chemicals for the next five years," said Olavo Setubal, Itausa's Chairman.

### WEATHERLY PICKS UP NITRIC AWARD

Weatherly Inc. has been awarded a contract to design and provide equipment for a nitric acid (65 per cent weight) facility for First Chemical Corp, a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Mississippi.



The plant is to be situated in Pascagoula, Mississippi, and will have a capacity of 77,000 ton/year. It is scheduled to go on-stream in January 1991.

Weatherly is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Chematur International AB of Karlskoga, Sweden. It specializes in nitration technology, including fertilizers and nitric acid. Its nitric acid facilities utilize the company's unique mono-pressure vertical design and by 1991 the Pascagoula plant will be the eighth such unit to go into production.

The company's technology is already used in one such facility in Mississippi, along with two others in Israel and Australia. Four other plants are currently under construction; one in Indonesia scheduled to go on-stream in February 1990, plus two in India and one in South Korea, all of which are expected to go into production in October 1990.

## DU PONT EXPANDS US NYLON UNITS

In the latest step in its ongoing expansion programme, Du Pont has announced plans to expand nylon polymers capacity and compounding facilities at its Parkersburg, West Virginia plant. Total expansion of the two plants will be around 45,000 ton/year at a cost of around \$50m, said a company spokesman.

Du Pont says the move will enable it to improve its ability to meet increased world demand for nylon, acetals and polyesters, as well as to provide more specialized compounds on short notice.

The investment includes a series of expansions by the company in Europe and Asia, as sources say that demand for

engineering polymers is increasing approximately 8 per cent in the US, Europe and by around 10 per cent in Asia.

## EMS-INVENTA SIGNS THAI NYLON-6 DEAL

Ems-Inventa AG is to design and supply a SF38m (\$23.4m) nylon-6 facility for Thai Taffeta Co. Ltd. The plant will be located near Bangkok and have a capacity to produce 12,000 ton/year of nylon-6 filament yarn. It is scheduled to go on-stream in late 1991.

EMS-Inventa is to be responsible not only for the design and engineering of the new plant, but also for the purchase and delivery of equipment and the training of personnel. It will also oversee construction work on the facility and supervise its start-up.

**Based on Extensive R & D Work and Successful Field Trials  
spread over more than Two Decades**

## C.D. CORPORATION

is proud to offer speciality Auxiliary Products for use in Sizing, and Wet Processing right from pretreatment through Dyeing, Printing and Finishing for effective Cost Reduction coupled with Quality Improvement and Consequent Better Sales Realisation of Value-Added Textiles.

For Further details contact Manufacturers:

## C.D. CORPORATION

Kamani Chambers, Gr. Floor,  
32, R.K. Marg, Ballard Estate  
Bombay 400 038.

Tel.: 2617801-2  
2612817-2619994

Gram: "UDAY" Bombay-38  
Tlx.: 11 76581 JHPL IN



## News from Japan

### ETHYLENE-CENTRE VENTURE ADVANCES TOWARD REALIZATION

Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals, Inc. and Basic Industries, Ltd. have taken a new step towards implementing their ethylene-center project by establishing a 50/50 joint company called West Japan Petrochemical Development Corp. Senior Managing Directors H. Shimino and Y. Nishida of Mitsui Toatsu and Ube, respectively, have assumed the post of representative directors of the new company.

The joint company is scheduled to conduct feasibility studies on the joint venture and related environmental assessment. Osaka Petrochemical Industries, Ltd. -- owned mainly by Mitsui Toatsu and Ube -- will take the leadership in implementing the joint venture aimed at building a 500,000 ton/year ethylene plant in an industrial zone located in Ube and Onoda Cities, Yamaguchi Prefecture.

The planned plant site is equipped with a harbour and loading/unloading facilities and is convenient for receiving/stocking of raw material and shipping products. It is adjacent to plants belonging to Seibu Sekiyu, Chubu Electric Power, Ube Ammonia and Ube Industries. Since the Industrial Relocation Promotion Law has been applied to the industrial zone, those who have built plants there are able to obtain low-interest loans and receive favorable treatment with regard to taxes.

The date for plant construction has yet to be fixed since it is necessary to look into the supply-and-demand situation for petrochemical products and the trends of petrochemical operations both at home and overseas. Director M. Takahashi of MITI's Basic Industries Bureau comments on the joint venture, saying: "I think the two companies are considering building up their ethylene-

supply capacity in proportion to actual demand for the product. I hope they will work out an adequate business plan for ethylene derivatives and push ahead with the project in a manner that does not hinder the healthy progress of Japan's petrochemical industry."

### CHEMICAL PRODUCT DECLINE SEEN FOR 2ND HALF OF 1990

Economic Planning Agency has issued a report following a round-table meeting held mid-November 1989 on general business conditions, with economic organizations representing 11 different sectors, including trading and electronics concerns. According to the report, Japanese trading firms may see domestic consumption of chemical products, which has been on the rise, slowing down during the second half of 1990. It also predicts an increasing dependence on the Middle East as an oil source. Along with changing expectations of industry and economic management, people are calling on the government to take action regarding Japan's recently introduced consumption tax, maintain the current level of economic expansion, and adjust import tariffs to promote imports of finished products.

The report containing summaries for industry as a whole is divided up by business sector. The viewpoint of the trading firms which attended the meeting merits some attention, focussing as it does on a possible slowdown in the previously increasing Japanese consumption of chemical products, in particular. Regarding exports: despite instability in China, exports to the country are expected to increase in the latter part of 1990. Regarding energy: as already deep-rooted needs continue increasing, Japan's imports of petroleum products and liquid natural gas are expected to increase, along with dependence on the Middle East for crude oil. Regarding cement: just as increases were forecast for 1989, cement should

see a demand rise in 1990, following high demand in the private sector. Regarding textiles: other than ladies' knitwear, this area is expected to enjoy generally robust demand. Domestic production is likely to be sluggish in the face of rapidly increasing imports.

### RESEARCH ON ULTRALARGE- SCALE PROJECTS KICKED OFF: MITI AGENCY

MITI's Agency of Industrial Science and Technology has commissioned private research organisations with studies on ultralarge-scale projects covering environmental problems, remedies for cancer and AIDS, energy supply, promotion of scientific technology throughout the world, establishment of international data bases and construction of large-scale research facilities, etc.

The agency expects the projects to help improve social systems and foundations for people's lives and solve world-wide problems. The said studies will be completed by March this year and the said private organisation will select themes suit able for the projects: the themes will be screened by an ad hoc committee attached to Industrial Technology Council -- an advisory panel to the International Trade and Industry Minister. The committee will compile an interim report shortly.

High hopes are placed on Japan's technical contribution to the world community since she has come to hold topnotch industrial technology and its economy accounts for a little over 10% of the world economy. The agency feels the necessity of Japan's working out ultralarge-scale projects in a bid to promote the world's scientific technology and settle global problems.

### AGROCHEMICAL DELIVERIES SHOW NEGATIVE GROWTH FOR 3RD STRAIGHT YEAR

Demand for agrochemicals showed a year-to-year decrease for the third



straight year in the 1989 pesticide year. Society of Agricultural Chemical Industry (Japan) recently issued a report on agrochemical deliveries in the 1989 pesticide year. According to the report, volume recorded 455,091 tons and value, ¥361,688 million, falling 5.4 and 0.3% from the previous year, respectively.

Agrochemical deliveries showed negative growth in the 1987 pesticide year for the first time in history and the 1989 pesticide year's year-to-year decrease was the third in a row. The cost decrease came about mainly because of the government's rice-acreage-reduction policy, generally few occurrences of diseases and pests, price reduction enforced for the third consecutive year and rising public opinion favoring minimal use of agrochemicals. In particular, deliveries of paddy-field agrochemicals -- a major item among

agrochemicals -- decreased sharply especially around western Japan. The society says that agrochemicals demand is not likely to increase steeply in the future either. (See table).

### STYRENE MONOMER EXPORTS TO SOUTH EAST ASIA RISE SHARPLY

Exports of styrene monomer (SM) are going through the roof. The total for the first 10 months of this year comes to 150,000 tons, already nearly doubling the 80,000 ton figure achieved for the whole of last year. Japanese producers managed to keep up with this expansion by "debottlenecking" operations and reactivating mothballed furnaces. This, along with a steady decline in international market prices, and a healthy rise in demand for polystyrene and ABS resins (important demand sectors for styrene monomer), have all been con-

tributing factors in this remarkable rise in exports to the Southeast Asia market.

Among the countries included in this are South Korea, Taiwan, Hongkong and Thailand, which together account for over 20,000 ton/month on an average. The forecast total for the entire year is around 200,000 tons. In relieving the unusually tight short term squeeze on supply, the international market grew slack, and spot prices in particular collapsed. This happened in part due to a drop in prices for raw materials, ethylene and benzene, also because the world's suppliers, Japan especially, were ready to expand to offset the crunch. With fears of an unstable supply diminishing, spot prices declined all through the summer.

In Japan, Idemitsu Petrochemical and Mitsubishi Petrochemical both started off by putting mothballed furnaces back on line, then streamlining production to cope with the needed expansion in production last year. Other manufacturers followed suit. This left them with excess export capacity. In Southeast Asia, the use of polystyrene in home appliances and packaging materials especially has been growing steadily. Production of ABS resin has been on the rise in Taiwan, and there have been some problems in South Korea. All of these have contributed to the rapid increase in demand for styrene monomer. At the same time that the market regains some stability, signs of a year-end price hike and other hints of rising prices may cause demand get out of hand at the year's end. It was these circumstances that served as a background for the year's rising exports in styrene monomer, which levelled off at an average of 20,000 tons/month. The result of this is that exports for the period January-October broke the 150,000 ton level, almost doubling 1988 figure. Overseas demand should remain as strong ever, maintaining the 20,000 tons/month level; for an annual figure close to 200,000 tons.

Agrochemical deliveries in 1989 pesticide year  
(in tons, kl, %, ¥1 million)

	Volume	PY 89/PY 88 %	Value	PY 89/PY 88 %
<b>Paddy field</b>				
Insecticides	82,742	83.4	33,546	89.3
Fungicides	48,078	97.8	29,550	101.7
Insecticide-Fungicides	55,262	90.5	22,990	92.9
Herbicides	108,036	97.5	64,472	102.7
Subtotal	294,118	91.8	150,558	97.7
<b>Fruit trees</b>				
Insecticides	17,701	101.3	26,515	102.1
Fungicides	16,743	94.2	26,395	105.9
Insecticide-Fungicides	43	113.2	148	111.3
Herbicides	4,605	98.9	11,384	103.6
Subtotal	39,092	97.9	64,442	103.9
<b>Vegetables/upland crops</b>				
Insecticides	51,638	99.0	50,102	98.3
Fungicides	24,841	105.7	35,479	103.8
Insecticides-Fungicides	2,554	96.5	1,248	104.5
Herbicides	23,745	101.2	23,217	100.4
Subtotal	102,778	101.0	110,046	100.5
<b>Others</b>	19,103	95.6	36,642	98.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>455,091</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>361,688</b>	<b>99.7</b>



## New developments from Japan

### SUMITOMO METAL LAUNCHES OWL INTO NEUROCOMPUTER BUSI- NESS

In a bid to diversify into neuro computer operations, Sumitomo Metal Industries, Ltd. has obtained from Olmsted & Watkins (California), the (U.S.) the exclusive marketing rights -- valid for Japan -- for the U.S. firm's "OWL" software for use in the development of neural network systems. OWL incorporates 10 types of network model including back propagation and pop-field types. It can be run on personal computers and UNIX workstations and facilitates formation of network systems using the C language. The Japanese company intends to make the most of OWL by itself and market it in a price range of ¥500, ~ 950,000.

In a related development, the company plans to pioneer "Neuroviser" neuronetwork simulator using the OWL software. The targeted simulator is for beginners and compatible with PC-9801 personal computers: it will be priced at ¥65,000. Neuroviser will facilitate pattern recognition, control of machinery and treatment of information and signals, thereby encouraging development of neural network-applied systems. OWL and Neuroviser will be marketed from January 1990.

Sumitomo Metal has hitherto applied artificial intelligence (AI) based expert systems to the checking of blast furnaces and optimization of conveyor lines. The drawbacks of conventional expert systems are, however, that it takes a lot of time and labor to establish rules on the basis of experts' knowledge and rules thereby established often prove unsuitable for actual conditions.

The company aims at applying neural networks to expert systems, thereby creating systems capable of establishing new rules by themselves and expanding application fields for the systems.

### THREE-YEAR DEEP-SEA BIO- SCIENCE PROJECT WORKED OUT: GOVERNMENT AGENCY

Science and Technology Agency is scheduled to inaugurate next fiscal year a three-year project aimed at promoting research on deep-sea life having unique properties. The agency plans to develop several types of equipment designed to gather deep-sea microorganisms and carry them to land while maintaining the deep-sea pressure they are accustomed to, and separate and cultivate them under the same conditions as in the deep sea.

It is believed that living things in the deep sea include chemical-synthesis germs capable of taking in hydrogen sulfide and hydrocarbon without employing a photosynthesis process. Many of the germs have been found at the deep-sea bottom where hot water is being spouted. It is thought that they must conduct unique chemical reactions and have metabolic functions completely different from those of life on the ground. Elucidation of their functions is expected to result in the discovery of new enzymes and physiologically active substances, thereby facilitating production of new pharmaceuticals and improvement of industrial processes.

For example, it may be possible to develop new pollution-control technology by taking advantage of deep-sea microbes' resistance to heavy metals. The said project will encourage research on "deep-sea bioscience," which calls for the establishment of the same circumstances as in the deep sea. It is quite difficult to carry out such research using only conventional facilities including submarines.

### UNIQUE JAPANESE PURE-TI TOOTH ROOT TO BE ON MARKET FOR 1ST TIME

Toho Titanium company will soon

market a tooth root made of pure titanium and designed to shorten the period required for dental treatment. It will be the first titanium-made biomimetic material to be supplied by a Japanese firm. The new product dubbed "Ti-ROOT" has its bottom tip made porous so that the living tissue in which the tooth root has been implanted can enter its pores to catch it firmly. This helps to shorten the period needed for dental treatment compared with the case of using conventional titanium roots without such pores, the company says.

Clinical tests at a hospital show good results and the company has built production facilities for the artificial tooth root at its Chigasaki factory to prepare for commercial production as it is likely to obtain manufacturing approval for it soon. Titanium is light (its specific gravity is less than one-half that of iron) and has a very high strength-to-weight ratio. It also has a good anticorrosive property and so is a good biomimetic substance to be implanted in the body.

In Japan, Sumitomo Metal Industries, Ltd. which is producing expanded titanium products has developed a titanium tooth root and several other companies are also carrying out R&D on the tooth root. None of them, however, have started commercial production as yet.

### RESEARCH ON "INTELLIGENT MATERIAL" SHOULD BE STEPPED UP: REPORT

Aircraft/Electronics Technology Council recently compiled a report on R & D for "intelligent material." In this report, "intelligent material" is defined as "material capable of responding to changes in circumstances." The council claims that intelligent materials include sensors, electronics materials --both of which are capable of forming adequate "judgements" in response to stimulation - and capsules designed to release drugs depending on the physical condition of those who have taken them.



It recommends that studies be conducted on how to develop basic functions of responding to changes in circumstances and combine them in a single material. Current research on high-tech materials is aimed at making targeted material perform only a single function.

It also advises that the functions be materialized on an atomic/molecular basis as a first step. It is necessary, the council adds, to conduct research on intelligent material based on the following: (1) promotion of all-round R & D work, (2) increase in the number of related researchers and promotion of information exchange among them, (3) development of related fundamental technology and (4) international co-operation. The report refers to "the government's positive approach" toward development of intelligent-material technology regarded as a promising one for the coming age. Science and Technology Agency intends to embody the

content of the report in government policies.

### **POLYMER TURNED HYDROPHYLIC THROUGH GRAFT POLYMERIZATION**

A research group at College of Engineering, Kyoto University has succeeded in turning hydrophobic polymer -- poly (1-trimethylsilyl-1-propyne) film -- hydrophylic by adding hydrophylic monomer (acrylic acid) thereto using photo- and plasma- initiated graft-polymerization processes.

Gas and dissolved oxygen are capable of easily passing through the polymer developed by the research group. The polymer is, however, originally hydrophobic and studies have hitherto been conducted on how to turn the product hydrophylic. The technical breakthrough attained by the research group will expand application of the promising polymer -- usable as an oxygen-

enriching film -- to contact lenses.

In the plasma-initiated graft polymerization process, the surface of the poly-TMSP film is oxidized by plasma (ionized electric current: 6 mA, pressure: 0.2 torr) and the resultant film is exposed to air at room temperature for 10 days; it is then immersed in acrylic-acid solution for 24 hours for graft-polymerization purposes. As a result, the film becomes hydrophylic with only its surface graft polymerized.

In the photo-initiated graft-polymerization process, light is emitted on the poly-TMSP film, which, as a follow-up step, is immersed in acrylic-acid solution (concentration: 10%) for graft-polymerization purposes. In this case, graft-polymerization is caused not only at the film's surface but also within the film itself. The light is radiated from a 400W high-pressure hydrogen lamp on to the film in air with temperature and distance set at 30°C and 5cm, resp.

## **KNOW-HOW REQUIRED**

**REQUIRED CONSULTANT/TECHNOCRAT POSSESSING  
PROVEN & VIABLE TECHNOLOGY, FEASIBILITY STUDY  
& FULL MARKET INFORMATION FOR SETTING UP  
HYDROQUINONE MANUFACTURING PLANT.**

**PLEASE CONTACT IN CONFIDENCE:**

**BOX NO. 1186**

**CHEMICAL WEEKLY**

306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate,  
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,  
Bombay 400 031.



For import of following at competitive price

## **N-Acetyl Sulphanilyl Chloride**

(Excellent raw material for Sulpha Drugs & Vinyl Sulphone to get rid of Chlorosulphonic Acid and also pollution problem)

**DL-Methionine Feed Grade**

**L-Lysine Feed Grade**

**N,N-Dimethyl Aniline**

**Hydroxylamine Sulphate**

**2,6 Dichloro Aniline**

**Caustic Potash**

**Pyridine Pure 2°**

**Trimethylol Propane**

**Diethyl Sulphate**

**Ethylene Chlorohydrin**

**Dioctyl Phthalate**

**Perchloroethylene**

**Trichloroethylene**

**Beta Picoline**

**Gamma Picoline**

**2-Chloro Propionic Acid**

**Acrylamide**

**Isophorone**

**Methylene Dianiline**

**Naphthalene Crude**

**Glyoxal 40%**

**Oxalic Acid**

**Iodine Crude**

**Propylene Glycol**

**Thiourea**

**Polyol**

**TDI**

**Dimethyl Formamide**

**Epichlorohydrin**

**Dimethyl Carbonate**

**Phenol**

**Cyclohexanone**

**Propionic Anhydride**

**Morpholine**

**Acrylic Acid**

**MPD & MTD**



Please Contact:

# **M/s. PACIFIC AGENCIES**

41, Prospect Chambers Annexe, 3rd Floor, 317, Dr. D.N. Road, Bombay 400 001.

Telephone: Office: 2044482/244923

Residence: Mr. Lathi 5113387 Mr. Vyas 5121909

Telex: 011-6799 PCFC IN



FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENTS OF:

## **GUM ROSIN**

(WW & WG GRADES)

## **ORANGE OIL-USP**

(SWEET COLD PRESSED)

ex. BRAZIL

For booking and further details, Please Contact:

**AGENTS IN INDIA**

# **soofi enterprises**

1317, Dalamal Tower, 211, Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.

Tel. Nos.: 224689/233074      Cable: SOOFICHEM

Tlx. No.: 011-4187 SUFI IN      Fax No.: 2047657

For Your Requirements Of:

**DISPERSE - SAMARONS/VERNASOLS**

**REACTIVE - REMAZOLS**

**PIGMENT EMULSION - IMPERONS**

STOCKIST OF:

**Colour Chem Ltd.**

**Indokem Ltd.**

ALSO MARKETING PRODUCTS OF:

**Dai-Ichi Karkaria Private Ltd.**

Please Contact:

**Indian Dyes Sales Corporation**

**Suraj Corporation**

**Pareen Dye-Chem**

**Dealers in: DYES, CHEMICALS & AUXILIARIES**

340, Samuel Street, 301, Raut Chambers, Bombay 400 003.

Phone: Office: 332763/334986

Resl.: 473982/477372

Telegram: INDIANDYES



**VANADIUM CHEMICALS**

For your regular requirements of:

**AMMONIUM METAVANADATE  
VANADIUM PENTOXIDE  
SODIUM METAVANADATE**for use in Ammonia Plants (CO<sub>2</sub> Removal Systems), Dyestuff, Ceramics, etc. and as a Catalyst in Oxalic Acid manufacture, contact:Sales Office: **M/s. LIBRA CHEMIE**Shyam Kalyan, First Floor,  
67/71, Bhandari Street, Mandvi, Bombay 400 003.  
Tel.: 325661/324555/324737

For Your Requirements of:

1. Sodium Naphthionate
2. Acrylic Dyes
3. Disperse Dyes
4. Bulk Drugs
5. Flavouring Essences
6. Sodium Sulphite Pure

Contact:

**Gohil Dyechem Corporation  
Gohil Chemicals**Anand, 82/84,  
Kazi Sayed Street,  
2nd Floor,  
Bombay 400 003.  
Tel. No.: 346191/339450/324515  
Gram: GOHIL CHEM

For Your Requirements Of:

**Tin Salts/Phosphates/Acetates**

- \* STANNOUS (Tin) CHLORIDE
- \* STANNOUN (Tin) SULPHATE  
(Acid Tin Plating)
- \* STANNOUS (Tin) OXIDE
- \* DI AMMONIUM PHOSPHATE
- \* DI/MONO/TRI SODIUM PHOSPHATE

- \* STANNIC (Tin) OXIDE (WHITE)
- \* SODIUM STANNATE  
(Alkaline Tin Plating)
- \* NICKEL SULPHATE
- \* SODIUM ACETATE (Dry & Anhy.)
- \* MONO POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

Please Contact Manufacturers:

**PARAGON  
CHEMICAL  
INDUSTRIES**6 A, G.I.D.C., Behrampura,  
Pirana Road, Ahmedabad-380 022.  
Tele. No. (F) 393245; (O) 381356  
(R) 441525/462302



For Your Requirements Of:

**META AMINO ACETANILIDE  
4 NITRO 2 AMINO PHENOL  
META DI NITRO BENZENE**

*FOLLOWING CHEMICALS TO BE MANUFACTURED SHORTLY*

**META PHENYLENE DIAMINE 4 SULPHONIC ACID  
4 NITRO 2 AMINO PHENOL 6 SULPHONIC ACID**

CONTACT MANUFACTURERS

***Mangalam  
Organics Pvt. Ltd.***

Regd. Office: 292, Princess Street, 2nd Floor, Near Flyover, Bombay-400 002.

Gram: DHOOTUDYOG • Phones: 317969 • 317411 • 317489 Telex: 011-4643 MRPL IN



Factory: Plot No. 1203, G.I.D.C., VAPI, Dist. Valsad, Gujarat, Phone: 930 Telex: 183-256 SMPL IN.

AVAILABLE  
REGULARLY

**2,6-DICHLOROANILINE  
&  
ERYTHROMYCIN BASE IP/BP/USP**

*Manufactured by*

**VITAL PHARMACAL PVT. LTD.**

CONTACT SALES AGENTS:

**VITARA CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.**

Ground Floor,  
Rewa Chambers  
31, New Marine Lines,  
BOMBAY 400 020

Tel: 295175, 253498, 291228  
Telex: 011-5124 VJAY IN  
Fax: (91 22) 2864091  
Cable: CE VITARA



# MARKET INFORMATION

## Market Steady

Prices of most chemicals remained at the previous weeks levels. Ready availability of materials ensured regular supplies to consumers. Acetic anhydride went up by

Rs. 2 per kg to Rs. 37 per kg. Formic acid decreased marginally by Re. 1 and remained at Rs. 23 per kg. Dyes and intermediates ruled around the previous weeks levels.

We cannot guarantee the accuracy of the prices published in CHEMICAL WEEKLY as they are based only on the enquiries made by our correspondent — and, as such they are not FIRM PRICES as between a buyer and seller. The prices are published only with a view to giving some ideas of the market conditions.

The prices are inclusive of Excise and Maharashtra Sales Tax.

(Prices as on January 16, 1990)

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS	Per Kg.				
Ammonium sulphate	2.50	Borax (Granular)	18.00	Cobalt oxide	300.00
Ammonium phosphate (Mono)	14.50	Borax (Powder)	22.00	Cresylic acid	62.00
Ammonium phosphate (Di)	14.00	Boric acid (Tech)	26.00	Camphor (Indian)	105.00
Ammonium carbonate (Di)	17.00	Bisphenol-A	70.00	Cream of Tartar (Tech.) China	70.00
Ammonium bicarbonate	5.60	Butyl carbitol	110.00	Citric acid (Belgium) (Resale)	47.00
Ammonium chloride	4.00	Caustic soda (Flakes)	11.00	Citric acid (Indian) (Resale)	47.00
Ammonium nitrate	6.00	Caustic soda (Solid)	12.00	Copper sulphate	25.00
Arsenic white powder	22.00	Caustic soda (Lye)	10.00	Chromic acid	63.00
Acrylamide (Resale)	70.00	Calcium chloride 70% (Solid)	3.25	Ethylene urea	58.00
Barium carbonate	6.00	Calcium chloride 75-80% (fused)	3.50	Ferric chloride (Lumps)	5.50
Bleaching powder (33% Cl)	4.20	Calcium chloride 36% (Anhydrous)	5.00	Ferric chloride (Anhydrous)	16.00
		Calcium carbonate (precipitated)	4.25	Glue flakes	15.00
		Calcium carbonate (Activated)	4.75	Glue sheets	6.75
				Gohsenol GH-17	110.00
				Hydro	44+ST

## The most reliable name in Chemicals

### DIAMINES

International quality

Indigenously available

AMINO ETHYL  
PIPERAZINE (AEP)

Epoxy Curing Agents

Corrosion Inhibitors

Asphalt Additives

Emulsifiers

Pharmaceuticals

Surfactants

For  
Rubber and  
other Polymers,  
Lubricating  
and Fuel Additives,  
Electroplating,  
Mining and Metal Recovery,  
Coating and Adhesives,  
Surfactants and Softeners.

TETRA ETHYLENEPENTAMINE  
(TEPA)

PIPERAZINE (PIP)  
ANHYDROUS

Intermediate for

Pharmaceuticals,

Rubber Accelerators,

Corrosion Inhibitors

and

Surface Active Agents

From the only manufacturers in India



**DIAMINES AND CHEMICALS LIMITED**  
International Quality with Indigenous Ingenuity.

Ahmedabad (H.O) : 1, National Chambers, Ashram Road

Ahmedabad - 380 009 Phone : 409626. Gram : DIAMINES

Baroda (Works) : Plot No. 13, P.O. Petrolis - 391 347, Dist. Baroda

Phone : 73305/406 Gram : DIAMINES Telex : 0175 352 DACLIN

Bombay Office : 85, 'C' Wing, Mittal Towers, 8th Floor, Nariman Point,

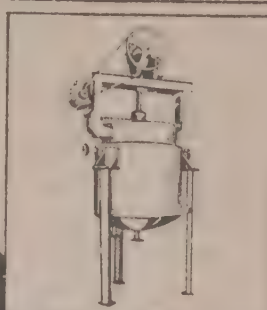
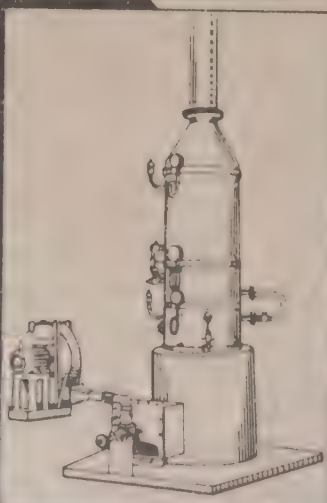
Bombay - 400 021 Phone : 2029507. Gram : CELAGAR



Hyflosupercell	21.00	Sodium sulphide 58-60% (Flakes) (TCL)	20.00	Butanol	35.00
Hexamine (Resale)	35.00	Sodium sulphide pure (Flakes)	12.25	Benzyl Alcohol	60.00
Industrial Wax	25.00	Sodium nitrite (Resale) per 50 kg.	730.00	Benzyl Chloride	34.00
Litharge	40.00	Sodium chlorite 80% (Spain)	84.00	Benzo trichloride	16.00
Lead Acetate (Tech.)	31.25	Soda Ash (Tata)	4.80	Benzoyl chloride	22.00
Lithopone	20.00	Soda Ash (Birla)	4.50	Bromine Liquid	60.00
Magnesium chloride (Crystal)	3.00	Soda Ash (Imp.)	4.50	Chloroform	31.00
Menthol crystal (Flakes)	900+Ex+ST	Sodium bicarbonate	7.50	Carbon Tetrachloride	21.00
Menthol bold	665+Ex+ST	Sodium bisulphite	4.50	Cellosolve	58.00
Menthol crystal cold	700+Ex+ST	Sodium silicate	3.00	Cyclohexanone	52.00
Magnesium carbonate (Japan)	16.00	Sodium acetate	8.00	Cyclohexanol	58+
Magnesium carbonate (Indian)	18.00	Sodium alginate	320.00	Diacetone (Resale)	34.00
Maleic Anhydride (Resale)	40.00	Titanium Dioxide (Anatase)	80+ST	Diethyl Oxalate	34.00
Mercury (34.5 Kgs)	10,500.00	Titanium Dioxide (Rutile - RCR <sub>2</sub> )	112+ST	Diethyl glycol (DEG)	32.00
Nickel chloride	110.00	Tartaric acid	100.00	Diethyl Phthalate	45.00
Oxalic acid (Resale)	16.00	Trisodium phosphate	5.50	Diallyl Phthalate	46.00
Peppermint oil (Rectified)	195+Ex+ST	Thiourea	78.00	Dimethyl Phthalate	28.00
Potassium carbonate (Indian)	25.00	Urea (Tech.)	2.90	Diethyl Adipate	52.00
Potassium carbonate (Imported)	33.00	Vacuum salt	1.00	Dibutyl Adipate	42.00
Potassium bichromate	32.50+ST	Zinc Dust	32.00	Dipentene	15.00
Potassium phosphate (Mono)	14.00	Zinc Oxide	58.00	Dimethylamine 40%	26.00
Potassium phosphate (Di)	14.00	Zinc chloride powder (Tech.)	12.50	Dimethylamine 50%	30.00
Polyvinyl alcohol (No. 117)	115.00	Zinc sulphate	7.00	Ethyl Acetate	20.00
Polyvinyl alcohol (No. 173)	120.00	<b>SOLVENTS</b>		Ethyl Acrylate	72.00
Polyvinyl alcohol (No. 202)	150.00	<b>Per Kg.</b>		Ethylene Dichloride	14.50
Paraformaldehyde (Resale)	23.00	Acetic Acid Glacial (Resale)	14.00	Ethylene Glycol	38.00
Phthalic anhydride 36% (Resale)	23.00	Acetic Anhydride (Resale)	37.00	Formic Acid (Imp.)	23.00
Pentaerythritol (Resale)	45.00	Acetone (Resale)	20.50	Formaldehyde (Resale)	7.50
Paraffin wax	19+ST	Adipic Acid	70.00	Glycerine (CP)	55.00
Rangolite (German)	90+ST	Aceto Acetanilide	55.00	Glycerine (IW)	53.00
Rangolite (Czech.)	70.00	Aniline Oil	47.00	Hydrogen Peroxide 50% (Resale)	26.00
Sodium sulphate (Fine)	6.00	Benzoate Plasticiser	62.00	Isopropyl Alcohol	29.00
Sodium sulphate (Coarse)	5.00	Butyl acrylate	84+ST	Isobutyl Alcohol (Resale)	30.00
Sodium sulphide 50-52% (Flakes)	11+ST	Butyl stearate	45.00	Monoethanolamine (Resale)	90.00
				Melamine	60.00
				Methyl Ethyl Ketone	64.00
				Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	58.00
				Methyl Acrylate	66.00
				Methylene Dichloride (Resale)	16.00

Are you in the  
look-out for  
Reliable  
fabricators?

Then  
your search  
ends here.



We design & fabricate industrial equipments for chemical, pharmaceutical & allied industries such as:

- Centrifuge / Hydro extractors • Pressure reaction vessels • Non IBR oil / coal fired vertical boilers
- Electric / Steam heated tray dryers • Thermic fluid heaters • Laboratory ovens • Ball mills

Over & above we undertake specially designed projects in chemical or engineering field on turn key basis.

WRITE TO:

**K.V. Dalal & Co.** DESIGNERS & FABRICATORS

ADMN OFF. B/24 VRAJ VILLA, AMRUT NAGAR, GHATKOPAR (W), BOMBAY-400 086. TELEX NO. 011-72106 APPU IN GRAMS: SAMRUDHI BOMBAY 86 • PHONE 586690

WORKS: 886/C GIDC MAKARPURA, BARODA 390 010. •PHONE 42743



## IN GOD WE TRUST

For Excellent Quality & Regular Guaranteed Supplies at Competitive Rates:

CALCIUM STEARATE

MAGNESIUM STEARATE BP 80

ZINC STEARATE

ALUMINIUM STEARATE

COPPER SULPHATE IP

DRIED ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE IP

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE POWDER IP

ZINC CARBONATE

AND OTHER LABORATORY CHEMICALS

Contact Manufacturers & Exporters:

## ARUN INDUSTRIES

303-A, Vrindavan, Ramachandra Lane, Malad (West), Bombay-400 064.

Phone: Office: 6820559/6820422

Telex: 011-78081 ARUN IN

Gram: "DEVOTION"



WE ARE REGISTERED WITH D.G.S. & D

Gujarat State Fertilizers Company Limited, Vadodara

## N-BUTYL METHACRYLATE (GUJNBMA) METHACRYLIC ACID (GUJMET)

(As per International Standard In Standard Packing at reasonable prices, continuous supplies assured.)

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

## INDUSTRIAL TRADING AGENCY

BRANCH

Vadodara-390 001.

Tel. No.: 554690

36, Tamarind Lane, Fort, Bombay-400 023.

Tel. Nos.: 272405/270393

GRAM: 'PILGRIM'

(Enquiries for Acetone Cyanohydrine (GUJACH) and Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (GUJMER) for chemical application also solicited.)

**ETHYL CELLOSOLVE**

**ETHYL CARBITOL**

**1:5 NAPHTHALENE DI-SULPHONIC ACID**

(ARMSTRONG ACID)

**TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE \* CELLOSOLVE ACETATE**

**BENZYL ACETATE FFC \* BENZYL ALCOHOL FFC**

For Your Requirement Please Contact:

**trade link**

5/363, Mangaldas Building, Trikamji Ghia Marg, 2nd Floor, BOMBAY - 400 002.

Phone: 297718/259487; Resl.: 473310

Gram: 'POLOSIGHT'

TELEX: 4258 PTK IN



Meta Cresol	45.00
Nitrobenzene	25.00
Nitric Acid (Conc.) (RCF)	2.50
Ortho Cresol	30+ST
Phenol (Resale)	36.00
Propylene Glycol	55.00
Polyethylene Glycol (No.200)	58.00
Polyethylene Glycol (No.400)	62.00
Polyethylene Glycol (No.500)	52.00
Polyethylene Glycol (No.1600)	54.00
Polyethylene Glycol (No.4000)	70.00
Polyethylene Glycol (No.6000)	85.00
Para Cresol	110.00
Styrene Monomer	38+ST
Sorbitol	14.00
Sulphuric Acid	2.80
Trichloroethylene	29.00
Triethanolamine (Resale)	71.00
Turpentine Oil (Germany)	8.00
Turkey Red Oil (50%)	20.00
Vinyl Acetate Monomer	47.50

SOLVENTS	Per Litre
Benzene	11.00
N-Heptane	10.50
N-Hexane	13.00
Methanol	9.50
Solvent Naphtha Heavy	10.50
Solvent Naphtha Light	8.50
Toluene	13.50
Xylene	18.00

## DYES INTERMEDIATES (PRICES ARE WITHOUT TAX AND EXCISE)

Alphanaphthylamine	63.00
Alpha Naphthol (Imp.)	170.00
Aceto Acetic Ester (Methyl)	66.00
Ammonium Molybdate	210.00
Antraquinone	120.00
Anthranilic Acid	78.00
2-Amino 4-Nitrophenol	140.00
Blue B. Base (Local)	257.00
Beta Naphthol (Atul)	75.00
Benzidine Dihydrochloride (BDH)	95.00
Bromamine Acid	550.00
BON Acid	130+Ex+Ta
Chicago Acid (Atul)	355.00
Coach Acid	52.00
C. Acid (Imp.)	210.00
Cyanuric Chloride	140.00
2,4- DNCB	30.00
Dihydrothio PTOS (Imp.)	1,000.00
Dimethyl Aniline	70.00
Diethyl Aniline	160.00
Diamino stilbene	
disulphonic acid	168.00
3,3-DCB (Imp.)	175.00
Gamma Acid (Atul)	205.00
H. Acid (Atul)	107.00
G. Salt	75.00
Isophthalic Acid	45.00
J. Acid	350.00
J. Acid Urea	410.00
K. Acid	125.00
MPDS (German)	185.00

Meta Ureido Aniline	250.00
MPD (Local)	205.00
MPD (Japan)	220.00
Naphthenic Acid	25.00
N-Methyl J. Acid	580.00
N-Methyl Aniline	125.00
Naphthalene (Refined)	23.00
Ortho Anisidine (OA) (Imp.)	108.00
Ortho Dichloro Benzene (ODCB)	16.00
OT Base	130.00
Para Dichloro Benzene (PDCB)	32.00
Para Anisidine (PA local)	160.00
PNA	120.00
Para Cresidine (Imp.)	410.00
Para Amino Azo Benzene (India)	150.00
PNCB	62.00
Para Amino Acetanilide	190.00
1-Phenyl 3-Methyl 5-Pyrazolone	140.00
Phenyl J. Acid	340.00
Para Amino Benzoic Acid	165.00
PT Base	140.00
Rhoduline Acid	550.00
Resist Salt 80%	28.00
Resorcinol	205.00
Sodium Naphthionate	67.00
5-Sulpho-Anthranilic Acid	80.00
Sulphanilic Acid	33.00
Sulpho Tobias Acid	170.00
Trichloro Benzene (TCB)	24.00
T. bias Acid	166.00
tanilic Acid	43.00
ITD	120.00

## We Manufacture Chemicals For Industrial Use

- Acetic Acid
- Acetic Anhydride
- Acetaldehyde
- Industrial Alcohol
- Monochloro Acetic Acid
- Ethyl Acetate
- Butyl Acetate
- E D T A
- N T A
- Carboxy Methyl Cellulose



### ASHOK ORGANIC INDUSTRIES LTD.

406, Sharda Chambers, 33, Sir Vithaldas Thackersey Marg (New Marine Lines), Bombay-400 20

Phone : 252236 : 252256 : 317511 Gram : 'ASHOKBROS' Telex : 11-3853 AOIL IN

#### Also Please Contact:

**Baroda :** Phones : 324519-325769  
Telex : 0175-597 AOIL IN  
**Ahmedabad :** Phone : 78009  
**Ankleshwar :** Phone : 2461-2462  
Telex : 0189-238 AOIL IN

**New Delhi :** Phones : 5710733-5711057  
**Calcutta :** Phone : 282474-282475  
Telex : 021-7917 SBIL IN  
**Madras :** Phone : 582046  
Telex : 041-7527 SBIL IN

**Bangalore :** Phones : 570746-570760  
Telex : 0845-8275 SBIL IN  
**Hyderabad :** Phones : 73737-831049  
**Poona :** Phone : 50797

Plants at : Nandesari - Baroda; GIDC Ankleshwar; Boridra - Baruch



## AVAILABLE REGULARLY

TRI ETHYL AMINE  
DI ETHYL AMINE  
D.E.G. \* M.E.G.  
ACETONITRILE \* CARBITOL  
ETHYL CELLOSOLVE  
BUTYL CELLOSOLVE  
MIXED XYLENE \* ORTHO XYLENE  
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE 50%  
GLYOXAL 40% \* E.D.C.  
PYRIDINE 2° \* (Original)

OXALIC ACID 98% & 92%  
OXALIC ACID (Substitute)  
TARTARIC ACID (Substitute)  
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE  
PARA FORMALDEHYDE 91%  
TRICHLORO ETHYLENE (Tech.)  
METHYLENE CHLORIDE 99%  
I.P.A. (Original & Distilled)  
ACETONE (Original & Distilled)  
THIONYL CHLORIDE

Kindly Contact:

**BEEKAY ENTERPRISES**

M-1, Faiz-E-Outbi, 375, Narsinatha Street, P.O. Box No. 5212, Bombay-400 009.

Phone: Off.: 349080/345011/322958/348475

Resl.: 5121572/5124452

Telex: 011-71707 BKE IN

For Your Requirements Of:

**BON ACID \* BETA NAPHTHOL  
SODIUM SULPHITE (Crude)**

Contact Manufacturers

**MULTI ORGANICS PRIVATE LIMITED**

K-208, Keshava Bldg., 2nd Floor, Bandra-Kurla Commercial Complex,  
Behind Drive-in-Theatre, Bandra (E), Bombay-400 051.

Phone Nos.: 6407778/6424736 Gram: MULTIORG, Bombay-51

Telex: 011-74530 MOL IN

Factory: A-1, MIDC Industrial Area, Chandrapur-442 401 (M.S.).

Phone: 7-54

Telex: 716-213 MORG-IN

**DYES & INTERMEDIATES EXPORTERS!**

For Your Requirements Of

**TOBIAS ACID/J. ACID  
SULPHOTOBIAS ACID  
N-METHYL J. ACID  
REACTIVE BLACK 5 (Spray Dried)**

Also full range of Dyes Intermediates, Direct, Acid &amp; Basic Dyes

Please Contact

**SHYAM DYE CHEM**

C/608, Mercury, Hiranandani Complex, Andheri (W), Bombay 400 058.

Phone: 6261728 Mr. Dinesh L. Thakkar



# Madras Market

Prices maintained previous levels without much change in the Madras chemicals market. Titanium dioxide rutile was quoted at Rs. 108 per kg

but with very little business done. Enquiries for xylene, toluene and acetone were good and there was moderate activity in these items.

Magnesium Chloride (per kg)	3.50
Maleic Anhydride (per kg)	40.00
Menthol Crystals (per kg)	350.00
Oxalic Acid (per kg)	20.00
Paraffin Wax (per kg)	17.00
Potassium Bichromate (per kg)	36.00
Phosphoric Acid (per kg)	25.50
Polyvinyl Alcohol Powder (per kg)	130.00
Pentaerythritol (per kg)	50.00
Phthalic Anhydride (per kg)	30.00
Soda Ash (TAC) (per 75 kgs)	350.00
Soda Ash (TATA) (per 75 kgs)	350.00
Sodium Bicarbonate (TATA) (per 50 kgs)	375.00
Sodium Silicate (per MT)	3,500.00
Sodium Bichromate (per kg)	28.00
Sodium Nitrate (per kg)	8.00
Sodium Nitrite (per kg)	15.00
Sodium Sulphide Flakes (per kg)	14.00
Sodium Bisulphite (per kg)	4.50
Sodium Alginate (per kg)	230.00
Sodium Acetate (per kg)	7.50
Sodium Sulphate (Anhydrous) (per kg)	3.50
Titanium Dioxide (Anatase) (per kg)	75.00
Titanium Dioxide (Rutile) (per kg)	108.00
Trisodium Phosphate (per kg)	7.00
Urea (Technical) (per kg)	3.00
Zinc Oxide (per kg)	52.00
Zinc Chloride Powder (per kg)	12.00
Zinc Sulphate (per kg)	7.00

## (MADRAS MARKET RATES AS ON JANUARY 13, 1990)

Acetic Acid Glacial (per kg)	15.00	Calcium Carbonate (Precipitated) (per MT)	5,000.00
Aluminium Sulphate Iron free (per MT)	4,000.00	Citric Acid (per kg)	48.00
Ammonium Bicarbonate (per 25 kgs)	150.00	Copper Sulphate (per kg)	24.00
Ammonium Chloride (per MT)	3,000.00	Cresylic Acid 98-99% (per kg)	130.00
Acid Slurry (per kg)	31.50	Pure Para Cresol 96% (per kg)	90.00
Barium Carbonate (per kg)	9.00	Meta Para Cresol 42% (per kg)	50.00
Barium Chloride (per kg)	8.00	Formic Acid (per kg)	26.00
Boric Acid Technical (per kg)	24.00	Formaldehyde (per kg)	8.00
Bleaching Powder (per 50 kgs)	225.00	Glue Flakes (per kg)	15.00
Borax (per 50 kgs)	700.00	Glycerine I.W. (per kg)	48.00
Caustic Soda Flakes - Mettur Chemicals (per MT)	10,500.00	Hydrosulphite of Soda (TCPL) (per kg)	36.00
Caustic Soda Flakes - Andhra Sugars (per MT)	10,500.00	Hydrosulphite of Soda (IDI) (per kg)	40.00
Calcium Chloride 70% Solid (per MT)	3,000.00	Hydrosulphite of Soda (BASF) (per kg)	40.00
Calcium Chloride Anhydrous (per MT)	5,500.00	Hexamine (per kg)	31.00
Calcium Carbonate (Activated) (per MT)	6,000.00	Hyflosupercell (per kg)	19.50
		Hydrogen Peroxide (per kg)	31.50
		Litharge (per kg)	40.00
		Lead Acetate (per kg)	40.00
		Magnesium Carbonate (per kg)	18.00

## SOLVENTS

Acetone -- HOCL (per kg)	22.50
Butanol (per kg)	36.00
Butyl Acetate (per kg)	42.00
Benzene (per lit)	14.00
Cellosolve (per kg)	50.00
Carbon Tetra Chloride (per kg)	23.00
Chloroform (per kg)	29.00
Diacetone Alcohol (per kg)	30.00
Diethylene Glycol (per kg)	38.00
Dichloroethane (per kg)	18.00
Di-octyl Phthalate (per kg)	42.00
Di-N-butyl Phthalate (per kg)	42.00
Ethyl Acetate (per kg)	21.00
Isopropyl Alcohol (per kg)	30.00
Methanol (per kg)	10.00
Methylene Chloride (per kg)	22.50
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (per kg)	34.00
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (per kg)	42.00
Phenol (per kg)	38.00
Sorbitol (per kg)	15.00
Triethanolamine (per kg)	65.00
Trichloroethylene (per kg)	26.00
1-1-1 Trichloroethane (per kg)	29.00
Turpentine (per lit)	16.50
Toluene (per lit)	16.00
Xylene (per lit)	23.00



**Only from Afcoset.**  
**A range so wide. Features**  
**so advanced. Quality that's**  
**unmistakably world class.**



**Analytical Balances**



**Multi-function Balances**



**Industrial Precision Balances**

**Ask Philips, Sandoz, Rallis,  
 Ranbaxy, IIT, WIDIA .....**

Right here in India, Afcoset brings you state-of-the-art technology that compares with the world's best.

That's because Afcoset Balances are manufactured in collaboration with world leaders A&D Co. Japan at a sophisticated plant, manned by highly qualified engineers trained in Japan.

Afcoset Balances are available against rupee payment. No need for import licences. No fear of non-availability of spare parts or slack after-sales service.

The multi-function features can meet the most diverse and exacting weighing needs;

- Scientific research & analysis
- Laboratory and industrial applications; the gem and jewellery trade
- High precision industrial weighing

**Accurate. Electronic. Rugged.**

**Afcoset**  
 B A L A N C E S

Licence **A&D** Japan  
A&D Company Limited

**The Bombay Company Limited**

334, A to Z Industrial Estate,  
 G. Kadam Marg, Lower Parel Bombay 400 013.  
 Tel: 4938218, 4938219  
 Tlx: 011-76779 DPIL IN

Regional Offices: New Delhi Tel: 5721439,  
 573 0120 Madras Tel: 472491 Bangalore  
 Tel: 235657, 235803 Hyderabad Tel: 241720.



# Delhi Market

**DELHI: JAN. 12, (NNS)** Mercury jumped up sharply by Rs. 900 and touched a new peak level of Rs. 11,900 per flask in the Delhi chemicals market during the week under review on account of negligible stock in the market as well as higher advices from Bombay says NNS. As a result of supply being stopped by the Modis and on account of the heavy demand by stockists, caustic soda flakes spurted sharply by Rs. 60 at Rs. 535/50 kg.

In view of the dwindling supply, camphor powder and thal rose by Rs. 1/2 at Rs. 95 and Rs. 104 per kg. In the wake of fall in arrivals from Sambhal, Muradabad, Rampur, Chandausi and Amroha areas of U.P., menthol medium and bold rose by Rs. 15 each at Rs. 390 and Rs. 405 per kg. Menthol flake also recorded a rise of Rs. 10 at Rs. 362 due to shortage of stock. Menthol oil moved by Rs. 8 at Rs. 260/280 and DMO quoted higher at Rs. 125 instead of Rs. 120.

On reports of arrival of about 800 tonnes of imported quality from Bombay, chatkolite suffered a steep fall of Rs. 6 at Rs. 56 per kg due to lack of consumption. In the last week of Nov. 89 the prices of this commodity were quoted higher at Rs. 90. Sufolite lost Rs. 2 due to sufficient stock and poor support. Rangolite also came down further by Re. 1 in the absence of demand from textile units.

Boric acid technical and tartaric acid France declined by Rs. 50/100 at Rs. 1,350 and Rs. 13,600 per 50 kg in the absence of demand. As a result of fall in demand from plastic and paint units, titanium dioxide anatase and RC-822 moved down again by Rs. 1/3 at Rs. 81 and Rs. 95. K brand also softened by Re. 1 at Rs. 74. RCR-2 sold higher at Rs. 105 against Rs. 110 per kg due to slack enquiries. No variation was noticed in most of the dyes and colours during the week for want of support.

Menthol Flake (Per Kg.)	362.00
Menthol Oil (Per Kg.)	260/280.00
Glycerine (Per Kg.)	55/58.00
Sodium Silicate (Per quintal)	275/350.00
Hexamine (Per Kg.)	35.00
Acetic Acid Glacial (Per Kg.)	15.00
Copper Sulphate (Per quintal)	2,400/2,750.00
Formic Acid (Per Kg.)	24.00
Formaldehyde (Per Kg.)	8.50
Hydrogen Peroxide (Per Kg.)	25.75/26.25
Calcium Carbonate (Per Tonne)	2,500/4,000.00
Acid Slurry Soft (Per Kg.)	28.00
Acid Slurry Hard (Per Kg.)	38.00
Phosphoric Acid (Per 50 Kg.)	1,050.00
Potassium Nitrate (Per quintal)	900/1,200.00
Potassium Permanganate (Per 50 Kg.)	2,800/3,200.00
Sodium Bichromate (Per 50 Kg.)	1,575/1,600.00
Trisodium Phosphate (50 Kg.)	600.00
Titanium Dioxide Anatase (Per Kg.)	81.00
Titanium Dioxide RC-822 (Per Kg.)	95.00
Titanium Dioxide K-Brand (Per Kg.)	74.00
Titanium Dioxide RCR-2 (Per Kg.)	105.00
Zinc Oxide (Per metric tonne)	42,000/48,000.00
Phenol Carbolic Acid (Per Kg.)	37.00
Carbon Tetrachloride (Per Kg.)	24.75
Chloroform (Per Kg.)	28.00
Sodium Sulphate (Per metric tonne)	3,400/3,700.00
Naphthalene Balls (Per 50 Kg.)	1,500.00

## DYES & COLOURS (Per Kg.)

Naphthol AS	175/201.65
Naphthol ASG	180/295.20
Naphthol ASBS	210/248.45
Naphthol ASTR	275/360.45
Naphthol ASOL	210/238.60
Naphthol ASBO	195/260.75

## DIRECT DYES (Per Kg.)

Black E. Conc.	120/176.90
Diazo Black B.T.	105/147.55
Green B	90/140.55
Blue 2-B	60/101.40
Blue 2-B 225% (JNR)	125.00
Sky Blue FB	160/235.05
Basic Auramine	55/110.00
Basic Rhodamine	300/425.00
Basic Methylene Blue	100/180.00
Basic Violet	165/210.00
Basic Malachite Green	175.00
Acid Orange	75/111.20
Congo Red H/C	75/120.95

## (DELHI MARKET RATES AS ON JANUARY 12, 1990)

Ammonia Bicarb (Per 25 Kg.)	140.00	Rangolite (Per Kg.)	83.00
Mercury (Per flask)	11,900.00	Tartaric acid (Imp) (50 Kg.)	13,600.00
Soda ash (Per bag)	340/346.00	Sufolite (per Kg.)	70.00
Ammonium Chloride (50 Kg.)	110/180.00	Chatkolite (per Kg.)	56.00
Caustic soda flakes (50 Kg.)	535.00	DMO	125.00
Citric acid (Per 50 Kg.)	2,050/2,350.00	Boric acid Technical (Per 50 Kg.)	1,350.00
Stable Bleaching Powder Shriram (Per 25 Kg.)	101.00	Paraffin Wax (Per 50 Kg.)	850.00
Stable Bleaching Powder KCI (Per 25 Kg.)	90.00	Tartaric Acid (Indian Per 15 Kg.)	4,150.00
Stable Bleaching Powder Maruti (Per 25 Kg.)	90.00	Borax Granular (Per 50 Kg.)	835.00
Stable Bleaching Powder Modi (Per 25 Kg.)	92.00	Borax Crystal (Per 50 Kg.)	835.00
Sodium Bicarbonate (50 Kg.)	285/290.00	Sodium Nitrite (Per 50 Kg.)	800/900.00
Sodium Hydrosulphite (Per Kg.)	34.00/36.50	Sodium Nitrate (Per 50 Kg.)	450.00
		Camphor Thal (Per Kg.)	104.00
		Camphor Powder (Per Kg.)	95.00
		Menthol Bold (Per Kg.)	405.00
		Menthol Medium (Per Kg.)	390.00



# Shipping News

## VESSELS DUE IN BOMBAY FOR EXPORT LOADING

Due Date (1)	Steamer's Name & Flag (2)	Agents (3)	Will load for (4)	Approx. sailing dt. (5)
19/1	Lanka Aruna	Seahorse	New York; Baltimore; Charleston; Norfolk. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/1
19/1	Maersk Clementine (Sing)(V-9002)	Volkart Fleming	New York; Philadelphia; Baltimore; Norfolk; Charleston; Savannah; Jacksonville; Miami; New Orleans; Houston; Toronto; Montreal; Chicago; Atlanta; Denver; Dallas; Wilmington; Milwaukee; Detroit; Minneapolis; Memphis; Nashville; Cleveland; Phoenix; Boston; Los Angeles; Vancouver; Seattle; San Francisco; Portland; Longbeach; Mexican & S. American Ports. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 2).	24/1
18/1	Moji (Voy-16)	Samrat/	Longbeach; Oakland; Seattle; Los Angeles; San Francisco; Philadelphia; Savannah; Charleston; Baltimore; Norfolk; New York; Boston; St. John; Vancouver; Montreal; Toronto; New Orleans; Houston. (Carting at M.B.).	24/1
		U.L.A./	Los Angeles; San Francisco; Oakland; Seattle; Vancouver; Charleston; Houston; Norfolk; Baltimore; New York; Halifax; Montreal; Toronto; S. American and West Indies Ports. (Carting at M-171/173 C.D.).	24/1
		E.S.P.L./	Longbeach; Charleston; New York; St. John; Norfolk; Oakland; Vancouver (B.C.); Seattle; Montreal; Baltimore; Boston; Chicago; Dallas; Houston; Longview; Los Angeles; New Orleans; Philadelphia; Portland; San Diego; Mexico City; San Francisco; Siouxfall; Sacramento; Stockton; Halifax; Toronto; Savannah; Tacoma; Miami and all other destinations. Also Caribbean ports. (Carting at Mallet Bunder)	
		Trident/	S. American; Caribbean and Central American ports. (Carting at T.P. No. 4).	24/1
		Arebee	S. American ports. (Carting at M-Jetha Cotton Depot).	
20/1	Eagle Star (V-026)	F.F.C. Co.	Los Angeles (Harbour); Longbeach; San Francisco; Oakland; Seattle; Vancouver (B.C.); Portland; New York; Boston; Norfolk; Baltimore; Charleston; Savannah; Miami; New Orleans; Houston; Montreal; Toronto; Fortworth; Chicago; Nashville; Atlanta; Philadelphia; Milwaukee; Kansas City; Phoenix; Guam; Dallas; Cleveland; St. Louis; Cincinnati; Denver; Louisville; Memphis; Wilmington (B.C.); San Diego; Minneapolis; Indianapolis and Central American Ports; Honolulu. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	25/1
23/1	Chandidas (Ind)	S.C.I.	New York; Baltimore; Savannah (Direct) and other inland destinations (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	26/1
1/2	Sam Houston (Ame)	M.S.P.L.	Philadelphia; Baltimore; Norfolk; New Orleans; Houston; Savannah; New York. (Carting at P/Q-PD).	1/2
19/1	Olandia	Merzario	Dakar; Abidjan; Monrovia; Lome; Douala; P. Noire; Matadi; Libreville; Cotonou; P. Gentil; Lagos; P. Harcourt; Warri; Freetown; Conakry; Louanda; Nouakchott; Guinea; Blassa. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 2).	25/1
18/1	Moji	U.L.A./ Trident	Lagos/Aqapa; Abidjan; Lome/Matadi. (Carting at M171/173 C.D.) Tema/Lome; Lagos; Matadi; Lobito; Luanda; Freetown; Cotonou; Douala; P. Harcourt; Abidjan; Monrovia; Dakar. (Cartg. at T.P. No.4).	24/1
19/1	Maersk Clementine	V. Fleming	Lagos/Aqapa; Dakar; Freetown; Monrovia; Lome; Cotonou; Douala; Tema. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 2).	24/1
18/1	Moji	Kanika	Antwerp; Rotterdam; Hamburg; Le Havre; Genoa; Gothenburg; Stockholm; Copenhagen; Oslo; Helsinki; London; Felixstowe; Tilbury. (Carting at T.P. No. 3).	24/1
20/1	Eagle Star	F.F.C. Co.	Jeddah; P. Sudan; Hodeidah. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	25/1
1/2	Sam Houston	M.S.P.L.	Aqaba; Assab; P. Suez; (Alexandrie). (Carting at P/Q-PD).	1/2
19/1	Olandia (Ger)	Samrat/ Hindustan/ Merzario/	Felixstowe; Hamburg; Rotterdam; Also London; Liverpool; Leixoes; Lisbon; Manchester; Avonmouth; Wembley; Birmingham; Leicester; Le Havre; Amsterdam; Bremen; Antwerp; Copenhagen; Leeds; Aarhus; Gothenburg; Oslo; Stockholm; Helsinki; Belfast and all Destinations in U.K. Benelux Germany; Italy; France; Switzerland and Austria. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 2 for Merzario) (Carting at M.O.D. No. 1 for Samrat & Hindustan).	25/1



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
19/1	Maersk Clementine	Volkart Fleming	Leghorn; Marseilles; Naples; Barcelona; Bilbao; Bordeaux; Alicante; Genoa; Valencia; Bremen; Jeddah; Antwerp; Rotterdam; Bremerhaven; Hamburg; U.K. & Scandinavian ports. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/
19/1	Lanka Aruna (Phi)	Seahorse	Hodeidah; Jeddah; Aqaba; Alexandria (Direct); Felixstowe; London; Liverpool; Manchester; Avonmouth; Dublin; Glasgow; Wembley; Liecester; Immingham; Birmingham; Leeds; Antwerp; Bremen; Copenhagen; Gothenburg; Hamburg; Rotterdam; Oslo; Stockholm; Helsinki; Aarhus; Malmao; Norkopping. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/
22/1	Mareike	U.L.A.	P. Sudan; Aden; Djibouti; Hodeidah.	28/
23/1	Chandidas (Ind)	S.C.I.	P. Said; Felixstowe; Hamburg; Rotterdam; Antwerp; Bremen; Liverpool; Le Havre; Manchester; Avonmouth; London; Belfast; Aarhus; Oslo; Copenhagen; Gothenburg; Helsinki and all inland destinations. (Carting at T.P. No. 1).	26/
19/1	Lanka Aruna	Seahorse	Colombo. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/1
20/1	Eagle Star	F.F.C. Co.	Colombo; Rangoon. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	25/1
25/1	Kalidas	S.C.I.	Colombo; Chittagong. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	28/1
18/1	Moji (V-16)	Samrat/	Singapore (Direct); Penang; Jakarta; Surabaya; Belawan; P. Kelang; Bangkok; Manla; Hongkong; Kaohsiung; Keelung; Taichung; Busan; Yokohama; Nagoya; Kobe; Osaka; Tokyo. (Carting at Mallett Bunder).	24/1
		Trident/	Busan; Hongkong; Keelung; Kobe; Nagoya; Yokohama; Penang; P. Kelang; Bangkok; Kaohsiung; Singapore. (Carting at T.P. No. 4).	
		U.L.A./	Singapore; Penang; P. Kelang; Keelung; Kaohsiung; Bangkok; Busan; Jakarta; Hongkong; Japan and Chinese ports. (Carting at M-171/173 Cotton Depot).	
		E.S.P.L.	Singapore; Hongkong; Bangkok; Jakarta; Kaosiung; Keelung; Penang; P. Kelang; Kota Kinabulu; Kulaubelati; Bintulu; Kuching; Labuan; Vietnam (P.R.C.). (Carting at Mallet Bunder).	
		I.M.E./	Singapore; Bangkok; Hongkong; Keelung; Busan; Kobe; Yokohama; Nagoya. (Carting at Wadi Bunder No. 3).	
		M.C.S./	Singapore; Hongkong; Keelung; Kaohsiung; Jakarta; Surabaya; Bangkok; Penang; P. Kelang. (Carting at H.B. No. 4 for M.C.S.).	
		Kanika	Bangkok; P. Kelang; Djakarta; Keelung; Busan; Hongkong. (Carting at T.P. No. 3).	
19/1	Lanka Aruna	Seahorse	Singapore; Penang; P. Kelang; Bangkok; Hongkong; Keelung; Kobe; Yokohama and FCL Only Busan; Inchon; Osaka; Tokyo; Nagoya; Kaohsiung. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/1
19/1	Maersk Clementine (Sing)(V-9002)	Volkart Fleming	Penang; Singapore; Hongkong; Keelung; Kaohsiung; Busan; Main Japan Ports; Manila; Jakarta; Surabaya; Bangkok; P. Kelang; Chinese ports. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 2).	24/1
20/1	Eagle Star (V-026)(Cyp)	F.F.C. Co.	Penang; P. Kelang; Singapore; Bangkok; Jakarta; (T. Priok); Hongkong; Manila; Busan; Keelung; Kaohsiung; Kobe; Yokohama; Nagoya; Osaka; Tokyo; Tsingtao; Dairen; Quangzhou; Whampoa; Shanghai; Hsingkan. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	25/1
25/1	Kalidas	S.C.I.	Singapore and Far East ports. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	28/1
18/1	Moji (V-16)	Samrat/	Brisbane; Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide; Fremantle; Burnie. (Carting at M.B.)	24/1
		Trident/	Brisbane; Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide; Fremantle; Burnie; Auckland; Wellington; Lyttelton. (Carting at T.P. No. 4).	
		Arebee/	Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide; Brisbane. (Carting at M-Jetha C.D.).	
		Transworld/	Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide; Fremantle; Burnie; Brisbane. (Carting at CFS Cotton Avenue).	
		Kanika/	Brisbane; Sydney; Melbourne; New Castle; Adelaide; Fremantle; Auckland; Wellington; Lyttelton. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 3).	
19/1	Lanka Aruna	Seahorse	Brisbane; Fremantle; Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/1
20/1	Eagle Star	F.F.C. Co.	Brisbane; Fremantle; Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide. (Carting at T.P. No. 1).	25/1
25/1	Kalidas	S.C.I.	Melbourne; Fremantle; Adelaide; Sydney. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	28/1
15/1	Ardal (Dan)	Mackintosh	Muscat; Dubai.	24/1



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9/1	Maersk Clementine	V. Fleming	Dubai; Dammam; Muscat; Bahrain; Kuwait; Riyadh; Doha. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 2).	24/1
9/1	Lanka Aruna	Seahorse	Dubai; Khorfakkan; Sharjah; Muscat; Dammam; Riyadh; Kuwait. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	24/1
10/1	Eagle Star (V-026)	F.F.C. Co.	Dubai; Sharjah; Abu Dhabi; Doha; Muscat; Dammam; Riyadh; Bahrain; Kuwait. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 1).	25/1
12/1	Mareike (V-899)	U.L.A.	Dubai; Dammam; Kuwait; Bahrain; Riyadh; Abu Dhabi; Doha.	28/1

## VESSELS DUE IN BOMBAY FOR IMPORT DISCHARGE

Due Date	Steamer's Name	Agents	From
28/1	Jala Gopal	S.C.I.	U.S./Canada
27/1	Jala Murugan	S.C.I.	E. Africa
25/1	Kalidas	S.C.I.	Australia
28/1	Maestro	Sai Ship	S. America
24/1	Regine	Sai Ship	Cont./Med.
26/1	Vishva Mamta	S.C.I.	Cont./Med.

## ATTENTION ALL READERS

PLEASE LET US KNOW WHAT NEW FEATURES YOU WOULD LIKE US TO INCORPORATE OR WHICH FEATURES YOU FIND REDUNDANT. YOUR PROMPT REPLY WILL BE HIGHLY APPRECIATED.

Address all letters to

The Editor

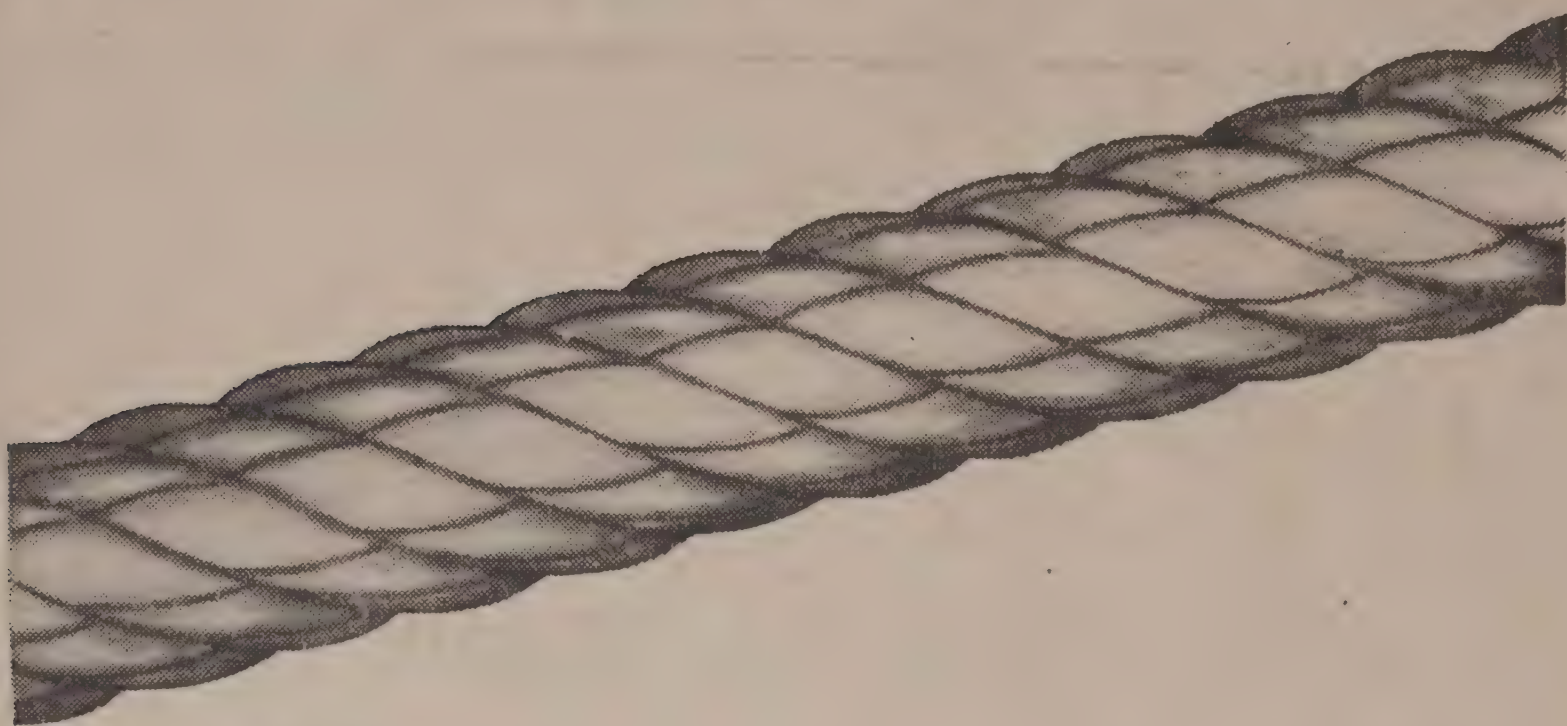
**CHEMICAL WEEKLY**

306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate,  
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,  
Bombay 400 031.

HELP US TO SERVE YOU BETTER



# TAKE THE DETERMINED LINE

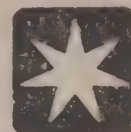


When you let Maersk Line take care of your cargo you get more than 4,000 dedicated professionals at your service.

You get vessels, ports, berths, offices and containers fully controlled by Maersk Line at your disposal. You get access to a gigantic information network supplying you with relevant data about your cargo — wherever you want it.

And you get the spirit of Maersk Line: the will, determination and ability to solve any problem and keep any promise.

So experience the art of fine transportation. Let the Determined Line help you provide an even better service for your customers.



MAERSK LINE

**..SERVICE ALL THE WAY!**

General Agents in India for MAERSK LINE  
**VOLKART FLEMING SHIPPING & SERVICES LTD.**

Bombay  
(Phone: 2040151)

New Delhi  
(Phone: 3315218)

Calcutta  
(Phone: 293683)

Madras  
(Phone: 522598)



## Materials Imported

### RUG MATERIALS IMPORTED MADRAS

(From 1.12.89 to 5.12.89)

Continued from previous issue

OXYTHIAZINE JP: From China: Tamil Nadu Dadha Pharmaceuticals Ltd., 50 Kgs., Rs. 1,41,925.

PENICILLIN G POTASSIUM: From Netherlands: Benzex Labs Ltd., 49.5 Kgs., Rs. 4,00,701.

VITAMIN C BP 80: From Hong Kong: Tamil Nadu Dadha Pharm, 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,28,392.

### MATERIALS IMPORTED MADRAS

(From 6.12.89 to 12.12.89)

N-ACETYL SULPHANILYL CHLORIDE: From Japan: Plant Organics Ltd., 17 MTs., 9,06,903.

ANTIOXIDANT: From Japan: Superfil Products Pvt. Ltd., 180 Kgs., Rs. 60,919.

AROMATIC CHEMICALS: From China: Bharat Industrial Corp., 1,446 Kgs., Rs. 1,10,192; From Japan: N. Ranga Rao & Sons, 360 Kgs., Rs. 91,325.

BARIUM TITANATE: From Japan: Dalmia Cement (Bharat) Ltd., 50 Kgs., Rs. 35,922.

CAPROLACTAM: From Belgium: SRF Ltd., 1,42,000 Kgs., Rs. 42,08,505

CAUSTIC SODA FLAKES: From FRG: Standard Organics Ltd., 2,20,000 Kgs., Rs. 17,32,511.

3-CHLORO-4-FLUORO ANILINE: From Japan: Dr. Reddy's Labs Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 7,71,206.

DIETHYLENE GLYCOL: From Japan: Meta Chem Services, 26,225 Kgs., Rs. 1,99,166.

DILAURYL THIODIPROPIONATE: From UK: SRS Filled Fibres Ltd., 1,200 Kgs., Rs. 1,21,438.

DIMETHYL DICHLOROSILANE: From FRG: Agipi Chemicals, 2,600 Kgs., Rs. 1,20,119.

4,6-DINITRO ORTHO CRESOL: From France: McDowell & Co. Ltd., 5,680 Kgs., Rs. 3,58,967.

DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL: From Thailand: Shalimar Agarbatti Co., 11,550 Kgs., Rs. 4,66,721.

DL-METHIONINE POULTRY FEED GRADE: From Japan: Oscar Feeds, 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,42,499.

ETHYLENE GLYCOL: From FRG: Elcot New Era Technologies Ltd., 2,200 Kgs., Rs. 63,246.

GAMMA FERRIC OXIDE: From Singapore: Prakash Pipes & Inds. Ltd., 6,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,40,159.

GUM BENZOIN: From Indonesia: B.A. Aswathiah & Bros., 200 Kgs., Rs. 30,595; From Singapore: Rasiklal and Co., 2,686 Kgs., Rs. 43,911; Sha

Shantilal Indermall, 1,355 Kgs., Rs. 18,410.

HEXYLENE GLYCOL: From Japan: Peroxides India Ltd., 1,140 Kgs., Rs. 32,822.

HYDROXY PHENYL GLYCINE: From Netherlands: TTK Chemicals Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,87,583.

ISOCETYL STEARATE: From USA: Prakash Pipes and Inds., 353.8 Kgs., Rs. 46,594.

METHYLENE CHLORIDE: From France: TTK Chemicals Limited, 19,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,83,091; From Netherlands: Pancom Marketing Pvt. Ltd., 19.44 MTs, Rs. 42,17,798; SOL Pharmaceuticals Ltd., 19.89 MTs., Rs. 2,11,589.

PARAFORMALDEHYDE: From Spain: Bond Chemicals Corp., 20,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,92,340.

PARAHYDROXY PHENYL GLYCINE: From Singapore: TTK Chemi-

FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS  
AT COMPETITIVE RATES

DI OCTYL PHTHALATE (D.O.P.)

DI BUTYL PHTHALATE (D.B.P.)

DI BUTYL MALEATE (D.B.M.)

POLYESTER RESIN (G.P./Choke/Isophthalic Grades)

And other grades as per your requirements

Please Contact Manufacturers

**DICOL PRODUCTS**

16/18, Dariyasthan Street, Yusuf Mansion, 1st Floor, R. No. 13,  
Bombay - 400 003.

Phones: 342622/330337



Available From Ready Stock:

**SACCHARIN SODIUM  
PARA-CHLORO BENZENE SULPHONAMIDE  
PARA-CHLORO BENZENE SULPHONAMIDE-UREA  
ACID SLURRY (85%) SOFT**

Contact:

**PRAJAKTI ENTERPRISES**

Bharat Wadi, Agra Road, Bhiwandi 421 305.

Phone: STD-02522-21288/21289

**SELLING AGENTS FOR 1. M/s. BHIWANDI INDUSTRIES,  
2. M/s. ADARSH TEXTILE INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.**

**A REPUTED TRADING HOUSE AND MANUFACTURER IN  
THEIR EXPANSION PROGRAMME IN SETTING UP A UNIT  
(NEAR DELHI) FOR MANUFACTURING OF VAT/BASIC/  
REACTIVE DYES; REQUIRES: TECHNICAL CONSULTANT/  
KNOW HOW ETC. PERSONS HAVING EXPERIENCE IN THIS  
LINE SHOULD APPLY TO:**

**BOX NO. 1187**

**CHEMICAL WEEKLY**

306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate,  
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,  
Bombay 400 031.

**Required Immediately Fresh/Sparingly used Machinaries**

- 1. 10 HP 3 Wirm Micro Pulveriser.**
- 2. 48" and 36" SS/MS Body and SS Basket Centrifuge.**
- 3. 2000/2800 litres S.S. 316 Reaction Vessel (Open) with  
or without anchor type stirrer.**
- 4. Any type and any capacity Bay Boiler.**

Write with full details to

**BOX NO. 1189**

**CHEMICAL WEEKLY**

306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate,  
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,  
Bombay 400 031.



als, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,72,584.

**PHENYL PROPYL ALCOHOL:** From Switzerland: Vasu Agarbathies, 100 Kgs., Rs. 54,718.

**POLYVINYL ACETATE:** From Japan: Electronic Research Ltd., 20 Kgs., Rs. 7,339.

**PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE:** From Japan: Pradeep Drug Co., 1,080 Kgs., Rs. 46,811.

**PROPYLENE OXIDE:** From FRG: Newland Labs Ltd., 2,080 Kgs., Rs. 89,166.

**PYRIDINE:** From Belgium: Metro Exporters, 10 MTs., Rs. 6,77,425; From UK: I.E.L. Ltd., 30,400 Kgs., Rs. 18,32,842.

**PYRIDINE PURE:** From Japan: Arandy Labs Ltd., 2,925 MTs., Rs. 1,96,943.

**PYRIDINE PURE 2°C:** From Japan: Benzex Labs Ltd., 5,070 Kgs., Rs. 3,41,368.

**QUANYL ACETATE:** From Netherlands: Padmini Products, 175 Kgs., Rs. 73,189.

**SILICA FUMED:** From FRG: Kanchan Agencies, 2,008 Kgs., Rs. 1,92,520.

**SODIUM METAL:** From FRG: IEL Chem Tech. Pvt. Ltd., 2,730 Kgs., Rs. 58,212; Siris Ltd., 17.9 MTs., Rs. 3,37,575; From Japan: Metro Exporters Ltd., 9.86 MTs., Rs. 3,50,669.

**SOYA LECITHIN:** From USA: Prakash Pipes and Inds. Ltd., 997.92 Kgs., Rs. 1,52,648.

**SULPHUR INSOLUBLE:** From Japan: Dunlop India Ltd., 17,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,46,254; MRF Ltd., 32,000 Kgs., Rs. 9,15,940; From UAE: Kamar Chemicals Inds. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 36,76,943.

**zerland:** Sudha Chemicals, 205 Kgs., Rs. 27,040.

**TOLUENE DIISOCYANATE MIXTURE:** From FRG: Prakash Pipes Inds. Ltd., 2,220 Kgs., Rs. 1,64,921.

**TOLUENE NITRATION GRADE:** From Singapore: Elgi Polytex Ltd., 14,320 Kgs., Rs. 1,30,960.

**TRIETHYLAMINE:** From USA: Benzex Labs Ltd., 7,560 Kgs., Rs. 2,98,328.

**ZINC OXIDE:** From Singapore: W.S. Industries, 18,000 Kgs., Rs. 6,52,360.

#### PLASTIC MATERIALS IMPORTED MADRAS

(From 6.12.89 to 12.12.89)

**HDPE:** From Brazil: Jampex Enterprises, 115.75 MTs., Rs. 14,70,504; From Japan: Peacock Polymers (P) Ltd., 16,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,12,641; Rabbani

Exports, 4.6 MTs., Rs. 60,522; From Netherlands: Lalith Polypacks (P) Ltd., 8.5 MTs., Rs. 1,04,366; Trimurti Associates (P) Ltd., 8,500 MTs., Rs. 1,04,366; From Singapore: Packar-ena Pvt. Ltd., 8,250 Kgs., Rs. 1,05,207; Swastic Corporation, 16.5 MTs., Rs. 2,24,878; Vijay Polyweaves Pvt. Ltd., 51 MTs., Rs. 6,56,055.

**LDPE:** From Belgium: Premier Cable Co. Ltd., 2 MTs., Rs. 50,807; From Singapore: Indo National Ltd., 16 MTs., Rs. 2,33,034.

**POLYPROPYLENE:** From Japan: Electronic Research Ltd., 34,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,40,326; From France: MM Rubber Co. Ltd., 32,500 Kgs., Rs. 5,24,898.

**POLYSTYRENE HIGH IMPACT:** From Korea: Shah Polymers, 18,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,59,115.

**STYRENE MONOMER:** From USA: Naphtha Resins and Chemicals, 17,600 Kgs., Rs. 2,83,164.

For Your Requirements Of:

## LIGHT MAGNESIUM CARBONATE

Manufactured By

**M/s. GUJARAT CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

B-4, Selarka Sadan, Dr. M.P. Vaidya Marg,  
Ghatkopar (East), Bombay-400 077.

**Factory: Bhavnagar**

Authorised Dealer

**VENUS CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

404, Khajurwala Chambers, 313/315, Narsi Natha Street,  
Bombay-400 009.

Phones: Office: 343473/332796 Resl.: 5600648/5603697

**TITANIUM DIOXIDE:** From Swit-



### DRUG MATERIALS IMPORTED MADRAS (From 6.12.89 to 12.12.89)

L DOPA BP 80: From Tamilnadu Dadha Pharmaceuticals Ltd., 200 Kgs., Rs. 3,61,851.

GRISEOFULVIN HP/USP: From China: American Remedies Pvt. Ltd., 250 Kgs., Rs. 1,99,328.

### DYE MATERIALS IMPORTED MADRAS (From 6.12.89 to 12.12.89)

DISPERSE DYES: From China: Nadira Leather Co., 8,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,31,930; Pharmchem Trades, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 38,105.

SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYES-TUFF: From Switzerland: 25 Kgs., Rs. 18,600.

### MATERIALS IMPORTED BOMBAY (30.11.89)

ACRYLAMIDE: From Japan: Jaisons Impex Pvt. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,27,157; K.K. Research Centre, 15,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,81,468; Paramount Minerals & Chemicals, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 25,431; From Sagar Paint Co., 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 76,294; Sawari Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 50,863.

ADIPIC ACID: From FRG: Premier Products, 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,22,296.

2-AMINO 6-PICOLINE: From Switzerland: Ranbaxy Labs Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,72,992.

ANILINE OIL: From FRG: Bayer India Ltd., 18,940 Kgs., Rs. 4,21,144.

AROMATIC CHEMICALS: From Switzerland: Oriental Aromatics, 170 Kgs., Rs. 42,644; The Tata Oil Mills Co. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,99,658.

BISPHENOL A: From Belgium: Inter Polymers Ltd., 16.65 MTs., Rs. 4,48,271.

BISPHENYL CARBOXYLAMIDE: From UK: Sakeya Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,90,391.

N-BUTENE: From FRG: IPCO, 37.46 MTs., Rs. 9,17,914.

BUTYL ACRYLATE: From Japan: PDI Chemical Inds. Ltd., 14,400 Kgs., Rs. 4,35,610.

N-BUTYRALDEHYDE: From FRG: Marigold Coatings, 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 31,686.

BUTYROLACTONE: From UK: May & Baker India Ltd., 200 Kgs., Rs. 22,035.

CALCIUM SILICIDE: From Brazil: Greaves Foseco Ltd., 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 81,385.

D-CAMPHOR SULPHONIC ACID: From France: Wockhardt Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,06,899.

CAPROLACTAM: From Belgium: The Baroda Rayon Corp. Ltd., 28 MTs., Rs. 6,74,020; From Netherlands: Century Enka Ltd., 255 MTs., Rs. 77,38,719; Nirlon Synthetic Fibre & Chem. Ltd., 306 MTs., Rs. 9,28,643.

CARBOFURAN TECH. (MIN 75%): From Japan: Pesticides India Ltd., 7,200 Kgs., Rs. 17,81,733.

2-CYANO PYRAZINE: From Japan: Organics Pvt. Ltd., 4,000 Kgs., Rs. 22,08,297; Vista Organics Pvt. Ltd., 4,000 Kgs., Rs. 22,08,297.

CYCLOPROPYLAMINE: From FRG: Cadila Labs Ltd., 150 Kgs., Rs. 1,93,450.

DIETHYLENE GLYCOL: From Taiwan: Ganalex Trading & Finance Pvt. Ltd., 360 MTs., Rs. 3,54,002.

DIETHYLENE TRIAMINE PENTACETIC ACID: From UK: May & Baker India Limited, 400 Kgs., Rs. 52,309.

## YEAST EXTRACT PASTE AND POWDER

**Yeast Extract** is an excellent source of Protein, B-Vitamins and essential Amino Acids.

**Yeast Extract** can be effectively used as nutrient and flavour carrier in items such as: Medicated tonics • Soups, processed snacks and savouries • Dietary preparations • Baby food.

**Yeast Extract** is most suitable for inclusion in microbial growth media for diagnostic and fermentation purposes.

### THE INDIAN YEAST CO. LTD.

**Bombay:** 3, Walchand Hirachand Marg, Pin 400 038. Tel: 263643/267721

**New Delhi:** Gulab Bhawan, 6 Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, Pin 110 001. Tel: 3317732

**Madras:** 166 Thambu Chetty Street, Pin 600 001. Tel.: 589021

**Calcutta:** 4 Bankshall Street, Pin 700 001. Tel.: 289151/285601.

#### TYPICAL ANALYSIS OF YEAST EXTRACT

Contents	Unit	VALUE			YE
		YE Paste (High Salt)	YE Paste (Low Salt)	Powder	
Dry Matter	%	71.0	71.0	93.0	
Amino Nitrogen	%	3.5	4.2	5.5	
Total Protein	%	43.0	55.0	73.5	
Water Solution	5%	Clear	Clear	Clear	
Copper	mg/100 gm.	-	11.0	14.5	
Iron	mg/100 gm.	-	18.0	23.5	
<b>Vitamins</b>					
B1	mcg/g	40.0	53.0	70.0	
B2	mcg/g	25.0	38.0	50.0	
B6	mcg/g	15.0	16.5	21.8	
Pantothenic Acid	mcg/g	80.0	112.8	148.5	
Niacine	mcg/g	150.0	236.8	313.0	



Distributors/Agents interested in bulk quantities may also get in touch.



**DIMETHYL ACETAMIDE TECH.:**  
From USA: J.K. Synthetics Ltd., 70,218 Kgs., Rs. 15,99,894.

**DIPHENYL OXIDE:** From China: Gadavi Inds., 14,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,79,774.

**ETHYL CHLOROFORMATE:**  
From FRG: Glaxo India Ltd., 400 Kgs., Rs. 19,923.

**ETHYL ORTHOFORMATE:** From Japan: Ranbaxy Labs Ltd., 2,160 Kgs., Rs. 3,02,123.

**GAMMA FERRIC OXIDE:** From USA: Letape India Pvt. Ltd., 4,989.57 Kgs., Rs. 1,22,661.

**HEPTACHLOR TECH.:** From USA: Pesticides India, 16,666 Lbs., Rs. 16,88,158.

**HYDROGEN PEROXIDE 50%:**  
From Taiwan: Excell Inds. Ltd., 31.92 MTs., Rs. 3,16,588.

**8-HYDROXYQUINOLINE:** From France: Kirti Chemicals, 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 3,07,373.

**IODINE CRUDE 99.5% MIN.:**  
From China: Calibre Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 6,35,781; L.B. Fine Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 9,53,670.

**MERCURY PURE MIN. 99.99%:**  
From Turkey: L.S. Chemicals & Pharm., 50 Nos., Rs. 87,353.

**METHACRYLAMIDE:** From Japan: Maparna Chemical Inds. Ltd., 240 Kgs., Rs. 23,397.

**METHYL CYANOACETATE:**  
From Japan: Colour Chem Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 99,264.

**METHYL DICHLORO ACETATE:**  
From Japan: Narlac Chemicals, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 72,820.

**METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE:**  
From Italy: M.J. Exports Ltd., 13.2 MTs., Rs. 2,28,270.

**MOLYBDENUM TRIOXIDE:**  
From UK: Anupam Colours & Chem Inds., 600 Kgs., Rs. 83,414.

**MONOETHYLENE GLYCOL:**  
From Korea: Century Enka Ltd., 1,000.403 MTs., Rs. 1,29,25,555; From Saudi Arabia: Orkay Silk Mills Ltd., 500.251 MTs., Rs. 65,65,178.

**NOVALDIAMINE:** From FRG: Lakme Ltd., 4,785 Kgs., Rs. 16,81,086.

**ORTHO AMINO PHENOL:** From France: Voltas Ltd., 31,500 Kgs., Rs. 24,49,525.

**PARAFORMALDEHYDE:** From Spain: Greaves Foseco Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 41,114.

**PERCHLOROETHYLENE:** From FRG: Shilpa Intl., 18,480 Kgs., Rs. 1,48,823; From Italy: Bharat Chemicals & Paints Inds., 18.48 MTs., Rs. 1,40,991.

**D(-)ALPHA PHENYL GLYCINE CHLORIDE HCl:** From Netherlands: Armour Chemicals Ltd., 5,775 Kgs., Rs. 20,89,815.

**PHOSPHOROUS ACID:** From

FRG: Ester India Ltd., 675 Kgs., Rs. 87,353.

**PIVALOYL CHLORIDE:** From France: Cepham Labs Ltd., 3,060 Kgs., Rs. 2,02,984.

**POLYVINYL ALCOHOL:** From Japan: Kalva Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 17,000 Kgs., Rs. 7,63,784; Marigold Coatings, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 94,943; From Taiwan: Ballarpur Inds. Ltd., 13 MTs., Rs. 5,28,969.

**PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE:** From Japan: Chemifine, 1,080 Kgs., Rs. 45,161.

**PROPYLENE GLYCOL:** From USA: Kushal Chand Sons, 16,770 Kgs., Rs. 3,47,401; Satyen Chemicals Inds., 17,200 Kgs., Rs. 3,49,934.

**SILICON METAL:** From China: Baheti Metals & Alloys Pvt. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,56,837.

**SODIUM CHLORATE:** From Spain: Kepee Inds., 3,200 Kgs., Rs. 40,148.

For Your Requirements Of:

## **BENZYL CHLORIDE BENZOYL CHLORIDE BENZO TRI CHLORIDE BENZALDEHYDE**

Contact Manufacturers:

### **Shubham Aromatics Limited**

Factory:  
Birlagram,  
NAGDA (MP) 456 331  
Phone: 283/104

Regd. Office  
29, Bank Street, Ist Floor,  
Bombay 400 023.  
Phone: 2862453/2863021  
Gram: "METALDIST"  
Telex: 011 - 655; "INA IN



**SOYA LECITHIN:** From FRG: Wockhardt Limited, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 22,236.

**TITANIUM DIOXIDE:** From China: Metro Products India, 17.6 MTs., Rs. 4,89,551; From FRG: Asian Paints India Limited, NA, Rs. 4,74,716.

**TRIMELLITIC ANHYDRIDE:** From USA: Dr. Beck & Company India Limited, 36,000 Lbs., Rs. 6,86,643.

**3,4,5 TRIMETHOXY BENZALDEHYDE 99% MIN.:** From China: Parag Pharmls. India, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 7,73,110.

**TRIPHENYL PHOSPHINE:** From Japan: Ranbaxy Labs Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,66,209.

**2,4 XYLIDINE:** From Switzerland: Formokem India Corporation, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 72,286; M.B. Industrial Corporation, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,44,368.

**PLASTIC MATERIALS IMPORTED  
BOMBAY  
(30.11.89)**

**HDPE:** From Czechoslovakia:

Associated Bros., 12.5 MTs., Rs. 1,32,234; Balaji Enterprises, 7.1 MTs., Rs. 91,484; Poly Films Inds., 33 MTs., Rs. 4,39,442; From Saudi Arabia: Al Art, 99 MTs., Rs. 16,49,744; Calcutta Rope Stores, 34,300 Kgs., Rs. 4,12,884; Fortuna Agencies, 5,145 Kgs., Rs. 6,67,302; Klowin Polymers Ltd., 49.5 MTs., Rs. 5,74,873; Mayuri Packs Pvt. Ltd., NA, Rs. 2,28,888, Pai Real Estates, 49.5 MTs., Rs. 5,74,872; Single Sales Corpn., 49.5 MTs., Rs. 5,74,873; Sunshine Plastic Inds., 24.75 Kgs., Rs. 2,72,750; Triveni Plastic Inds. Pvt. Ltd., 17.15 MTs., Rs. 2,23,888; Poly Art Inds. Pvt. Ltd., 99 MTs., Rs. 11,49,744; From Yugoslavia: Abhishek Corpn., 9 MTs., Rs. 1,16,493.

**LDPE:** From Saudi Arabia: Shashi-deep Enterprises, 16.5 MTs., Rs. 1,79,036; From Sweden: Universal Cables Ltd., 21 MTs., Rs. 5,75,826.

**LLDPE:** From Saudi Arabia: V.P.S.A. Velayutha Nadar Co., 33

MTs., Rs. 3,46,882; From Saudi Arabia: New Plastomers India Limited, 49.5 MTs., Rs. 5,16,126; Puneet Polypack Private Limited, 49.5 MTs., Rs. 5,16,127; Sanghavi Bros., 99 MTs., Rs. 10,23,848.

**MDPE:** From France: Ifiunik Pharmaceuticals Ltd., 5,500 Kgs., Rs. 80,193.

**PVC RESIN:** From Korea: Space Age Chem Private Limited, 100 MTs., Rs. 12,76,180; From Mexico: Interplast, 16,650 Kgs., Rs. 2,04,469; Star Oxides & Chemicals Ltd., 83.25 MTs., Rs. 10,08,125.

**POLYETHYLENE:** From Sweden: Vindhya Telelinks Ltd., 11.75 MTs., Rs. 2,76,162.

**POLYPROPYLENE:** From Korea: Videocon Intl. Ltd., 31 MTs., Rs. 4,43,731; From USA: Garware Wall Ropes Ltd., 2,64,000 Kgs., Rs. 31,09,802.

**POLYSTYRENE:** From Korea: Ashoka Enterprises, 17 MTs., Rs. 2,50,103; H. Jitendrakumar & Co., 17 MTs., Rs. 2,53,633; Paresh Plastics, 45.51 MTs., Rs. 7,51,413; Ridhi Plast Pvt. Ltd., 51 MTs., Rs. 7,47,933; Shree Shankar Inds., 34 MTs., Rs. 5,00,204; The Supreme Inds. Ltd., 102 MTs., Rs. 14,57,743; Unilite Plastic Inds., 102 MTs., Rs. 15,03,084.

**POLYSTYRENE HIGH IMPACT:** From Korea: Xpro India, 85 MTs., Rs. 11,96,114.

**STYRENE MONOMER:** From Saudi Arabia: Apar Ltd., 210 MTs., Rs. 23,67,646.

**DRUG MATERIALS IMPORTED  
BOMBAY  
(30.11.89)**

**DL-METHIONINE USSRP:** From USSR: Seva Enterprises, 2,500 Kgs., Rs. 2,04,373.

**ERYTHROMYCIN THIOCYANATE:** From USA: Chemifine, 988.71 Kgs., Rs. 11,75,067.

**AVAILABLE**

Ready Stock  
**Methylene  
Chloride**

**99% Purity**  
in 250 Kg. Net wt. (Drum)

Contact for your regular requirements

**GLOBLE AGENCIES**

Pooran Asha Building,  
317, Narsi Natha Street, Bombay-400 009.  
Phone: 335061 (10 LINES) Gram: INCHEMOX  
Telex: 11-76723 CHMX IN Fax: 91-22-855 89 38



FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS OF:

# **Butyl Acetate Octyl Acetate Di Octyl Maleate**

Please Contact Manufacturers:

## **VIKRAM CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

1218, Dalamal Tower, Plot No. 211, Nariman Point, Bombay 400,021.

Phones: 230006, 231192, 233554, 233562

### **READILY AVAILABLE**

**M.E.K. PEROXIDE  
B.P. POWDER  
B.P. PASTE  
T.B.H.P.  
D.T.B.P.  
T.B.P.T.  
L.P.O.  
C.H.P.**

**METHYL ETHYL KETONE PEROXIDE  
BENZOYL PEROXIDE POWDER  
BENZOYL PEROXIDE PASTE  
TERTIARY BUTYL HYDRO PEROXIDE  
DI TERT BUTYL PEROXIDE  
TERTIARY BUTYL PER BENZOATE  
LAURYL PEROXIDE  
CYCLO HEXANONE PEROXIDE**

Please Contact:

## **SHEIRAJ CHEMICALS & PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.**

Office: 503-A, Stock Exchange Building, 5th Floor, Dalal Street, Bombay 400 023.

Phone: 272451/275545. Telex: 5900 GURU IN.

Factory: W-265, T.T.C. Industrial Area, Rabale, Thane (M.S.)

# **BENZOYL PEROXIDE**

We supply Excellent Quality

Quality Cautious Consumers for your Bulk Requirement

Contact Manufacturers

## **ROMA CHEM INDUSTRIES**

Regd. Office: 22/1044, Punjabi Colony,  
G.T.B. Nagar, Bombay - 400 037.

Phones: 473074/482216/486914 Resi: 483095

Sales Office: Municipal Bldg., C-1, Shop No. 2 & 3,  
Near Sardar Nagar No. 4, G.T.B. Nagar, Bombay 400 037.



**AMMONIUM MOLYBDATE**  
**CALCIUM STEARATE**  
**COBALT SULPHATE**  
**CUPROUS IODIDE**  
**FERROUS AMM. SULPHATE**  
**MAGNESIUM OXIDE**  
**POTASSIUM BROMATE**  
**POTASSIUM IODIDE/IODATE**  
**ZINC SULPHATE** (Fertiliser & White)



**L C TRADERS**

(Chemical Division)

403, "YOGESHWAR",

135/139, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay-3.

Phones: 331195/326542.

Gram: "SULPHATES", Chinchbunder.

**Consumers & Exporters**

CONTACT FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF:

Ibuprofen I.P.

Sulphamethoxazole I.P.

Trimethoprim I.P.

Paracetamol I.P.

Oxyphen Butazone I.P.

PTS Amide

Analgin I.P.

Metronidazole I.P.

Diloxanide Furoate I.P.

Saccharine Sodium I.P.

Aluminium Hydroxide I.P.

Aluminium Chloride



**NAV BHARAT**

**MINERALS & CHEMICALS**

8, Haresh Chambers, 313/319, Samuel Street, Bombay-400 003.

Phones: 320510 \* 332261 \* 343429

**BARIUM CHLORIDE**  
**CALCIUM CHLORIDE**  
**FERRIC CHLORIDE**  
**ZINC CHLORIDE**  
**RESIST SALT**



**VORA CHEMI TRADE**  
**PVT. LTD.**

265, Samuel Street, Bombay 400 003.

Phones: 333762/63/64/325265/345377



**When you consider the lengths  
PPPL goes to give service  
with good quality, everything it  
manufactures is surprisingly economical.**

Manufacturers of:

Benzoyl Peroxide  
Powder & Paste form.

Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.

Tertiary Butyl Hydro Peroxide.

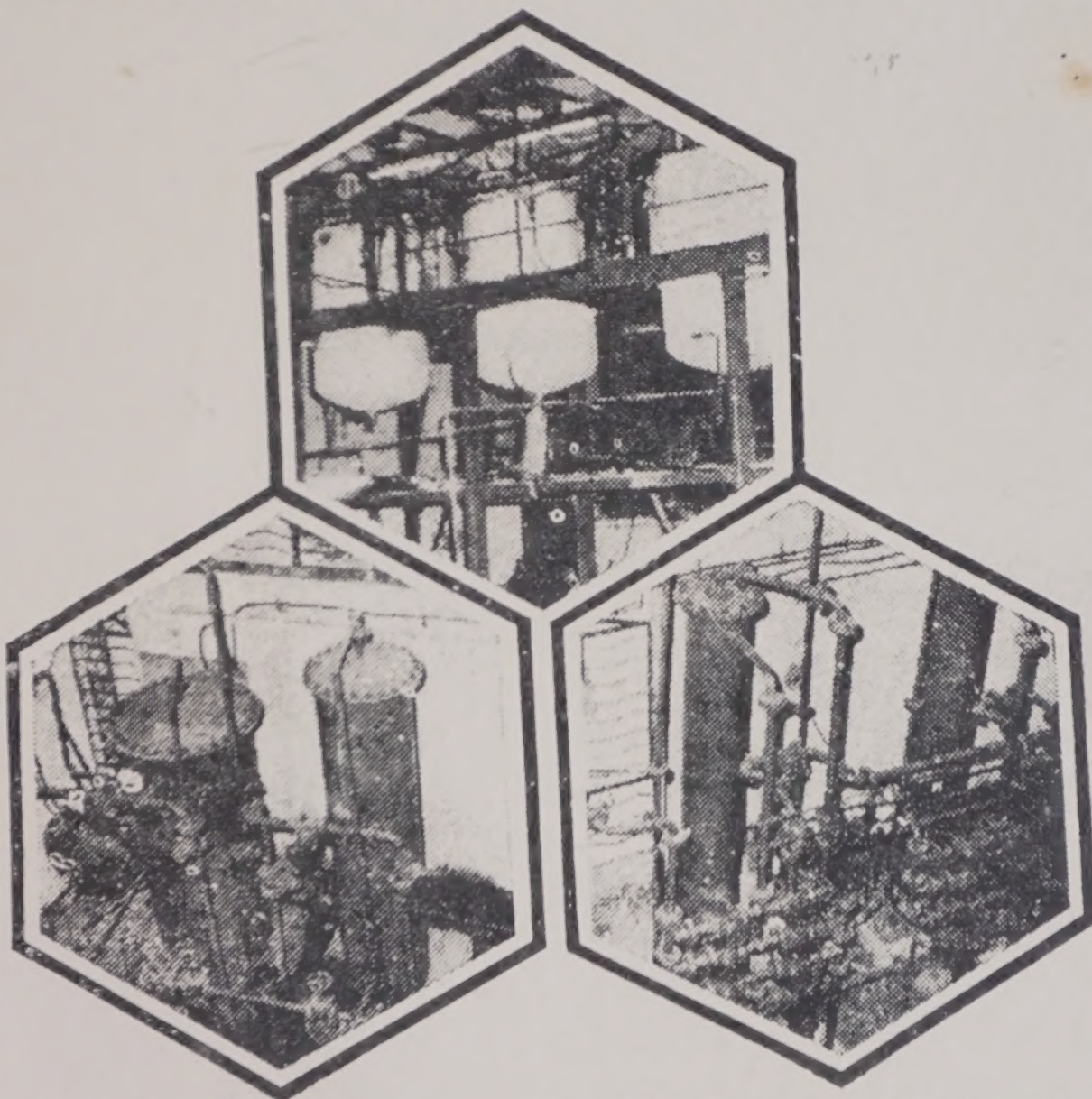
Tertiary Butyl Per Benzoate.

Di-Tertiary Butyl Peroxide.

Cyclohexanone Peroxide.

M.I.B.K. Peroxide.

Synthetic Pearl Essence  
various grades.



PLASTI PIGMENTS PVT. LTD.

401, SAI CHAMBERS,  
365/367, NARSI NATHA STREET,  
BOMBAY-400 009.  
Tel : 337890-343688

NO WONDER, B.A.R.C., B.A.S.F.  
BAKELITE HYLAM LIMITED.,  
ENTRUST THEIR ENTIRE  
REQUIREMENT OF PEROXIDE  
CATALYSTS TO PLASTI PIGMENTS.



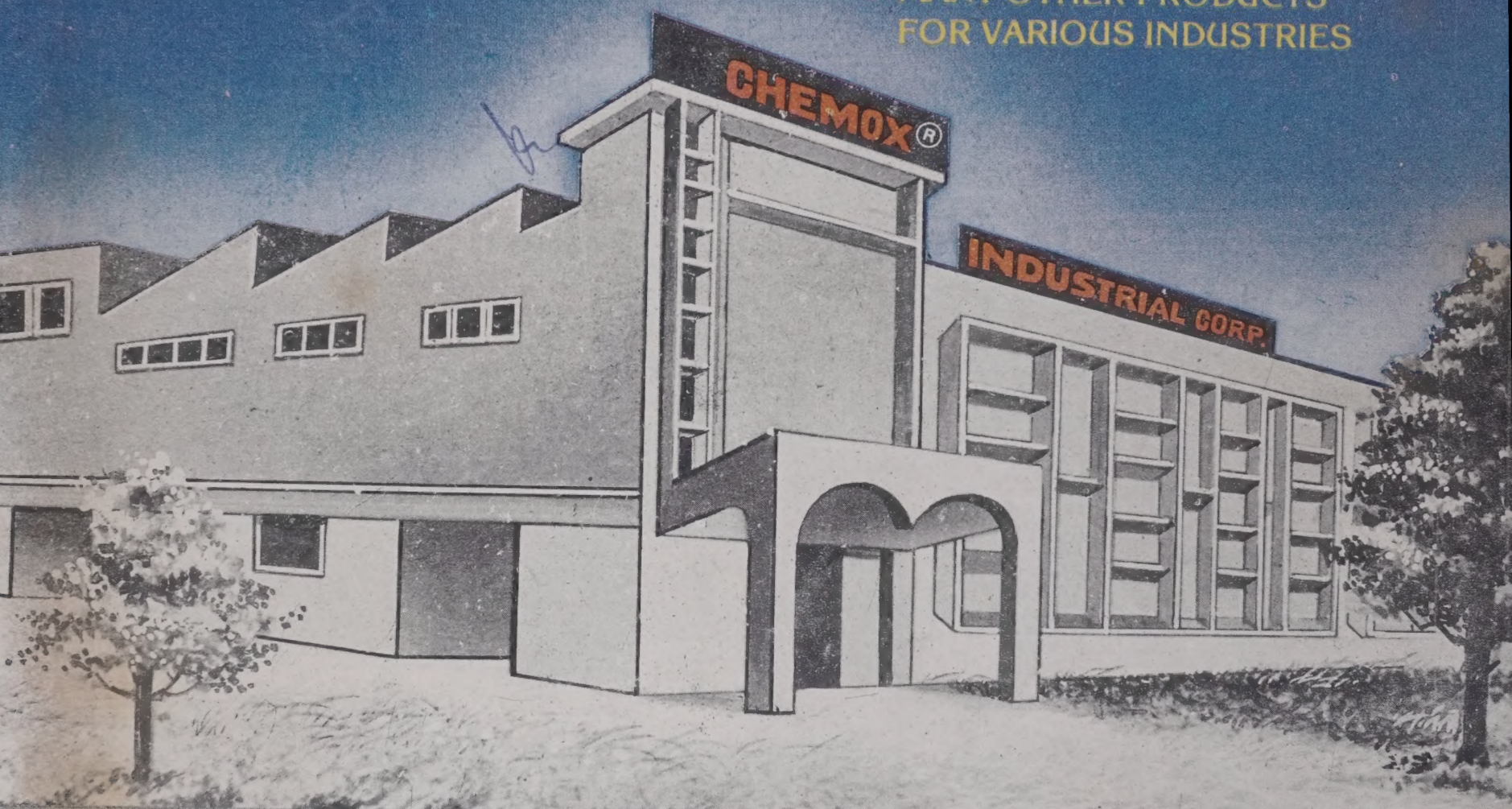
WHERE SERVICE IS A WAY OF LIFE



# THE PEOPLE WITH CHEMICAL VISION

- DESIZING AGENTS
- WETTING AGENTS & DETERGENTS
- RESINS OF DMEU DMDHEU HVS ATE AMH MF
- NONIONIC SOFTENERS
- ANIONIC SOFTENERS
- CATIONIC SOFTENERS
- REACTIVE SOFTENERS
- WAX EMULSIONS
- EMULSIFIERS
- ANTIRUBBING AGENT
- POLYETHYLENE EMULSION
- ANTISTATIC AGENTS
- STAIN REMOVING AGENTS
- LEVEL DYEING AGENT

- DISPERSING AGENT
- SIZE SOFTENERS
- CHELLATING AGENTS
- DEFOAMER
- GUMS
- TURKEY RED OIL
- SOLVENTS
- ANTI-MILDEWING AGENTS
- SILICON EMULSION
- CARRIERS
- MERCERISING AGENT
- POLYVINYL ACETATE EMULSION
- WOOL BATCHING OIL
- BINDERS
- MANY OTHER PRODUCTS FOR VARIOUS INDUSTRIES



Our fully equipped & Modernised Factory at Saki-Vihar lake Road, Powai, Bombay.

Manufactured by:



**CHEMOX<sup>®</sup> INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION**

Noble Chambers, 4th Floor, A.S.Brelvi Road, Bombay 400 001.

Cables: "GLYCOPRIT"

Phones: Office: 287 01 33 • 287 41 19

Factories:

Saki Naka, Powai: 58 44 87 • 58 69 86

WANTED: Distributors/Stockists in Unrepresented Areas.

**TRADE MARK CAUTION NOTICE**  
 "CHEMOX" IS THE Registered Trade mark of  
 Chemox Industrial Corporation under Reg.  
 No. 322485 in class 1st.  
 It's unauthorised use by any other party  
 a criminal offence punishable imprisonment  
 and/ or Fine.